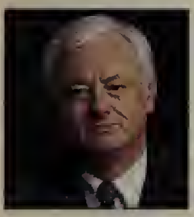
THE NEWSWEEKLY OF INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGEMENT
April 9, 1990 · Vol. XXIV · No. 15 · 114 Pages · $2/Copy · $48/Year

COMPUTERWORLD

INSIDE

In Depth — How to spot computer zealots and cyberphobes. Page 81.

Product Spotlight — The best way to learn about CASE is to listen to people who've used it. Page 61.



Profile: Charles Darnell has been grafting IS strategy onto business strategy at Lithonia Lighting for 25 years. Page 55.

Revival or burial? The fate of AFIPS, an umbrella group for information processing associations, is up in the air as members vie to dissolve or remold it. Page 8.

Motorola dilemma: Reprieve is cold comfort to vendors whose current and future systems may be jeopardized by Hitachi's patent claims. Page 7.

Kick in the teeth? IBM is unlikely to provide performance kicker to 3090 line, leaving tapped-out high-end users in holding pattern for Summit. Page 106.

Windows clouds Apple advantage, with expected 3.0 release likely to mirror much of the Macintosh's interface abilities. Page 35.

Glitzy graphics and hefty price cuts underline DEC's determination to grab a leading share of the workstation market. Page 4.

Lotus/Novell merger aims at Microsoft

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
and JIM NASH
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Unwilling to face the 1990s as a one-trick pony, Lotus Development Corp. stunned the industry last week by announcing its intent to purchase its networking counterpart, Novell, Inc.

The merger was immediately tagged as both a response to the Microsoft Corp. juggernaut and as recognition by Lotus of the need to better align systems software with applications development. Both companies have been saddled with reputations as one-product companies.

Lotus founder Mitch Kapor, who left the company nearly four years ago, said the merger could "represent a significant challenge to Microsoft's complete dominance of systems software."

It is also expected to bolster the so-far anemic client/server thrust of both Lotus and Novell.

Surprised users said they expected the merger to improve Lotus' networking capabilities (see story page 108).

Analysts last week saw potential for synergy but also said that the two vendors will have to resolve a number of differences, not the least of which is a dramatic clash of business styles. Otherwise, Novell is expected to give Lotus a big hand with its recent focus on service, support and consulting services.

The industry was largely caught off guard. However, Craig Burton, formerly Novell's chief strategist, said Novell has been on Lotus' acquisition list for the past two years. Jim Tolonen, Novell's chief financial officer, said serious negotiations gelled "only in the last two months."

Reaction from Novell competitors was subdued.

"It's a total surprise to me," said Bob Metcalfe, founder and executive vice-president at Novell rival 3Com Corp. Downplay-

Continued on page 108

3Com misdeals own plan

BY PATRICIA KEEFE and JIM NASH
CW STAFF

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — In a move that would have pleased many Wall Street analysts as well as some 3Com Corp. investors, the networking firm came within hours two weeks ago of unveiling a new president — Rolm Corp. founder Kenneth Oshman — as well as the acquisition of Echelon Corp., headed by Oshman.

An unpublished press release on 3Com stationery, dated March 29, said that as part of the deal, William Krause, 3Com's chairman, chief executive officer and president, was to have

Continued on page 108

Attention mainframe users: Vendors have a deal for you

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

When Thomas Loane set out to buy a new mainframe from IBM last fall, he made sure that IBM knew he had a competing proposal from a leasing company in hand. According to Loane, that proposal proved to be a nice negotiating tool. While he kept his purchase price confidential, he said his deal included such freebies as software, educational services and on-site installation assistance.

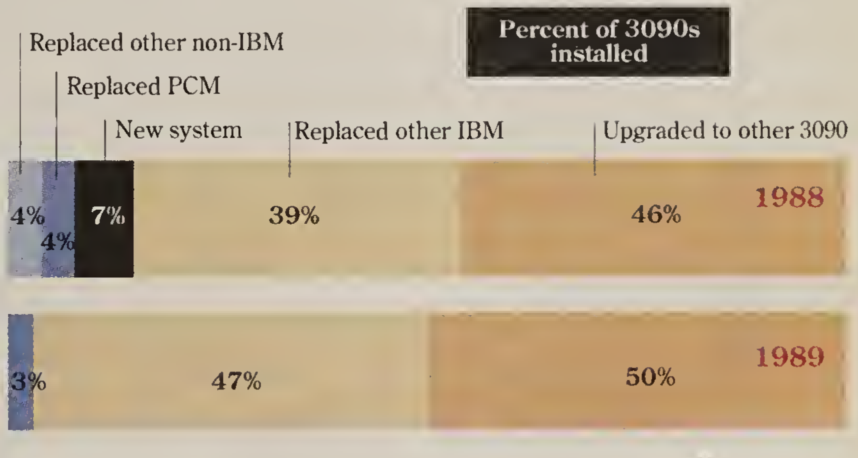
Loane, who heads information systems at Alamo Rent-A-Car, Inc., has a story that is apparently not unique.

Put in simple terms, a shift in power is under way in the mainframe market, where the customer can now rule and the vendors — IBM and its two chief

Continued on page 106

Preaching to the converted

Installation data indicates that IBM 3090 systems are increasingly replacing older 3090s or other IBM mainframes



Source: Computer Intelligence

CW Chart: John York

Bankamerica's CIO jumps ship — again

BY CHARLES VON SIMSON
CW STAFF

SAN FRANCISCO — Lured by broader responsibilities at a smaller company, Michael Simmons, executive vice-president of Bankamerica Corp.'s systems engineering division, will leave his current position to head all operations and technology at the struggling Bank of Boston.

Bank of Boston announced last week that Simmons will take over as the bank's group executive vice-president for technology and operations starting May 1. The job, a general management staff position, includes responsibility for all six technology groups within the $40 billion bank holding company as well as facilities management, security and procurement and supply. Simmons will report directly to Bank of Boston Chairman and Chief Executive Officer Ira Stepanian.

John Owens

Simmons *heads to Bank of Boston*

The position Simmons leaves vacant is one of the most prominent and volatile jobs in corporate information systems and has both made and scuttled careers. While Simmons goes on to a senior management position at one of the nation's largest banks, his predecessor, Lou Mertes, now MIS director at Lincoln National Corp., was pressured to resign in October 1987 after the bank's

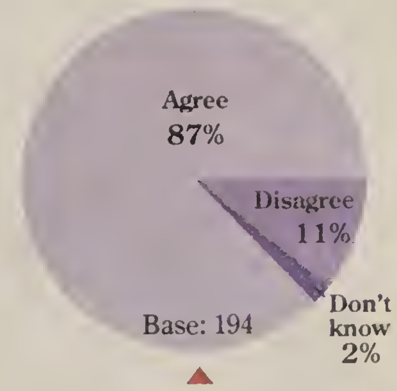
Continued on page 6

Inside

CASE value

BUYERS' SCORECARD

"The benefits from your use of front-end CASE tools have been worth the investment."



Respondents to this week's Buyers' Scorecard survey believe that their use of front-end CASE tools is paying off. For ratings of specific products, see page 68.

NEWSPAPER

IN THIS ISSUE

NEWS

4 DEC tosses a Big Blue challenge with new Unix offerings, RISC price breaks.

4 Baby Bells get a taste of freedom with lifting of the digital IS ban.

6 Stratus thinks it could be a contender in the mainframe wars.

6 The IRS' new CIO comes in right before that April 15 deadline.

7 Motorola wins some breathing room in its patent infringement duel with Hitachi, with first blood already drawn.

8 Consultant Thomas Gerrity is lured from public life by the groves of academe.

10 A Dun deal: Dun & Bradstreet heads for the factory floor with new CIM system.

12 The Max for the Miniscribe: Maxtor picks Miniscribe up out of bankruptcy.

14 The Altos section chimes in with an EISA-pitched tune.

108 CA is getting all keyed up with its new on-line Help.

109 Sonet conference attendees find that it's hurry-up-and-wait for the market demand.

Quotable

"We try to squeeze the hell out of them."

GEORGE SEKELY
CANADIAN PACIFIC

On dealing with mainframe suppliers. See story page 1.

SYSTEMS & SOFTWARE

25 Frustration is the name of the game as users learn to manage multiple databases.

27 As St. Raphael's implements its patient care information system, paper cuts will be just a memory.

PCs & WORKSTATIONS

35 Microsoft's long-awaited Windows 3.0 could mean doors slamming shut in the face of Apple's Macintosh.

NETWORKING

49 Unlike a fairy tale, NASA creates its own happy ending for its net management system.

MANAGER'S JOURNAL

55 State treasurer Ann Richards saves Texas taxpayers millions of dollars with EFT.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

85 Companies play matchmaker with EDI to increase productivity.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

61 Experience is the best teacher when it comes to CASE.

IN DEPTH

81 Spotting the computer fanatics and phobics who can scuttle IS projects. By Jonathan C. Patrick.

DEPARTMENTS

8, 107 News Shorts
18 Advanced Technology
22 Editorial
59 Book Review
90 Computer Careers
100 Marketplace
104 Training
105 Stocks
110 Trends

From *5th Generation Management,* by Charles Savage: 'Many companies are hitting the organizational wall. They have trouble absorbing more computer-based technology. Could it be we are putting fifth-generation technology in second-generation organizations? . . . We are locked in a constellation of assumptions, principles and values — our inheritance from the industrial era — that hobble our efforts and keep us bottled up in traditional modes of behavior . . . It makes little sense to put vast amounts of money into technology with only a pittance for our people and organizations. Yet this is exactly what we are doing.'

Tricks for turning user-frogs into princes. Page 81.

Ralph Finn Hestoft

Tired of being at the mercy of minicomputer reliability, the American Bar Association's Jay Ammerman turns to PC LANs. Page 37.

EXECUTIVE BRIEFING

■ **They call it a merger,** but Lotus actually agreed to buy Novell last week in a stock swap that will create a formidable competitor to Microsoft. The deal will give Lotus a foot in the systems software door and control of the largest LAN standard. Users were upbeat about the union, although some worried that development and support could be put on ice while details are worked out. **Page 1.**

■ **Talk is cheap, advice is plentiful** in the lurching CASE market. The best real-life experiences are among commercial software developers, which are farthest along the CASE learning curve. These early implementors can talk about methodology vs. tools, how to rally the crowd and how to start planning for a CASE environment. If you're stuck on defining CASE terms, such as re-engineering and reverse-engineering, a glossary may help, as well as a summary of true re-engineering tools. **Page 61.**

■ **Better mainframe bargains are in the offing** as a result of fundamental shifts in the market. Slowing growth, a savvier customer base and plunging workstation prices are forcing big-iron makers to cut more attractive deals. Software and services are a popular throw-in. **Page 1.** Speculation is that IBM will not offer its usual 3090 performance kicker this year, further lowering prices. **Page 106.**

■ **DEC keeps pace** with IBM workstation offerings by rolling out seven RISC-based workstations and servers. The debut was accompanied by surprisingly deep price cuts on the existing RISC line. **Page 4.**

■ **The IRS gets a CIO,** but Henry H. Philcox has a job on his hands following further criticism of the agency's attempts to overhaul its systems. Philcox says the IRS is better prepared than ever to handle this year's tax load. **Page 6.**

■ **Now that thousands of firms** have committed to electronic data interchange, opportunities are arising for new EDI vendors — particularly those that show creativity by merging EDI offerings with other technologies such as tying data input software with EDI translation software. **Page 85.**

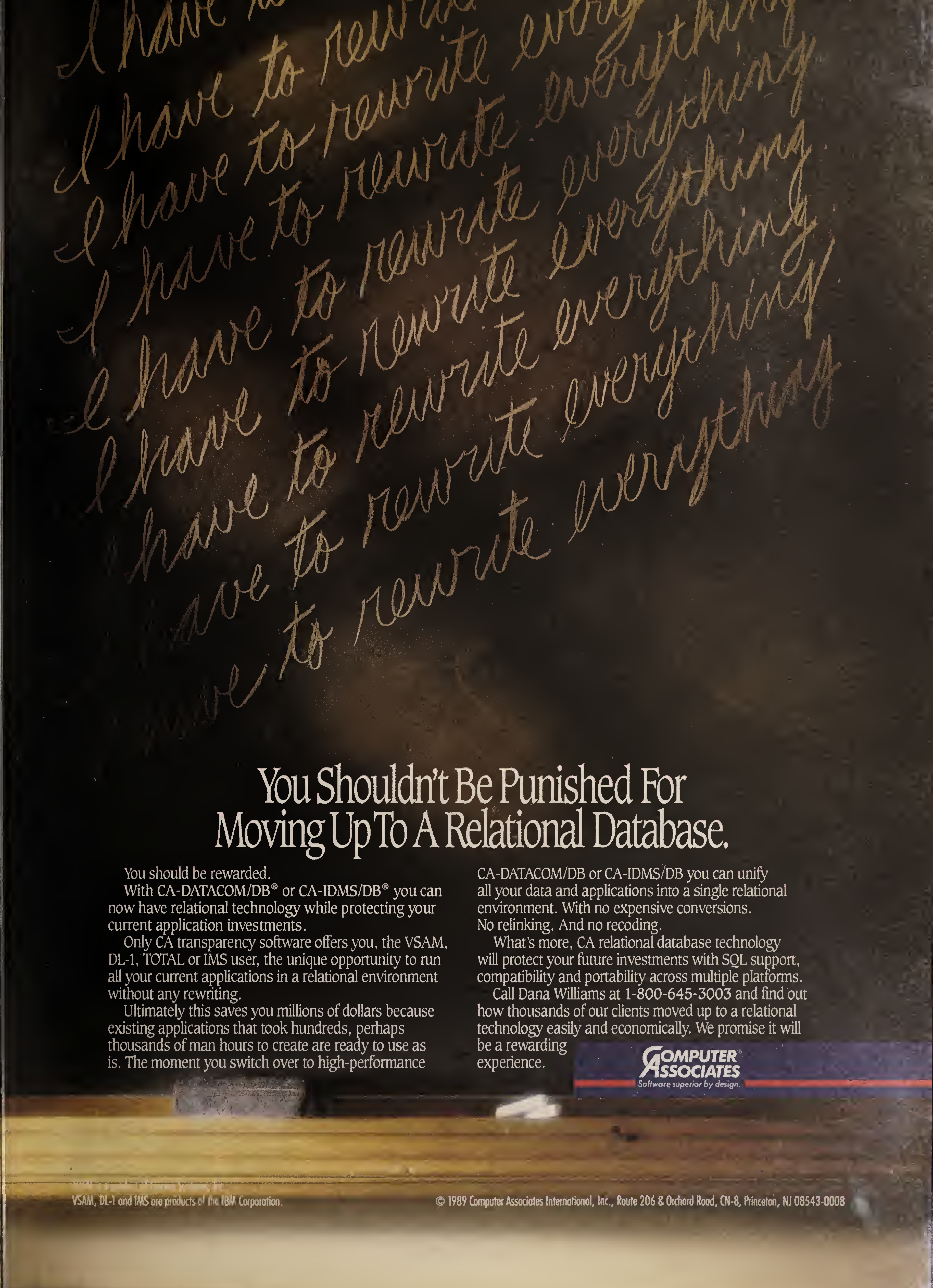
■ **Computer Associates** expects to add multimedia Help options to some of its products as early as this summer. Help messages could take the form of text, voice, video or all three. **Page 108.**

■ **The biggest headache** when it comes to handling database management from different vendors is not necessarily the idea of a mixed shop. The biggest challenge may be that of data administration because of different departments sharing data that was assembled under different rules. **Page 25.**

■ **Another Bank of America CIO defects** as Michael Simmons goes coast-to-coast to take a comparable position at Bank of Boston. Simmons takes over a smaller department but broader responsibilities. **Page 1.**

■ **Stratus bids for mainframe status,** unveiling 13 systems, including a high-end line priced at up to $9.1 million. Analysts like the price/performance but decry the lack of database software. **Page 6.**

■ **On-site this week:** The cure for a paper clot may be discovered in a new computer system, one dedicated to patient care, at the Hospital of St. Raphael in New Haven, Conn. **Page 27.** Being in a position to provide guidance to the legal profession, which is generally considered to lag behind leading-edge information technology users such as banking and insurance, the American Bar Association is making moves in its own IS shop, adding PC networks. **Page 37.** A group taking the lead in another field is NASA, which decided not to wait for standards to take shape and opted to base its network management system on the Simple Network Management Protocol. **Page 49.**


I have to rewri
I have to rewrite every
I have to rewrite everything
I have to rewrite everything
I have to rewrite everything
I have to rewrite everything
I have to rewrite everything
have to rewrite everything
ave to rewrite everything

You Shouldn't Be Punished For Moving Up To A Relational Database.

You should be rewarded.

With CA-DATACOM/DB® or CA-IDMS/DB® you can now have relational technology while protecting your current application investments.

Only CA transparency software offers you, the VSAM, DL-1, TOTAL or IMS user, the unique opportunity to run all your current applications in a relational environment without any rewriting.

Ultimately this saves you millions of dollars because existing applications that took hundreds, perhaps thousands of man hours to create are ready to use as is. The moment you switch over to high-performance CA-DATACOM/DB or CA-IDMS/DB you can unify all your data and applications into a single relational environment. With no expensive conversions. No relinking. And no recoding.

What's more, CA relational database technology will protect your future investments with SQL support, compatibility and portability across multiple platforms.

Call Dana Williams at 1-800-645-3003 and find out how thousands of our clients moved up to a relational technology easily and economically. We promise it will be a rewarding experience.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

TOTAL is a product of Cincom Systems, Inc.
VSAM, DL-1 and IMS are products of the IBM Corporation.

© 1989 Computer Associates International, Inc., Route 206 & Orchard Road, CN-8, Princeton, NJ 08543-0008

DEC plugs up workstation gaps

Offers graphics-rich Decstation, Decsystem and price cuts on existing systems

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON
CW STAFF

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Digital Equipment Corp. filled in the gaping performance holes and shored up the graphics capabilities of its Unix-based computer line last week with the long-awaited debut of the Decstation and Decsystem 5000s.

Accompanying the announcement were surprisingly steep 25% to 40% price cuts on existing workstations and servers in DEC's reduced instruction set computing (RISC) line, which analysts estimated raked in slightly more than $1 billion in 1989 revenue.

"DEC is absolutely committed to continuing to play hardball with IBM in the price/performance war in the RISC-Unix market," said Peter Schay, an analyst at Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn.

Gartner Group is now advising its clients to depreciate their RISC-Unix systems by at least 45% per year, which is double the ordinary system depreciation.

The major system and software highlights of the DEC announcement were the following:

- Four Decstation 5000 workstations, all sharing the same Mips Computer Systems, Inc. R3000 chip but varying in two- and three-dimensional graphics capabilities and priced from $14,995 to $51,000. All models are immediately available.
- Three Decsystem servers: the Model 200 "tabletop" server at $14,995; the Model 5830 three-processor server at $140,000; and the four-processor 5840 at $160,000. The 5800 models are field-upgradable from existing 5810s and 5820s and are available in June.
- A new version of the Ultrix operating system, DEC's version of AT&T's Unix System V, which includes symmetrical multiprocessing capabilities, improved personal computer integration and support for the industry-standard SQL integrated runtime database.
- Extended networking abilities that enhance support of wide-area networks and additional communications protocols such as Open Systems Interconnect and X.25, plus a new version of Decnet-Ultrix that permits communication between DEC machines and any other computers using the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol.

Does all of the above bring DEC nose-to-nose with IBM's new RISC line of Powerstations and Powerservers? The answer from industry analysts and some customers was a qualified "Yes."

"I've seen the 5000 machine perform, and it is impressive," said Robert Grandle, a systems manager at the National Aeronautics and Space Administration in Langley, Va. Grandle has run beta-test software on an IBM RISC System/6000 in his shop, which also has several Decstation 3100s running applications in computational fluid dynamics.

"I'm putting some purchase requests into the marketplace now, and I'm guessing it will be filled by either IBM or DEC," he said. "It depends on which of the two has the sharpest pencil."

Roll 'em out

DEC's line of Decstation 5000 workstations begins with the Model 200CX, which is complemented by powerful servers

Decstation 5000 Model 200CX
MIPS: **24**
Memory: **8M-120M bytes**
Storage: **Diskless to 21G bytes**
Base price: **$14,995**

Decsystem 5830
MIPS: **48**
Memory: **64M-192M bytes**
Storage: **560M bytes-2.4G bytes**
Base price: **$140,000**

Decsystem 5840
MIPS: **62**
Memory: **64M-128M bytes**
Storage: **560M bytes-2.4G bytes**
Base price: **$160,000**

Source: Digital Equipment Corp.
CW Chart: John York

Robert Herwick, an analyst at Hambrecht & Quist, Inc., said the DEC machine equals or betters IBM's RS/6000 in everything but floating point co-processor performance.

DEC was credited with adding quality graphics features such as three-dimensional polygons, fill areas, 24-bit Z-buffers, depth cuing and color planes — the stuff of engineering dreams.

With increased memory size and storage capabilities, vastly improved graphics and faster disk access, DEC's new systems took a "really substantial jump in applications-level performance," Herwick said. And the addition of an open systems bus — the Turbochannel I/O interconnect — allows users to add memory in bigger chunks than ever before.

William Boyd, a systems manager at the National Center for Atmospheric Research in Boulder, Colo., plans to use a Decstation 5000 to offload applications running on his division's Cray Research, Inc. supercomputer — a task the first-generation Decstation 3100 was not quite up to performing. "Anything that gives us more raw computational speed, we need," Boyd said. "The RISC workstations have surprised us with their capabilities going beyond what DEC said they would."

One universal criticism of DEC's first-generation RISC machines was the lack of applications, but the company addressed that issue by trotting out some 850 applications now available on its RISC line. New packages are being added at the rate of 100 per month, DEC claimed.

Court of Appeals not slamming doors on Bells

BY GARY H. ANTHES
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — A federal appeals court last week slightly opened the door that blocks the regional Bell holding companies from offering digital information services. Industry watchers said the ruling may spawn a host of new services and push down prices, but not any time soon.

A three-judge panel at the U.S. Court of Appeals overturned part of a 1987 ruling by U.S. District Judge Harold Greene that prohibits the Baby Bells from providing information services, manufacturing telecommunications equipment and providing long-distance telephone services. Greene presided over execution of the 1982 consent decree that broke up the AT&T monopoly.

The appeals court upheld the bans on manufacturing and long distance, but it said Greene applied a section of the consent decree that would have been appropriate only if the parties to the decree — AT&T, the regionals and the Justice Department — opposed lifting restrictions on information services. Those parties did not at the time oppose removing the ban.

The Bell companies can only be barred from offering information services if doing so "would be certain to lessen competition," according to the appeals judges.

Greene's 1987 ruling bars the generation of information by the regional Bells but not its transmission through local gateways provided by the companies. In essence, it says they can provide the medium but not the message.

That could change after Greene responds to the higher court's decision. "You'll see home shopping and other home services like banking, travel reservations and ticketing," predicted Gary Arlen, president of Arlen Communications, Inc., a research organization based in Bethesda, Md., that specializes in interactive information services.

"This is clearly very encouraging for the regionals. I'm betting there is now enough competition in the industry that the [regional Bells] will be into information services within two years," Arlen said.

He estimated the current information services market at $2 billion with a growth rate of 20% to 30% annually.

In addition to having a wider choice of electronic offerings, Arlen said businesses and consumers will benefit from the price pressure that increased competition will bring.

However, an industry source representing telecommunications manufacturers disagreed. "It's more likely to mean market disruption than lower prices or new services," the source said. The regionals may use accounting tricks that will enable them to siphon off revenues from ordinary telephone services to subsidize initially unprofitable information services, according to the source.

Ken Allen, senior vice-president of Information Industries Association in Washington, D.C., said: "Our position is that the Bells will be in the information services business some day, but they shouldn't be in it now — not until safeguards are in place ensuring equal access to the networks."

For better or worse, the issue seems unlikely to be resolved soon. Appeals of last week's decision are possible from any number of the many parties to the case, and Greene may choose to invoke another round of hearings.

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor in Chief
Bill Laberis
Executive Editor
Paul Gillin

News Editor
Peter Bartolik
Assistant News Editor
James Connolly
Senior Editors
Clinton Wilder, Management
Elisabeth Horwitt, Networking
Patricia Keefe, PCs & Workstations
Michael Alexander, Advanced Technology
Rosemary Hamilton, Systems & Software
Nell Margolis, Industry
Senior Writers
Alan J. Ryan
Maryfran Johnson
Joanie M. Wexler
Staff Writers
Richard Pastore
Sally Cusack
Maura J. Harrington
New Products Writer
Gary Byrne

Features Editors
Glenn Rifkin
Joanne Kelleher
Senior Editors
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor
Amiel Kornel
Joseph Maglitta,
In Depth/Integration Strategies
Mary Grover, Product Spotlight
Managing Editor, Special Projects
Lory Zottola
Senior Writer
David A. Ludlum
Associate Editor
Laura O'Connell
Researchers
Jodie Naze
Kim Nash

Chief Copy Editor
Donald St. John
Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Joyce Chutchian
Features Copy Editors
Cathleen A. Duffy
Carol Hildebrand
Copy Editors
Catherine Gagnon
Christopher Lindquist
Kimberlee A. Smith
Toby Dorsey

Design Director
Nancy Kowal
Graphics Designer
Tom Monahan
Graphics Specialist
John B. York
Design Assistant
Marie J. Haines
Graphics Researcher
Kevin Burden
Assistant Graphics Researcher
Paulo Costa

Assistant to the Editor in Chief
Linda Gorgone
Editorial Assistants
Lorraine Witzell
Tammy Gryniewicz
Stefanie McCann
Rights and Permissions Manager
Sharon Bryant
Back Issues
Margaret McIndoe

News Bureaus
Mid-Atlantic
201/967-1350
Amy Cortese, Correspondent
Washington, D.C.
Mitch Betts, National Correspondent
202/347-6718
Gary H. Anthes, Correspondent
202/347-0134
West Coast
415/347-0555
Jean Bozman, Bureau Chief
J.A. Savage, Senior Correspondent
Charles von Simson, Senior Correspondent
James Daly, Senior Correspondent
Jim Nash, Correspondent
Chris Flanagan, Editorial Assistant
Midwest
708/827-4433
Ellis Booker, Correspondent

IDG News Service
Penny Winn, Director

Main Editorial Office
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
508/879-0700
Fax: 508/875-8931
MCI Mail: COMPUTERWORLD
Subscriptions: 800/669-1002

SYNCSORT.
THE MASTERS OF TIME.

Sorting time. By mastering it, you control one of the largest drains on your computer resources.

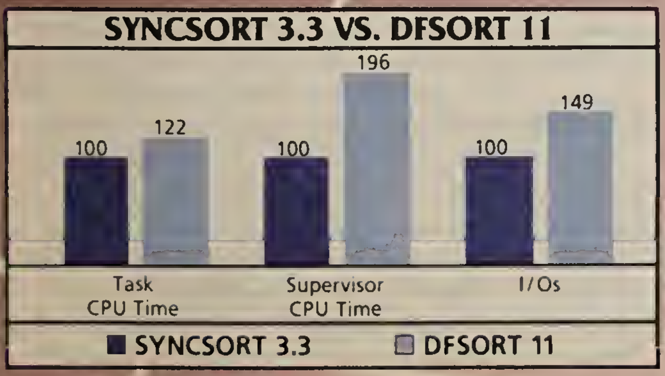
To keep their sorting time under control, most of the Fortune 500 companies call on the Masters of Sort Time: Syncsort. Syncsort helps them get the most efficient and effective sorting by offering a complete solution of software, training courses and performance enhancement services.

We provide the right solution for your unique sorting needs. Which is why companies like American Express, AT&T, The Dow Chemical Company, and thousands more have found that Syncsort helps them cut sorting time drastically.

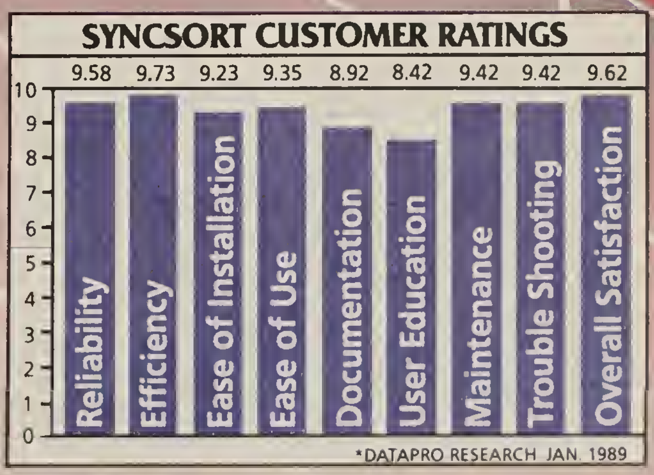
In independent research studies, year after year, users rate Syncsort highest in the critical areas of reliability, efficiency, ease of installation, ease of use, technical support and user education.

To save on computer resources by drastically cutting sorting time, call on the Masters of Sort Time: Syncsort.

SYNCSORT 3.3 VS. DFSORT 11



SYNCSORT CUSTOMER RATINGS



syncsort INC.
50 Tice Boulevard, Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675
800-535-3355

Stratus seeks mainframe status for XA2000 line

BY MARYFRAN JOHNSON
CW STAFF

MARLBORO — Stratus Computer, Inc. strutted out 13 new additions to its fault-tolerant computer line last week, declaring it was time for the company to be taken seriously as a mainframe-class vendor.

The Marlboro, Mass.-based company introduced four multiprocessor systems at the top end of its XA2000 line, priced from $2.4 million to $9.1 million and containing up to 48 duplexed processor boards. The systems can handle massive critical online processing jobs at "a fraction of the cost" of traditional mainframes, Stratus said.

Stratus also doubled the power and performance of its current Series 100 with seven new models in the Series 200, priced from $225,000 to $1 million. In addition, it added two midrange systems — the $94,000 Model 75 and $194,000 Model 85.

On the same day, IBM, which resells the Stratus box under its System/88 label, announced a host of virtually identical systems but ignored the four "mainframe-class" models Stratus is apparently aiming at IBM turf.

Stratus is positioning the four top-end systems as competitors against Tandem Computers, Inc.'s Cyclone systems, IBM's 3090 mainframes and Digital Equipment Corp.'s mainframe VAX 9000 — a posture that some industry analysts said may be wishful thinking.

Stratus is still months away from offering multiprocessing versions of relational databases from Oracle Corp. and Sybase, Inc. on its systems, although uniprocessor versions of those databases have run on the machines for years.

"Where they understand the problems of their customers, Stratus will do very well," said Paul Zorfass, an analyst at The Yankee Group in Boston. "It's not clear whether they really understand all the data management issues or systemwide concerns of a large mainframe shop."

"Stratus is not giving an adequate picture of performance against industry benchmarks," said George Weiss, an analyst at Gartner Group, Inc., based in Stamford, Conn.

To defend its claim to mainframe-class performance, Stratus presented its own private benchmark, derived from a multiple-transaction customer application running at First Boston Corp. on the Series 200. By extrapolating the test results upward through its mainframe-class systems, Stratus claimed 883 transaction/sec. on the Model 2860.

"We aren't telling customers to throw out their existing mainframes," said Bill Elliott, Stratus vice-president of strategic planning. "But we are showing them how even our largest systems can connect with, offload and leverage their existing mainframes."

Both the high-end Series 200 and the mainframe-class systems are based on the Motorola, Inc. 68030 chip, which was threatened two weeks ago with discontinued sales in a legal battle with Japan's Hitachi Ltd. (see story page 7). The sales ban was lifted pending appeal.

For customers such as Envoy Corp. in Nashville, the Series 200 provides a much-needed growth path beyond Stratus' former high-end Model 160.

"We're growing so fast, we keep having to buy new computers," said James Kever, executive vice-president of Envoy, which offers processing and funds transfer services.

For users such as Angelo Casciato, data processing manager at Dahlkemper's retail headquarters in Erie, Pa., moving to the Series 200 is far too expensive for his needs. "It's the same machine I have now, the only difference being the new Motorola chip," Casciato said.

Upgrading one of his Model 120s to a 220, for example, would cost $225,000 and would not quite double his transactions per second. An $85,000 upgrade within the Series 100, however, would more than double his transaction speed, Casciato said.

The midrange models are available now; the Series 200 and top-end machines will be available in May and June. Customers who bought Series 100 systems after October 1989 can move up to the Series 200 with a field upgrade and no cabinet change. Upgrading an older system, however, will require a complete box-swap, company officials said.

Minicomputer overdrive

Stratus joins the ranks of minicomputer vendors seeking to power up systems for the mainframe market

	Models 75, 80	Models 210, 220, 230, 240, 250, 260	Models 2260, 2460, 2660, 2860
Duplexed processors	1-2	1-6	12-48
Processor type	Motorola 68020 with 68881 coprocessor	Motorola 68030 with 68882 coprocessor	Motorola 68030 with 68882 coprocessor
Duplexed main memory	8M-32M bytes	8M-128M bytes (addressing for 256M bytes)*	64M-1G bytes
Duplexed disk storage	152M-4.7G bytes	152M-31.2G bytes	1.6G-249.6G bytes
Maximum communications lines	96	440	888-3,576
Operating systems	VOS, FTX, Pick	VOS, FTX, Pick	VOS
Base list price	$94,000-$194,000	$225,000-$1,070,000	$2,350,000-$9,100,000

*Will support 256M byte memory when 4M-bit DRAM technology becomes available

Source: Stratus Computer, Inc.

CW Chart: Marie Haines

First-ever CIO for IRS to be named

BY GARY H. ANTHES
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Taking his commission at the time of year when taxpayers tend to associate the Internal Revenue Service with the plague, Henry H. Philcox is expected to be named the IRS' first chief information officer this week.

The selection of Philcox, who has held the position on an interim basis since October, comes on the heels of more criticism of the IRS from the U.S. General Accounting Office (GAO), which recently said the agency's mammoth project to overhaul its antiquated computer systems is marked by risk and uncertainty.

In an interview with *Computerworld*, Philcox expressed confidence in the IRS' approach and optimism about its outcome. "The IRS is better prepared to do this job than ever in its history. Progress in the past three years has caught us up," he said.

Partly in response to management problems, the IRS reorganized its headquarters staff last year, creating the CIO position. The objective was to make the IRS act more like a private enterprise; it was widely believed that the agency would hire a CIO from the private sector.

Philcox said a nationwide letter-writing campaign — backed by two headhunters — turned up a large number of applicants, which was then narrowed to nine contenders. The nine — two from industry and seven already in government posts — were interviewed by an IRS panel before Philcox got the nod.

Philcox said low federal pay was apparently not an obstacle to finding qualified applicants.

Longtime IRS-er

In any case, Philcox, 48, has had ample time to adjust to federal government pay scales. Armed with a bachelor's degree in accounting, he joined the IRS' Reno, Nev., office as a tax agent in 1967. He advanced through a variety of posts, making his systems debut as assistant regional commissioner for data processing for the Southwest region in 1984. He was appointed assistant commissioner for tax system redesign in 1986.

Recent performance of IRS systems has been uneven. Processing in 1985 was a near-disaster as the cutover to new mainframes and software caused major delays in processing returns and mailing refunds. But despite massive software changes dictated by tax law changes, the 1988 tax-processing season went so smoothly that the IRS won a rare pat on the back from the GAO [CW, Nov. 21, 1988].

However, the agency is finding it increasingly difficult to keep its aging systems — mostly 1960s-vintage batch systems literally surrounded by tons of magnetic tapes and paper — running smoothly. A year ago, a U.S. senator said the IRS systems were headed for a "train wreck" in the mid-1990s.

Philcox is working on a plan to head off the train wreck. He said the agency is nearing completion of its overhaul plan for an eight-year project that will cost between $5 billion and $6 billion [CW, April 10, 1989].

However, the GAO is not entirely happy with the progress being made. Its latest report said the IRS has not done the kind of detailed analysis needed to put together the master plan, due for completion this fall.

The GAO's concerns stemmed in part from lack of information about IRS plans, Philcox said.

Philcox said IRS computers are humming along relatively smoothly this year, with many of the 111 million expected returns already through the system. He said the number of returns filed electronically has jumped from 1.2 million last year to 3.8 million so far this year, partly because of a scale-up of that system to nationwide operations.

Bankamerica

FROM PAGE 1

$80 million Masternet on-line institutional trust accounting system crashed and crippled some of the bank's operations.

The 2,000-employee group at Bank of Boston is less than half the size of the 4,500-employee systems engineering department at Bankamerica. Simmons' expanded position replaces an informal horizontal management committee headed by Kavin Moody, former IS director at Gillette Co. and currently the bank's acting director of corporate information and technology, and Jack Martin, director of the company's regional Eagle Information Technologies Group. Moody and Martin will remain with the bank with the same titles while reporting to Simmons.

"I expect it to be a major challenge," Simmons said. "It is a broader role than [the Bankamerica] job, with responsibilities outside of data processing. The job description is closer to my ambitions. That was a major attraction."

An executive at Bankamerica close to the situation said that there was no one in place to succeed Simmons and that the executive search would be overseen directly by Richard A. Rosenberg, the announced successor to retiring Bankamerica Chairman A. W. Clausen.

Simmons' is the last appointment in a major housecleaning of the executive ranks at the Bank of Boston that included replacement of the chief financial officer and reorganization of many of the banking groups.

Simmons took the top IS job at Bankamerica in July 1988 after it had been vacant for about 10 months. He inherited the $80 million Masternet system debacle, lack of senior management confidence in IS and skyrocketing costs in the systems engineering division. At the same time, Bankamerica was suffering through one of the worst financial periods in its history.

He promptly ended the Masternet system's development and went on to stress cost control and increased efficiency, beginning few new infrastructural projects. According to peers, he enjoyed strong support from both retiring Chairman Clausen and Rosenberg during a time of remarkable financial recovery at the bank.

While he is leaving Bankamerica at a time of strong earnings growth, he is heading into a less rosy forecast in Boston. Simmons will join the Bank of Boston at a time of slowing growth in the New England economy and attendant problems at most regional banks. The Bank of Boston announced recently that it expects first-quarter revenue to fall below the same period a year ago.

Standoff brings no cheers from Motorola clients

Reprieve on 68030 ban doesn't resolve current, future jeopardy from Hitachi patent claims

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

Motorola, Inc.'s stopgap reprieve of a court-ordered ban on sales of its 68030 microprocessor was small comfort to personal computer and workstation manufacturers that could not only lose access to the heart of their current systems but also see future upgrade plans scrambled.

Pending the completion of Motorola's appeal of the finding that it was guilty of infringing on Hitachi Ltd. patents, the ban has been lifted. But the potentially lengthy standoff between the companies is drawing heat in the industry, which is hoping for a quick settlement to one of the most dramatic high-tech disputes in recent history.

"It's like holding the winner at bay until the loser has a chance to get up off the mat," said Lane Mason, an analyst at Viking Research in San Jose, Calif. "I don't see the need for it."

However, a major breakthrough could come as early as tomorrow, when Federal District Judge Lucius D. Bunton III reviews Hitachi's motion to vacate the stay order Motorola was awarded only a day after the March 29 injunction halted 68030 shipments.

> "IT'S LIKE HOLDING the winner at bay until the loser has a chance to get up off the mat."
>
> LANE MASON
> VIKING RESEARCH

In the original ruling, Bunton ordered Motorola to stop marketing or selling the 68030 in the U.S. for the duration of the infringed Hitachi patent, while Hitachi officials received a similar directive concerning their H8/532 microcontroller, an embedded controller that the judge found to be in violation of Motorola-patented designs.

The move was seen as attempt to get both parties to the bargaining table. Although Hitachi Vice-President Yasushi Sayama declined to specify what options have been discussed outside the courtroom, reports of either a cross-licensing agreement or a monetary settlement have surfaced.

Sitting in limbo

If Bunton vacates the Motorola stay, the Schaumburg, Ill.-based company could have a gaping hole in its product line. The 68040 is available in sample quantities only, with production volume not expected until midyear. There is also a sharp price discrepancy between the two chips: The 040 sells for $795, while the 030 is priced at about $200.

Additionally, Motorola's next-generation 68040 incorporates some of the same design characteristics that are central to the 68030 dispute, according to Motorola spokesman Tim Kellogg.

Industry experts said a redesign could be a headache of monumental proportions. "It's almost like starting over," said Howard Dicken, editor of "Semiconductor Economics Report," an industry newsletter. "It would be a major undertaking, possibly involving tens of millions of dollars. Even changing a couple of transistors is tricky."

Such a redesign could also spark compatibility concerns from vendors that rely on the Motorola line. For now, manufacturers are keeping their fingers crossed. Next, Inc. spokeswoman Emily Brower said that although there has been "no discussion" of abandoning support for Motorola's line, "we're hoping they'll get this resolved very quickly."

Similar feelings were expressed at both Hewlett-Packard Co. and Apple Computer, Inc.

Observers said the likelihood of a quick resolution is high. "Both companies come out bad unless they do something in a hurry," said Drew Peck, an analyst at Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette. Additionally, Bunton has a reputation for quickly settling complicated legal issues; his nickname around the courtroom is "Rocket Docket."

The decision has far more dire consequences for Motorola than Hitachi. The 32-bit 68030 is the firm's best-selling product and is an integral part of computers produced by such heavyweights as Apple, HP, Sun Microsystems, Inc., NCR Corp., Next and Unisys Corp. But the H8 now accounts for only 1% of Hitachi's annual $3 billion semiconductor business and does not represent leading-edge technology, according to spokesman Osamu Naito.

The ruling comes after a long legal slugfest in which the two companies accused each other of stealing technology. At the root of the dispute is a 1986 cross-licensing agreement in which the two firms allowed each to use some of the other's technology. Both Motorola and Hitachi subsequently charged each other with stepping over the borders of that agreement.

When Disaster Strikes Finding Your Backup Recovery Product Inadequate...

Can Give You That Sinking Feeling

The FDR® system is a totally integrated DASD management system for all your backup needs, including Incremental Backups, ARCHIVE, Superscratch and reporting.

ABR®'s Application Backup System will backup the data sets required for each application.

Disaster recovery with FDR/ABR is very simple.

SAR (Stand Alone Restore) recovers your system volumes without an operating system.

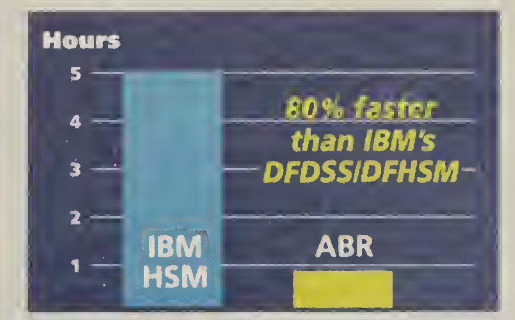
Restore the ABR catalog and off you go. ABR, using backward recovery, will recreate DASD volumes from their most current backup. ABR will automatically call for the proper backup tapes.

Don't wait until disaster strikes to find your present software is inadequate.

How long will it take to recover your entire data center if disaster strikes?

FDR/ABR recovers DASD volumes from Incremental Backups as if you had done full volume backups each night, in a fraction of the time it takes competing products.

If it takes 5 hours to recover 1 3380-K using IBM's DFHSM, how long will it take for an entire Data center?



Recover 1 3380-K DASD from a full volume and 3 Incremental backups.

Available for IBM MVS, MVS/XA® and MVS/ESA®

Send for a FREE No Obligation 90 Day Trial

INNOVATION®
DATA PROCESSING
275 Paterson Avenue, Little Falls, NJ 07424 • (201) 890-7300

NEWS SHORTS

Computer crime team born

Industry seldom reports computer-related crimes, and law enforcers seldom investigate them. Now there are efforts under way to foster cooperation between the camps through a newly formed High-Technology Crime Investigation Association. The group hopes to put law enforcers and information systems security people in the same room and informally trade information that may lead to more active investigation and prosecution of computer crimes. Chapters have been set up in California, New York and Michigan.

……

IBM, Western Union tie E-mail users

According to a joint announcement between IBM and Western Union Corp., the firms intend to connect Western Union Easylink and IBM Screenmail electronic mail users using X.400 standards. Western Union said it already links its Easylink users to General Electric Information Services' and AT&T's E-mail networks via the Western Union 400 Service, an X.400 gateway. IBM said it has been testing links for Screenmail with a number of E-mail network providers and that the Western Union agreement is the first to be finalized.

……

Airline set on $50 million plan

Northwest Airlines in St. Paul, Minn., is expected this week to disclose the details of a massive, $50 million image-management project at the Association for Information and Image Management show in Chicago. The project at the nation's fourth-largest airline reportedly involves the processing of 260,000 ticket images daily. Participants in the application include image management vendor Filenet Corp. in Costa Mesa, Calif., systems integrator Andersen Consulting and workstation maker Sun Microsystems, Inc.

……

DEC offers ozone-safe cleaning info

Digital Equipment Corp. announced last week a technology that eliminates the use of ozone-depleting chlorofluorocarbon solvents in the process of cleaning printed circuit boards. DEC said complete technical information about the water-based cleaning process, developed at its plant in Augusta, Maine, will be provided free of charge to other electronics companies through the Industry Cooperative for Ozone Layer Protection.

……

Financial industry cuts

Shearson Lehman Hutton, Inc.'s IS group took a painful hit late last month when the firm eliminated 133 positions, or about 20% of the entire development group. The layoffs were part of a corporate restructuring aimed at reducing Shearson's bloated ranks by 2,000. Since 1987, Shearson's IS group has shrunk by more than 900 employees. The most recent cuts came just days before the firm said it would post a $917 million loss for the first quarter, the largest ever in Wall Street history.

……

And more cuts

The Bank of New England announced 1,700 layoffs last week in a corporate downsizing that will cut 5,600 jobs by the end of the year. A spokesman did not detail the impact on the bank's IS department but said "the job reduction was done equitably across all levels of management and staff." One worker in IS said as of Thursday there had been approximately 20 IS workers laid off, and another five had volunteered to leave. The bank, which said all affected workers will have at least 30 days notice and severance pay, is trying to trim $300 million in operating expenses after reporting a $1.1 billion loss for 1989.

……

Covia lands in Japan

Travel reservations systems developer Covia Partnership said last week it has established a foothold in Japan. Covia Nihon Co., based in Tokyo, will market Covia's Apollo reservation system in Japan. Covia also said it had installed 31 workstations at the Osaka Institute of Tourism to train Japanese travel agents on Apollo, which serves 600 locations in Japan.

More news shorts on page 107

IS leader heads for Wharton

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Thomas Gerrity, president of Computer Sciences Corp.'s (CSC) consulting group and founder of information technology consultancy Index Group, Inc., last week resigned his post to accept an appointment as dean of the University of Pennsylvania's Wharton School.

Gerrity founded Index in 1969, building it into one of the most successful and respected consultancies serving senior executives on the strategic role of information technology.

"I hadn't contemplated any move," Gerrity told *Computerworld* last week. "I was surprised and flattered when I was contacted by the school."

"I'm very, very proud of everything we've built at Index and CSC," he added. "I'm sad to be leaving my colleagues and friends."

Gerrity was *'flattered and surprised' by the offer*

Gerrity said there will be no radical change in Index's agenda after his departure. A key focus for Index and CSC will continue to be the need to re-engineer old applications to run on more modern platforms.

Gerrity served as Index's chief executive officer until late 1988, when it was purchased by $1.3 billion professional service conglomerate CSC. Since then, Gerrity has served as president of CSC Consulting, charged with uniting the five companies (including Index) that make up the $250 million consulting group.

"We regret losing an executive of Tom's caliber," said William Hoover, chairman and president of CSC, who will temporarily assume Gerrity's duties. "At the same time, we are proud that Tom has chosen to lead one of the world's truly outstanding business schools."

This is not Gerrity's first foray into academia. Before starting Index, he was a professor and researcher at MIT's Sloan School of Management, where he pioneered the use of information technology by senior executives.

In his return to the scholastic world, Gerrity said he will be served by the valuable experience of seeing business issues and concerns through clients' eyes.

"The opportunity at Wharton is to have a positive impact on the field of management," he said.

The flap about AFIPS: 'Waterloo or watershed?'

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Has AFIPS breathed its last? Or is it merely on the verge of reincarnation?

A meeting was slated for last Saturday to decide whether to allow members to withdraw from the stagnant industry umbrella organization, said Oscar Garcia, the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.'s (IEEE) Computer Society representative to the American Federation of Information Processing Societies (AFIPS).

Following that, the board is expected to approve a special session to decide whether to dissolve the 20-year-old organization.

In a letter to its members, AFIPS President Howard Funk predicted a showdown on the level of either a "Waterloo or a watershed."

According to Bryan Kocher, president of the Association of Computer Manufacturers (ACM), the International Society for Technology in Education is pushing to dissolve the organization.

If AFIPS is shut down, member groups stand to receive a portion of its $1.3 million nest egg, based on a percentage of the accumulated amount of dues paid over the years. Kocher estimated that the ACM and IEEE jointly control a $400,000 share.

A reform-minded group led by the ACM and IEEE has countered with a plan to buy out the disinterested parties and remold AFIPS into a government lobbying force.

"Let them go and give them their bucks," Kocher said.

The AFIPS Executive Committee and officers are backing the ACM's and IEEE's reform proposals, along with the Data Processing Management Association and the American Statistical Association.

Reincarnation?

Should his buyout plan fail and AFIPS be dissolved, Kocher has vowed to get together with IEEE and some of the microcomputing groups and "reinvent" AFIPS. "I hope we can make AFIPS the united voice of the computing profession."

AFIPS was formed to represent all U.S. computer groups, but its membership has not changed in 10 years, according to Kocher. It has mostly been occupied with the guardianship of what was once the biggest computer show in the country — the National Computer Conference (NCC).

For some, the writing has been on the wall since the last NCC in 1987, which was followed by the abortive launch of the World Computing Congress in August 1989. The group has done little, if anything, since then.

Internet's hacker 'Dave' arrested

BY MICHAEL ALEXANDER
CW STAFF

Three Australians were arrested last week following complaints by the FBI that the trio illegally penetrated computers in the U.S. One of the computer outlaws was "Dave," an Australian who is accused of breaking into several computers on Internet in recent months [CW, March 26].

The trio damaged data and accessed restricted files in computers in Australia and the U.S., Australian federal police charged. The three hackers were identified as Nashon Even-Chaim, 18; Richard Jones, 20; and David John Woodcock, 21.

Even-Chaim and Jones are students, and Woodcock is a computer programmer. The hackers, who used the handles of Phoenix, Electron and Nom, were charged in a Melbourne court.

The arrests capped an investigation that began in 1988 when U.S. investigators learned that an Australian computer hacker, code-named Phoenix, had penetrated a computer system owned by Citibank. Woodcock, or "Dave," is Phoenix, Australian federal police alleged.

Australian federal police began their investigation last July after the passage of new legislation designed to combat computer crime in Australia.

URGENT MESSAGE

TO New Subscribers
FROM Computerworld
DATE Today TIME 9:00 A.M.

Important	✓	Return Card	✓
Subscribe Today!	✓	Telephoned	
Answer Questions	✓	Save 57% Off Cover	✓

MESSAGE Save money. Get 51 issues of Computerworld for only $44.00*!

Name Title

Company

Address

City State Zip

Please answer questions to qualify for this rate.

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle one)
   - 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - 30. Medicine/Law/Education
   - 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - 50. Business Service (except DP)
   - 60. Government - State/Federal/Local
   - 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   - 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
   - 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - 85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
   - 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
   - 75. User: Other ____________
   - 95. Vendor: Other ____________ (Please specify)

2. TITLE/FUNCTION (Circle one)
   IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
   - 19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
   - 21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
   - 22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt., Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
   - 23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
   - 31. Mgrs., Suprv. of Programming, Software Dev.
   - 32. Programmers, Software Developers
   - 60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt

   OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
   - 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
   - 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
   - 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
   - 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
   - 51. Sales & Mktg. Management

   OTHER PROFESSIONALS
   - 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
   - 80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - 90. Others ____________ (Please specify)

3. COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT (Circle all that apply)
   Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant
   - A. Mainframes/Superminis
   - B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - C. Microcomputers/Desktops
   - D. Communications Systems
   - E. Local Area Networks
   - F. No Computer Involvement

E2015-2

Basic rate: $48 per year. *U.S. Only

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

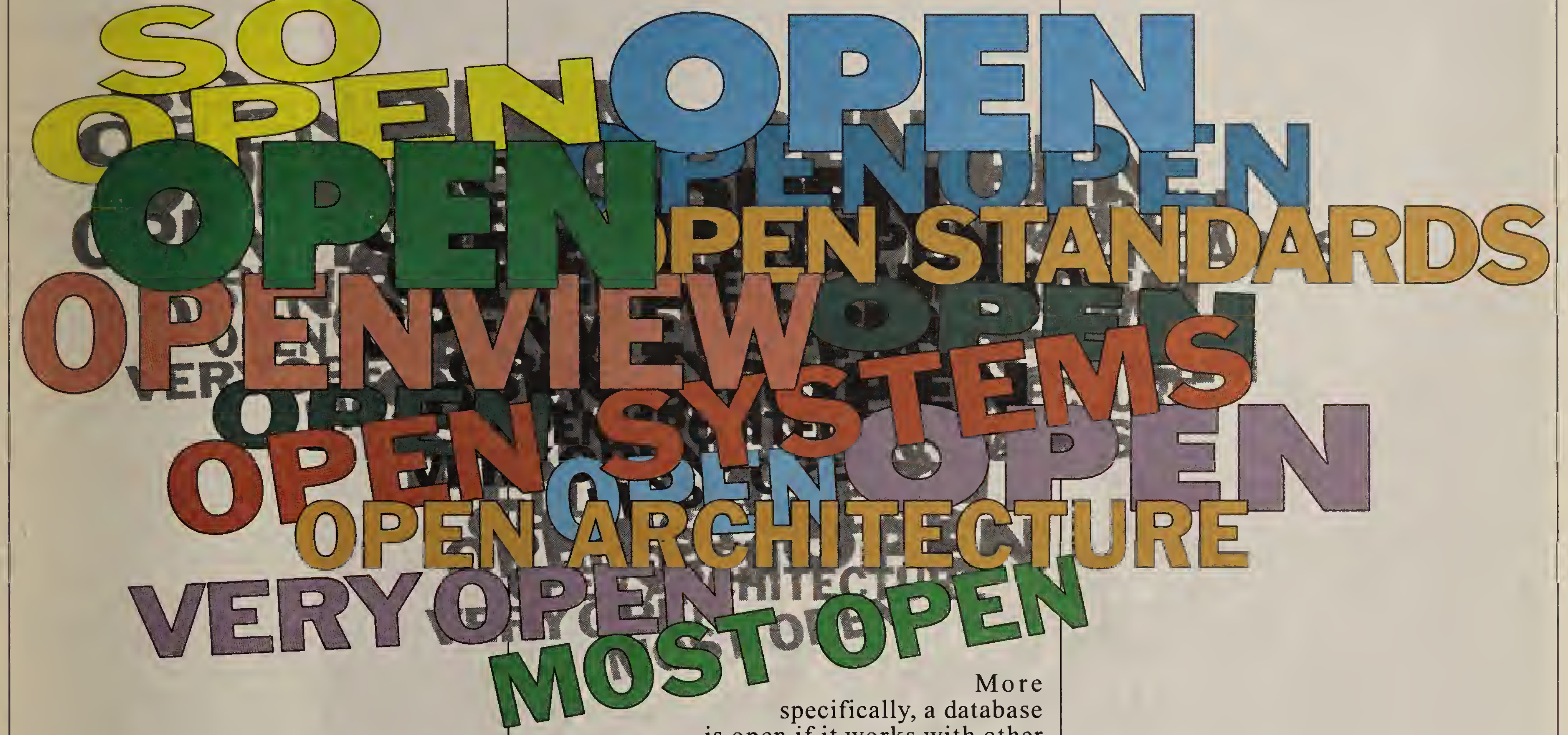
P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

Closing Arguments

Only ORACLE supports virtually every vendor's software, hardware and network.

Today, some software companies claim that their software products are "open." They may even graft the word onto their product names. It is a confusing situation, but a clear definition of "open" is finally emerging.

Software is "open" only if it adheres to industry standards and works with products from other vendors.



More specifically, a database is open if it works with other vendors' databases. For example, ORACLE provides access to IBM's DB2, SQL/DS and DEC's RMS.

An open database should also work with other vendors' applications. ORACLE works with DEC's All-in-1, DG's CEO, IBI's Focus and SAS. And it supports PC software like Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect, Borland's Paradox and Apple's Hypercard. Even Dbase applications run on ORACLE.

Software is open if it runs on every vendor's operating system. ORACLE runs on MS-DOS, OS/2, Mac OS, UNIX, VMS, MVS and virtually every other operating system on the market.

And software is open if it supports every vendor's network. ORACLE supports IBM's LU6.2, LAN Manager, NetBIOS, DECnet, Novell's SPX/IPX, industry standard X.25 and TCP/IP and many others.

Choosing open software today lets users choose any vendor's hardware, software and network tomorrow.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1 ext. 8197 to sign up for an Oracle Database Conference near you. And keep your software and your options open.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1 Ext. 8197 to sign up for the Database Conference in your area.

ORACLE®

Compatibility • Portability • Connectability

©1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

D&B aims at manufacturing control

BY MAURA J. HARRINGTON
CW STAFF

Seeking to strengthen the tie between the factory floor and business planning systems, Dun & Bradstreet Software last week announced a computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM) system designed to manage and control the manufacturing process and furnish a structure for CIM integration.

With major reorganization going on in factories, the manufacturing resource planning (MRP) market is growing at about 10% per year, and "next-generation" interactive manufacturing systems using CIM technology are in high demand. They rate first on the market growth chart under the $500 million to $600 million MRP business, according to analyst Anthony Friscia, president of Advanced Manufacturing Research in Cambridge, Mass.

The Factory Control Management System (FCMS) was developed by D&B's Advanced Manufacturing International (AMI) division for use on Tandem Computers, Inc.'s proprietary Guardian operating system. It includes development tools and applications, according to Robert Peyton Tabb, director of factory systems for AMI, formerly a division of MSA Software.

While IBM is the MRP market leader — with a solid 50% market share — other leading MRP II companies, such as AMI and Tandem, have plenty of room to grow in the CIM market, Friscia said.

AMI chose to port its new software system to Tandem because of its real-time database capabilities, according to Tabb. FCMS, he added, will be used in conjunction with the Tandem Integrated Management Environment, a real-time SQL-based database.

"What you're seeing is that companies are realizing they have to become more structured, and they must reorganize," Friscia said. Organizations are also realizing their need for a much more interactive manufacturing system that tightly combines both design engineering and factory engineering, he added.

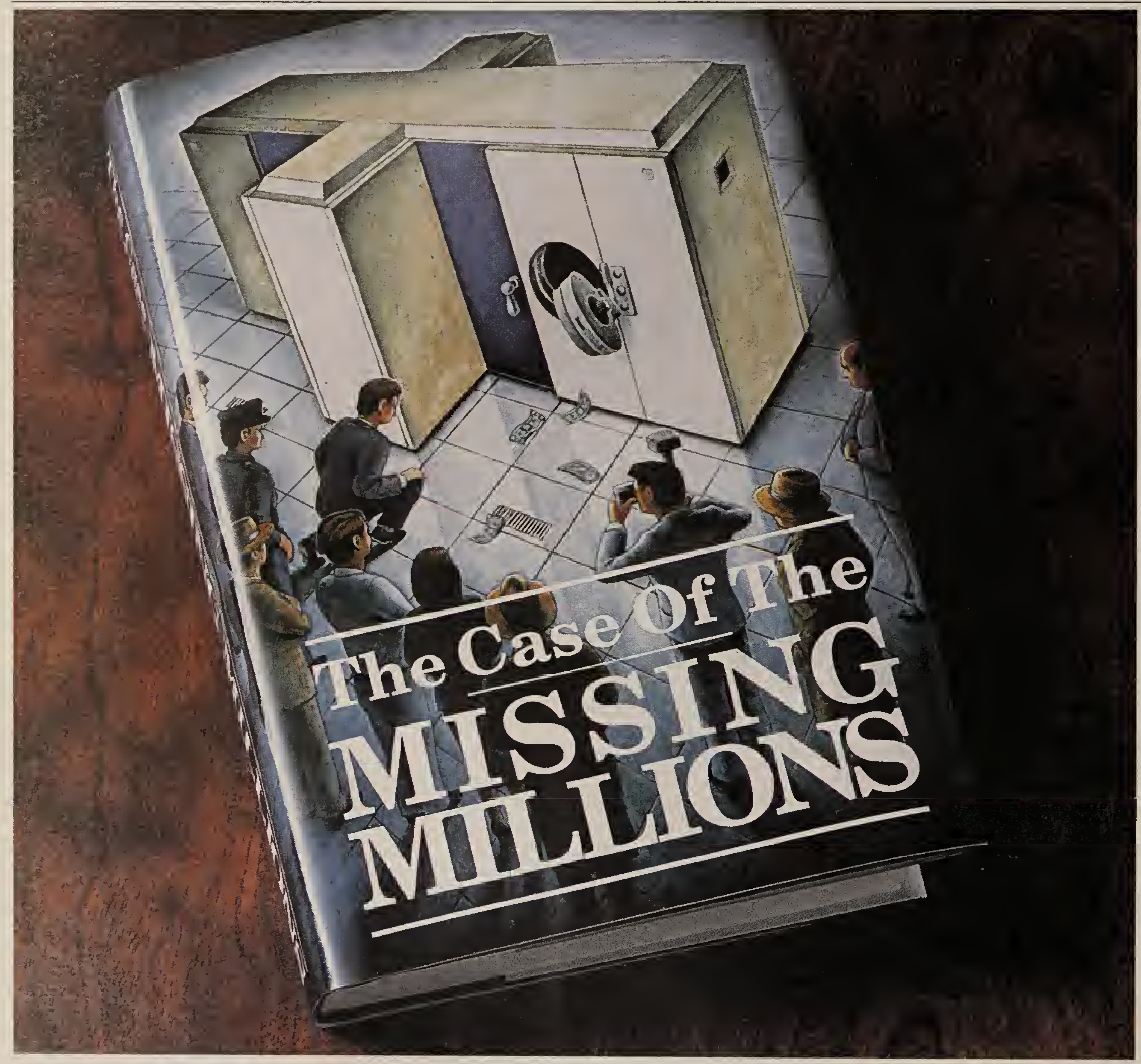
> WITH MAJOR reorganization going on in factories, the manufacturing resource planning market is growing at about 10% per year.

"For a product like this, a cross-disciplined project team would be set up within the company, probably consisting of a factory operator, a manufacturing engineer, an IS manager and a couple of outside consultants in many cases," in order to put the system in place, Tabb said.

While the upcoming FCMS may change the way people manage their CIM system, it does not have to change the structure of operation within the company, Tabb said. It can also sit on top of an existing application such as an automatic storage and retrieval system.

FCMS Release 1.0 includes a manufacturing methods management subsystem; inventory control management; resource tracking and control of schedules, events, conditions and resources; and information exchange management, which integrates FCMS with other automated systems such as a host-based MRP system, data collection or a financial system. Future releases will add statistical quality control and maintenance and will enhance the labor and scheduling subsystems, Tabb said.

Prices for the software, slated for general availability within the next two months, will range from $100,000 to $500,000, depending on configuration, Tabb said, adding that FCMS will be marketed by AMI and Tandem.



YOUR 3090 STORAGE BUDGET MAY BE GONE BEFORE YOU KNOW WHAT HIT YOU.

Millions of dollars are disappearing from the budgets of 3090 users right before their eyes. Because the storage most 3090 users are buying to get the advantages of features like Hiperspace and Hiperbatch is hyperpriced. That's why two of the world's leading independent storage companies, EMC and Storage Technology, are teaming up—to bring the cost of 3090 ownership down.

The Small Change Is Worth Millions.

A change in storage vendors can literally save you millions of dollars. Because whether your current storage needs are great or small, the need itself grows exponentially. *In fact, over time the cost of the central and expanded storage in your 3090 may account for over half your total system cost.*

A Dynamic Duo.

EMC and Storage Technology have joined forces to bring you better 3090 storage solutions. Solutions that offer the one-two punch of EMC's 3090 storage expertise and Storage Technology's extended worldwide network of service and support. From a 24-hour Remote Support Facility (RSF) and local service representatives to a computer-based customer tracking system, no 3090 storage supplier does more to ensure that you get the most return from your storage investment.

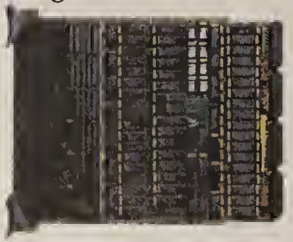
The Truth, The Whole Truth And Nothing But The Truth.

The truth is many people are not aware of how much is at stake here. We're certain that once you know the whole story, the facts will speak for themselves.

For all the facts call 1-800-222-EMC2 ext. L08. (In Mass.: 508-435-1000 ext. L08. In Canada: 1-800-543-4782.) Or call your local StorageTek office. Then, you be the judge.

Hiperspace and Hiperbatch are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

EMC²
The System Enhancement Company.


Storage Solutions from EMC and Storage Technology.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

If you have been searching for a software company that can provide you with a wide range of software solutions, backed up by first-rate support, we invite you to join the over 6,500 MVS, VSE and VM users who have found long-term software satisfaction with SEA. Since 1982, we have been developing products based on your input and backing these products with support you can count on 7 days a week, 24 hours a day. The results have been impressive for both us and our users. With products licensed at one out of every three mainframe sites worldwide, SEA software has set new standards for efficiency and performance. Our over 6,500 licensed users include 9 of the Fortune 10, 85% of the Fortune 500 and thousands of other installations of all sizes and configurations. An equally important factor in measuring our success is our high level of user satisfaction, in which we take great pride.

SEA PRODUCT GROUPS

Operations Automation Group

SEA provides the most complete line of operations automation software. This is why over 2,500 users have chosen SEA as their source for automated operations.

- **ODDS** - Master Console Management.
- **$AVRS** - Sysout, Syslog and JCL Management, Viewing, Archival and Retrieval.
- **TRMS** - Report Management and Distribution.
- **CSAR** - Automated Job Scheduling MVS-VSE-VM.
- **TRAMS** - Data Transmission Management System.
- **QUICK TRAN** - Data Compression/Decompression for increased data transmission between mainframes or mainframes and PC networks.
- **SYNTHETIC JOBSTREAM** - Functionally verifies operating system and hardware changes before production implementation.
- **KEYS** - Problem/Change, Hardware/Software Inventory and Help Desk Management System.

Application Development/ Performance Measurement Group

SEA's Application Development and Performance Measurement products, used at over one thousand locations, help increase programmer, program and system productivity. They aid in application development for CICS, database systems and monitor program/system performance and operational dependencies.

- **PRO-2** - Application Development MVS-VSE.
- **PROFILE** - Performance Measurement and Analysis.
- **OHF** - Automate Creation of CICS Help Windows.
- **MRC** - Automated Critical System Factor Analysis in Online Color Graphic Form for Managers.

DASD/Data Management Group

SEA's DASD/Data management tools have become corporate standards, used in one out of every five MVS data centers worldwide. Our DASD management products provide dramatic savings under virtually any configuration and have set a new standard for efficiency and high performance.

We take very seriously our claim of being able to significantly decrease DASD expenditures in any MVS configuration. Our unique approach enables us to guarantee you significant savings in both short and long-term DASD cost. Take the opportunity to trial our products with no obligation and we will provide you with the same guaranteed results achieved by over 4,500 users, regardless of your installation's size or configuration.

- **PDSFAST** - High speed DASD Management, PDS Management, 100% IEBCOPY replacement.
- **FASTGENR** - High speed replacement for IEBGENER.
- **PDSUPDTE** - High speed global JCL/PDS editor.
- **PMF** - Automatic DASD Storage Management.
- **VCF/L** - ListC replacement, VSAM tracking and reporting.
- **VCF/M** - Automated VSAM optimization and allocation.

SEA has products that will save budget dollars and increase efficiency, whatever your installation's size or configuration. No other software company even comes close to matching our combination of a comprehensive line of high-quality software solutions, backed up by the highest levels of technical support. We invite you to join the thousands of installations who have found long-term software satisfaction with SEA products.

For further information regarding any of the above call 1-800-272-7322.

SEA™ ***SOFTWARE ENGINEERING OF AMERICA***®
WORLD HEADQUARTERS • 2001 Marcus Avenue, Lake Success, New York 11042
Tel: (516) 328-7000 1-800-272-7322 Telex: 6973556 Fax: (516) 354-4015

Products Licensed In Over 40 Countries

Maxtor salvages sunken vendor

Disk drive purveyor takes over helm for battered Miniscribe

BY NELL MARGOLIS
CW STAFF

LONGMONT, Colo. — San Jose, Calif.-based Maxtor Corp., a nearly $1 billion purveyor of disk drives, bought low-end disk drive vendor Miniscribe Corp. out of bankruptcy last week for $46 million and announced plans to run the legally and financially battered firm as a subsidiary.

For Miniscribe, which skidded into financial reverses some 14 months ago and spiraled toward disaster when an internal investigation uncovered evidence of massive fraud at the highest corporate levels, the Maxtor offer comes as the end of a nightmare. For Miniscribe customers, analysts said, it is likely to prove a dream of a deal.

"Users should be feeling a lot better — especially considering that many must have been wondering how long they would *be* Miniscribe users," said Steven Ossad, who follows both Miniscribe and Maxtor at Montgomery Securities, Inc. "Now they'll get the same drives, from a quality company that offers other lines as well."

The U.S. Bankruptcy Court in Denver — arbiter of Miniscribe's fate since the company filed for Chapter 11 protection Jan. 1 — accepted Maxtor's bid at an auction of Miniscribe assets held last Wednesday. Maxtor immediately reiterated its earlier-stated intention of maintaining and supporting Miniscribe's 3½-in. disk drive line. "We believe the Miniscribe 3½-in., 1-in.-high product is the leadership product for the next generation of personal computers," said Maxtor Chief Executive Officer George Scalise in a prepared statement. In addition to the encouraging words, Maxtor offered its new subsidiary some much-needed working capital: a credit line of up to $30 million between the acceptance of the offer and its close, not to be credited against the purchase price.

Robert Katzive, vice-president of Disk/Trend, Inc., a market research firm based in Los Altos, Calif., also viewed the deal as good news for Miniscribe users in that it saves its imperiled supplier "from becoming an orphan, or falling prey to a buyer that would view it as a cash cow." The fact that Maxtor is a player in the disk drive market, but not in the low-end niche traditionally plied by Miniscribe, bodes doubly well for the continued vitality of the Miniscribe line, according to Katzive.

Over the past several quarters, Maxtor has emerged as one of a cadre of companies reaping rich rewards from disk drive territory: Quantum Corp. and the currently booming Conner Peripherals, Inc., for example.

On the other hand, Katzive said, "Maxtor doesn't understand the low-end business all that well, and the folks at Maxtor are smart enough to know what they don't know."

Timeplex adds Time/View link

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

WOODCLIFF LAKE, N.J. — Timeplex, Inc. moved a step closer to its goal of having a windows-based, graphics-driven network management system for each of its network equipment lines by announcing the Time/View 2500 Element Management System for its packet switches last week.

However, the company is still struggling to come up with a coordinated strategy for providing integrated management across its disparate networking equipment families, company spokesman William Madaras said. Late last year, Timeplex finally shipped the long-delayed Time/View 2000 to manage its Link family of T1 switches. A Simple Network Management Protocol-based system manages Timeplex's Timelan 100 routers and Fiber Digital Data Interface concentrators, with a different system managing Timelan 10 bridges.

The latest addition to Timeplex's management family, the Time/View 2500, is a mouse-driven, windows- and graphics-based, multitasking system that is said to provide alarm monitoring, configuration management and accounting across the Timepac line of packet switches and packet assembler/disassemblers.

Timeplex expanded that line last week with the Timepac NP 1000, a high-end packet switch that is said to process 1,000 packet/sec. and support up to 28 ports.

Timeplex has indicated that it will eventually support AT&T's Accumaster Integrator as an overall management platform but has not given a time frame. Also "definitely still in the works" is Timeplex's long-delayed Time/View 4000, an Open Systems Interconnect-based system that will provide integrated management across some, but not necessarily all, of Timeplex's product lines, Madaras said. "We still have to decide what [networking system] feeds into what and what manages what." There is no firm availability date for the Time/View 4000.

Pricing for Time/View 2500 begins at $25,700; NP1000 is priced from $16,600 to $56,000. Both are available now.

They don't call us the Expert System Experts for nothing.

Getting started with ART-IM is as easy as point and click.

If you need expert system, or knowledge-based system solutions, you don't have to go anywhere else. We have the most complete range of easy to learn and use products running on all major platforms. The most comprehensive range of services. And the most successful track record for deploying expert system solutions.

Our products are at home on every platform.

We have the product for you to develop expert system solutions on:
- IBM (4381 to 3090, AS/400, RS/6000, RT, PS/2, PC/AT)
- DEC (VAXstations, DECstations , 7xx to 9xxx)
- All other major workstations: (Sun, Hewlett-Packard/Apollo, Data General, Texas Instruments, Symbolics)

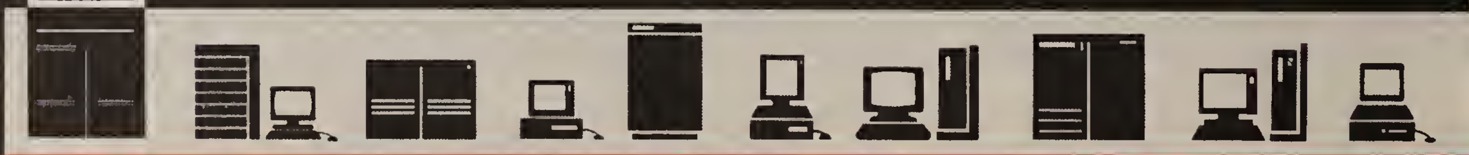
And, for any of these operating environments: MVS, VM, TSO, CICS, IMS, OS/2, MS-DOS, VMS, UNIX (AIX, Ultrix, OSF, UI)

Our products implemented in these environments adhere strictly to industry standards and provide a native look-and-feel (e.g. SAA, Presentation Manager, ISPF, DECWindows, Motif, and Open Look). And you can easily transport your applications across different platforms—develop on a PC, deploy on a mainframe.

All our product lines (ART-IM®, flagship product in C; ART®, original Lisp product; ART-Ada™, new Ada product) are built for ease of use, speed, performance, and functionality. They practically set the standard for the expert system industry.

When you need us, we're at your service.

If you need assistance developing or deploying your expert system solution, our Professional Services organization offers a full spectrum of consulting services. We provide everything from short-term, highly focused consultations to large installation contracts and turnkey systems.



We're into everybody's business.

Since 1985, Inference has helped customers deliver application solutions in many markets including: Financial, insurance, manufacturing, engineering, transportation, aerospace, utilities, telecommunications and retail.

Example application areas include: Auditing, pricing, trading, scheduling, underwriting, product engineering and design, real-time monitoring, control and diagnosis, factory management and automation, customer service, credit judgment, inventory management and operations.

With all of this behind you, why would you go anyplace else? For complete information, call Chris Dow at 1-800-322-9923

Inference
The Expert System Experts™

HEWLETT PACKARD
Premier Solution Provider

IBM Business Partner

Inference, ART and ART-IM are a registered trademarks; ART-Ada is a trademark of Inference Corporation. All other trade names referenced are the serivce mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. © 1990, Inference Corp.

Opening Database Servers To The Whole World.

ORACLE Server. Nonstop data sharing among PCs, Macs, minis, and mainframes.

Imagine the frustration of being in an airplane that can only take off and land at the same airport. Ashton-Tate's SQL Server suffers that same problem. It limits users to a single server running just OS/2 and Named Pipes.

ORACLE® Server is different. As an open server, it works with virtually any network, any operating system, application or database system.

So ORACLE can act as an information hub to share data across an organization's PCs, Macs, minis and mainframes.

ORACLE Server works with existing Novell, 3Com, and IBM LANs as well as Lotus 1-2-3 and Dbase applications.

It even allows access to corporate data stored in other vendors' software such as RMS on DEC minis and DB2 on IBM mainframes.

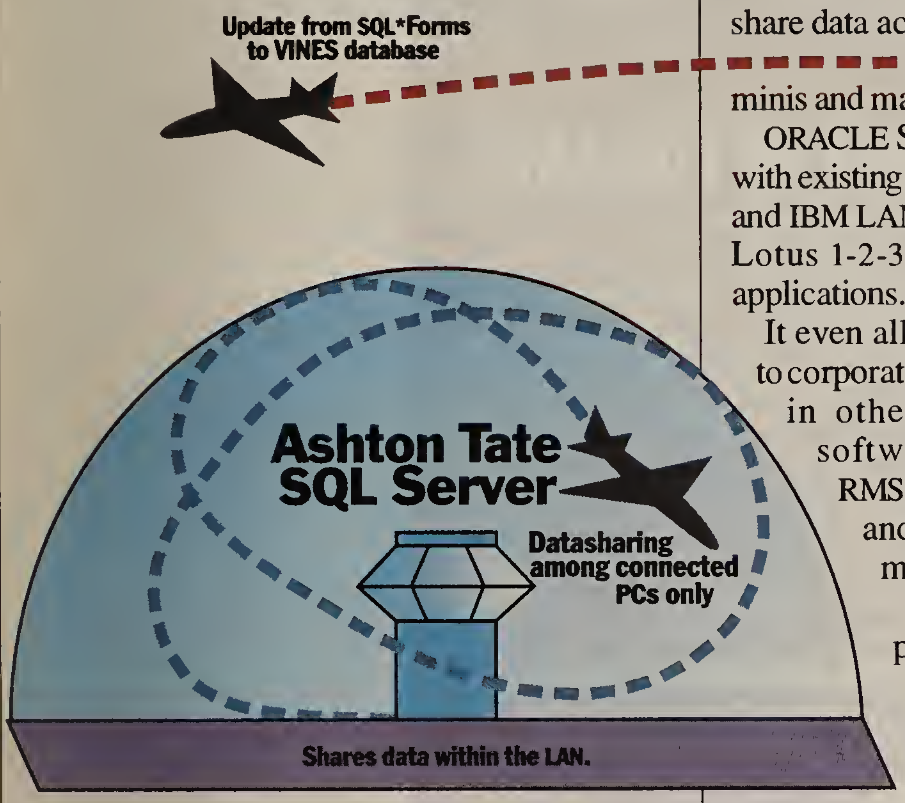
And only Oracle provides a set of integrated tools for portable application development, office automation and CASE. It also has interfaces to the most popular programming languages.

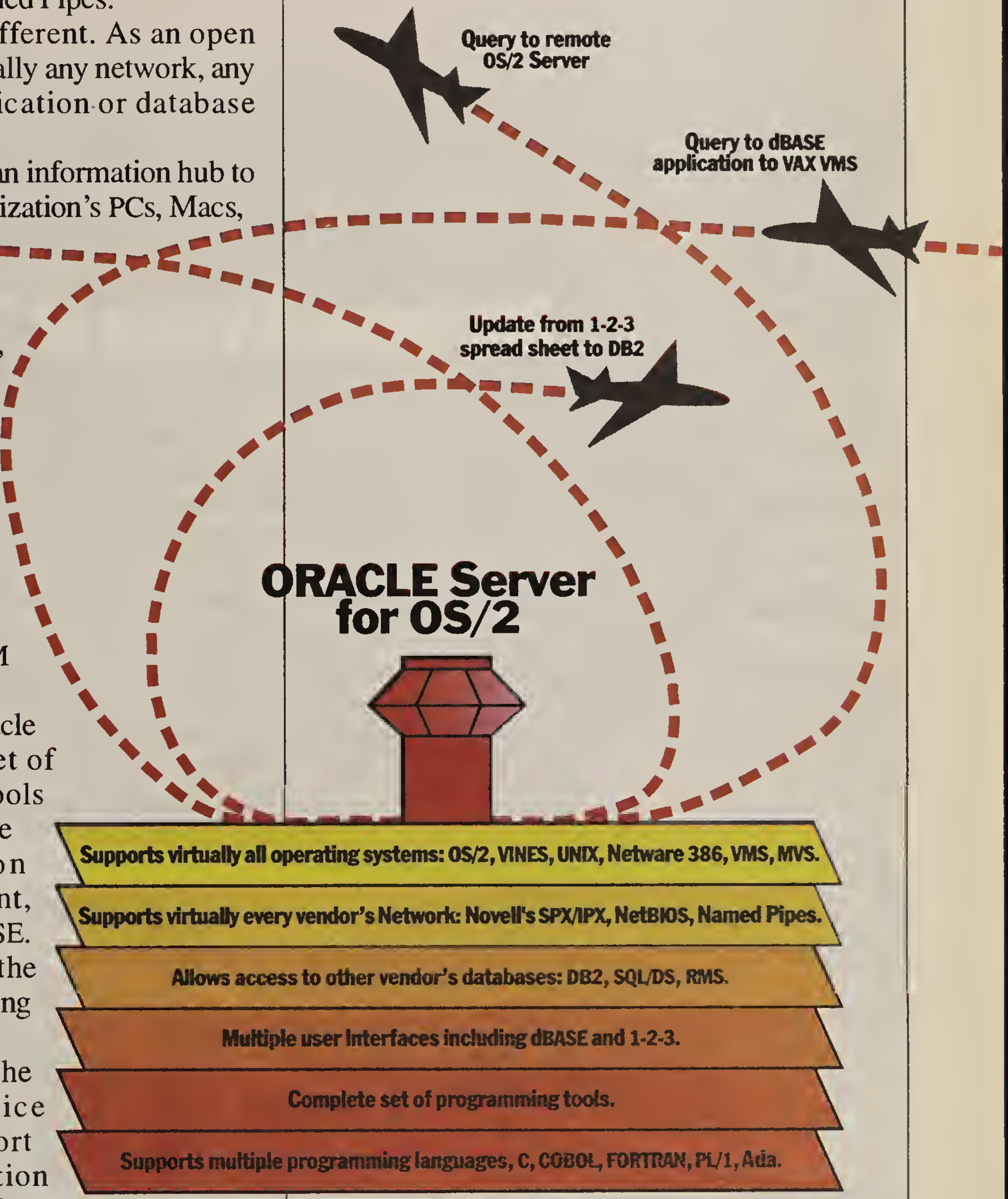
All this is backed by the largest service and support organization of any software company in the world.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1 ext.8193 to buy ORACLE Server for OS/2 for $2499 and get six months of free upgrades and phone support.

Or you can try the 3-user Developers Version for $699.

Because no one wants to be all hooked up with no place to go.


Update from SQL*Forms to VINES database
Ashton Tate SQL Server
Datasharing among connected PCs only
Shares data within the LAN.


Query to remote OS/2 Server
Query to dBASE application to VAX VMS
Update from 1-2-3 spread sheet to DB2
ORACLE Server for OS/2
Supports virtually all operating systems: OS/2, VINES, UNIX, Netware 386, VMS, MVS.
Supports virtually every vendor's Network: Novell's SPX/IPX, NetBIOS, Named Pipes.
Allows access to other vendor's databases: DB2, SQL/DS, RMS.
Multiple user interfaces including dBASE and 1-2-3.
Complete set of programming tools.
Supports multiple programming languages, C, COBOL, FORTRAN, PL/1, Ada.

ORACLE Client/Server Forums

1990 Schedule

March 8	Dallas
March 13	Los Angeles
March 16	Denver
March 20	Minneapolis
March 23	Washington, D.C.
April 3	Boston
April 5	Philadelphia/Atlanta
April 10	Cincinnati
April 12	Toronto
April 17	Newport Beach, CA
April 19	San Francisco

TICKET

Call
1-800-ORACLE1
ex. 8193
and sign up for the Client/Server Forum in your area.

ORACLE®

Compatibility • Portability • Connectability

©1990 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

Altos minicomputer hops on EISA bus

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

It may be a case of "If you can't beat 'em, join 'em." With their market beset by encroaching high-end personal computers, minicomputer makers are either selling their own PCs (a la Digital Equipment Corp.) or adopting PC technology. Last week, Altos Computer Systems did the latter, unveiling what may be the first true minicomputers incorporating the Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA).

In addition to the open bus, other standards crammed into the two new Altos boxes include Intel Corp.'s I486 microprocessor, AT&T's Unix System V Release 3.2 and the small computer systems interface (SCSI).

"As the PC market moves toward EISA and IBM's Micro Channel Architecture, you'll see more Micro Channel- and EISA-type minis," predicted David Card, an analyst at International Data Corp.

The payoff for minicomputer users will be cheaper price points for high-volume add-in boards and a broader selection of peripherals conforming to the bus architectures, Card said.

The Altos Multiuser System (AMS) 5000 is configured for up to 200 active users and is targeted at small businesses with a mix of character- and graphics-based applications.

The AMS 5000 uses a 25-MHz 486 chip and comes standard with 8M bytes of main memory (expandable to 64M bytes), 128K bytes of external cache, a 440M-byte hard drive, a 525M-byte tape backup, a 1.4M-byte floppy drive, eight EISA slots and an SCSI card.

The system can be expanded to support 29G bytes of disk storage in 30 disk drives, compared with 5.96G bytes for Compaq Computer Corp.'s Systempro, Altos said. Pricing starts at $25,000.

The Altos Power Server 5000 high-performance file server is aimed at network users in small businesses and departmental computing environments. The $40,000 unit supports most networking software standards and is driven by Altos' high-performance file processor card.

Both systems will ship in volume this month, company President Ronald Conway said.

Genicom. Always At The Front Of The Line.

It's our dedication to innovation that keeps Genicom line printers at the leading edge of technology. And being one of few manufacturers offering both line matrix and fully formed character technologies strengthens our leadership position.

Along with speeds up to 1,400 lpm, Genicom shuttle matrix line printers offer graphics, bar codes, oversize characters and long-life cartridge ribbons. And only Genicom offers a lifetime warranty on its patented shuttle mechanism.

Our band line printers are ruggedly designed for high volume users, featuring an integrated power stacker. They combine exceptional speed—up to 2,000 lpm draft—with outstanding print quality and unrivaled multi-part forms handling capabilities.

So when you're considering line printers, you can choose Genicom engineering and stay at the forefront of technology. Or be aware that the line forms to the rear.

GENICOM
Ideas that work as hard as you do.
Genicom Drive, Waynesboro, VA 22980
Toll-free 1-800-4-GENICOM

©1989 GENICOM CORP.

Leading Edge booster pact

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

WESTBORO, Mass. — The pendulum is once again the upswing for Leading Edge Products, Inc. The maker of IBM Personal Computer clones, pumped up by a $50 million investment over the past year from its parent, Daewoo Telecom Co., announced a two-year accord with Softsel/Microamerica last week.

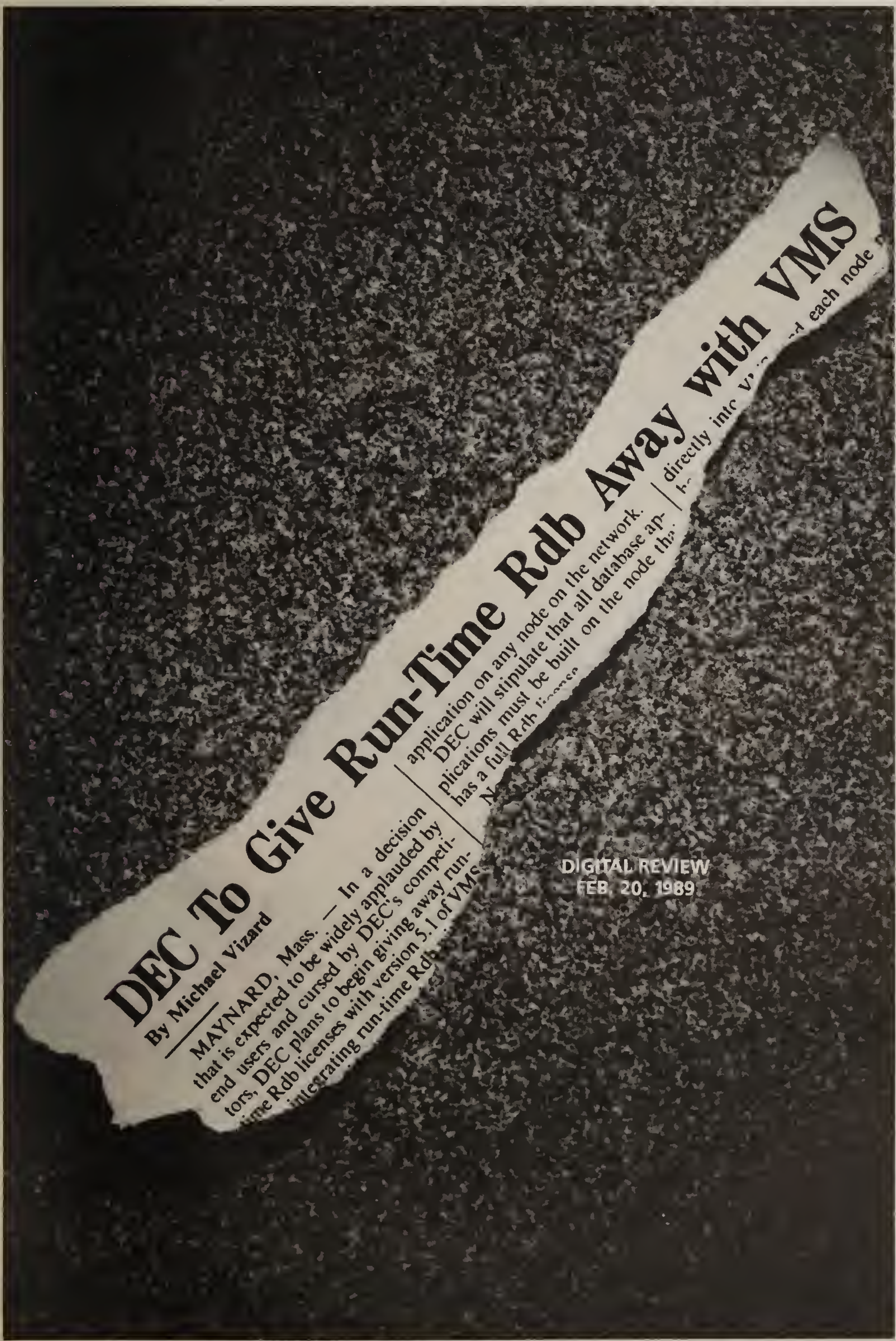
The move signals the first pact with a national distributor in Leading Edge's up-again, down-again history and ends its exclusive commitment to dealer-direct sales. Shipments to the distributor are scheduled to begin immediately. Leading Edge said the deal will be worth $50 million over two years.

The firm also announced that it will sign five regional distributor contracts valued at $38 million by April 25, reportedly giving Leading Edge representation in more than 25 states in addition to the Softsel/Microamerica dealers, systems integrators and value-added resellers.

The company's senior vice-president of marketing, Robert Henderson, said the deal with Softsel/Microamerica will help put Leading Edge products into the international marketplace.

Just a year ago, it was uncertain where, if at all, Leading Edge products would be. In February 1989, Leading Edge had filed for bankruptcy protection. In October, Daewoo Telecom, which makes the Leading Edge personal computers, scooped up what remained of the company.

Rdb and FOCUS 4GL: One is free, the other pays for itself.



DEC To Give Run-Time Rdb Away with VMS

By Michael Vizard

MAYNARD, Mass. — In a decision that is expected to be widely applauded by end users and cursed by DEC's competitors, DEC plans to begin giving away run-time Rdb licenses with version 5.1 of VMS integrating run-time Rd

application on any node on the network. DEC will stipulate that all database applications must be built on the node that has a full Rdb license.

directly into V

each node

DIGITAL REVIEW
FEB. 20, 1989

Now that runtime Rdb is free*, you need an application development system to make it work. FOCUS 4GL is the perfect complement to Rdb because FOCUS pays for itself in a fraction of the time of any other VAX application development product. Whether you need a transaction system to create and maintain Rdb data, or a decision support system with reporting, graphics, statistics, and spreadsheet, only FOCUS gives you a complete solution for all your Rdb applications.

COMPLETE APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT FACILITIES

FOCUS comes with a complete development toolset ready to work with Rdb. In addition to code generators and user-oriented screen and window painters, the FOCUS data management language lets you complete your application without having to rely on COBOL, C, or other 3GLs. And since FOCUS for VAX was designed for your VAX system, it is DSRI-compliant and works with ALL-IN-1, CDD/Plus, DECwindows and CIT products.

APPLICATION CONNECTIVITY AND PORTABILITY

FOCUS gives you access to all structures permitting you to load your Rdb tables directly from RMS or DBMS files as well as any other database on your VAX or IBM mainframe. And of course, all FOCUS applications are portable between VAX and IBM mainframe, UNIX workstations, HP, Wang, and PC. Your users can even have access to all IBM mainframe databases like IMS and DB2 without ever leaving the VAX.

RECOGNIZED #1 VAX 4GL

FOCUS for VAX was recognized as the best 4GL by the readers of *Digital Review* winning the prestigious Target Award in 1989. We've also been recognized by Digital as a Cooperative Marketing Program (CMP) participant since 1985. IBI offers local helpline, national hotline, education, and consulting services from 50 offices worldwide to insure your success with FOCUS.

For more information on FOCUS for Rdb, write Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, N.Y., N.Y. 10001. Or call (212) 736-4433, Ext. 3700.

*Rdb runtime only license is packaged with VMS.
Media documentation and services are sold separately

digital™ Cooperative Marketing Program

FOCUS
Information Builders, Inc.

This advertisement refers to numerous software products by their trade names. In most, if not all cases, these designations are claimed as trademarks or registered trademarks by their respective companies

Compared to HP's NewWave Office, IBM's

OfficeVision has a few limitations.

IBM promises to simplify business computing dramatically with its new OfficeVision systems. But if you follow that vision, you may not be as prepared for the future as you think.

Hewlett-Packard has a better way.

The HP NewWave Office system. It gives you all the functionality IBM OfficeVision claims to give you. And much more.

Through our unique object-based technology, HP NewWave Office lets all of your information resources work together. And gives users a consistent interface across mainframes, minis, workstations, and PCs. It also integrates information from all your applications, regardless of the vendor. Something IBM OfficeVision can't deliver.

HP NewWave Office system integrates all your existing MS-DOS® applications. IBM OfficeVision doesn't. So, which system better protects your investment in DOS PCs and software?

HP NewWave Office gives you industry-standard networking and lets you coexist with IBM. It runs on HP3000 systems, HP's UNIX® system based computers, and the industry-standard OS/2 operating system. IBM OfficeVision runs only on IBM's proprietary OS/2 Extended Edition, OS/400, MVS, or VM. So, which system gives you more flexibility for the future?

To date, sixty companies are writing software for HP NewWave Office. According to IBM's advertising, eight are writing applications for IBM OfficeVision. So, which system gives your people a greater selection of software?

Beyond all this, HP NewWave Office system gives your users the extraordinary new "agents" capability. Like a computerized staff, "agents" can learn to handle a wide range of sophisticated computing tasks, such as compiling and distributing sales forecasts. IBM OfficeVision has nothing comparable. So, which system is actually more visionary? To find out, call **1-800-752-0900**, Ext. **283G.**

There is a better way.

HEWLETT
PACKARD

© 1989 Hewlett-Packard Company NSS9005
UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the U.S.A. and other countries.
MS-DOS is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY

TECH TALK

Look for "smart" houses, built around personal computers, consumer electronics and appliances that communicate with each other, to finally appear on the U.S. landscape during the 1990s, according to a new report from Frost & Sullivan, Inc., a market research firm. The home automation market will be more than $2 billion per year by 2000, assuming that industry groups in electronics, major appliances, utilities and a variety of other areas can cooperate on smart-house standards. Driving the home automation market will be an aging population, an increase in dual-income and single households and a greater appreciation of the home as an investment, Frost & Sullivan reported.

……

A digital panoramic X-ray system developed by researchers at The University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio exposes dental patients to less radiation, does not require film processing and is cheaper to use than ordinary machines, the researchers said. The new machine, dubbed the DPX 1000, uses electronic detectors instead of film to digitally record images of a patient's facial structure and store them on computer disks. The images are viewed on a monitor and can be enlarged or enhanced for diagnosing disease.

……

Zipping along at 1.5 billion floating-point operations per second? If so, Cray Research, Inc. wants to hear about it. The company is currently accepting entries for its 1990 Gigaflop Performance Awards, which will recognize computational researchers who are doing significant work on Cray supercomputers at speeds at or above 1.5 GFLOPS. Entries for the program are being accepted through Sept. 1. A panel of Cray Research scientists and engineers will review each entry, and awards will be presented during the Supercomputing '90 conference in New York on Nov. 12-16. Contact any Cray sales office for entry forms.

Finally, a dream come true: The erasable optical disc

Firms bringing the technology to market

Tom Monahan

BY MICHAEL ALEXANDER
CW STAFF

The optical disc has a shimmering appeal that may be unmatched by virtually any other storage medium. A single disc, even one only 5¼ in. across, is capable of warehousing vast amounts of data and is practically impervious to damage in normal use.

However, one of the optical format's shortcomings has been that once data has been recorded on it, the disc cannot be repeatedly erased and recorded.

Until recently, a rewritable, erasable optical disc was little more than pie in the sky, but it looks as though the medium is finally about to alight in the marketplace. Several firms are planning to introduce rewritable optical disc systems this year.

They want it now

Analysts said that there is considerable pent-up demand for rewritable, erasable optical recorders. According to market research firm Freeman Associates, Inc. in Santa Barbara, Calif., more than 364,000 erasable optical drives will ship in 1992, up from 5,300 in 1988.

There are three competing technologies for erasable discs: magneto-optic, phase-change and dye-polymer (see sidebar).

Several companies have shown off prototype compact disc systems, capable of recording and erasing CDs, that are geared toward allowing computer users to create CDs and compact-disc/read-only memory (CD-ROM) discs.

Like conventional CDs used by home audio enthusiasts, recordable CDs have a 5¼-in. diameter and store data on a single side. The disc's storage capacity is also the same as a CD's or CD-ROM's — about 75 minutes of music or about 550G bytes of data.

Japan's Sony Corp. and Taiyo Yuden Co. have been touting a system capable of eking 74 minutes of audio out of a CD. Sony's disc, which can also be used to store computer data, can be reused one million times, Sony said.

Sony has put a model number on its unit, CDR-1978 CD-MO (for magnetic optical), but not a price tag. Taiyo's disc has been dubbed a CD-R because it can be recorded once but not erased.

Other firms have shown CD-R systems using a recorder developed by Yamaha Electronics Corp. and Philips Telecommunications N.V. Photo Film Co. has demonstrated a recordable CD aimed at the computer market, and Meridian has shown its CD Professional system for the CD-ROM market.

Tandy Corp. made a large splash two years ago when it announced that it would have an erasable digital compact disc system on the market in 1990 for an inexpensive $500. But the Tandy High-Intensity Optical Recording (Thor) CD system "is not going to happen this year," said Ed Juge, director of marketing at Tandy Corp. "We're still going forward with it full steam, but there are a lot of issues related to getting broad industry support, so that it doesn't make sense to go forward with it right now."

Although analysts greeted Tandy's initial announcement of a low-cost CD recorder with considerable enthusiasm, the company has had difficulty getting its rivals to support the format. The analysts said that if Tandy was successful in getting backers for its technology, it would be able to make a significant leap ahead of the Japanese and European firms that pioneered CD technology. So far, that has not happened, creating the delay, Juge said. "We don't want it to be another Betamax — technically superior, but dead because it did not have broad industry support," he said.

Some of Tandy's rivals were also skeptical that the firm could actually push the product off the drawing board and onto retail shelves. There are significant technical hurdles that must be cleared first, they said. The technical bugs are close to resolution, Juge said, adding that "we're dragging our feet on the technical issues until we can see industry support coming."

Tandy has not revealed much about its system other than to say it is based on dye-polymer technology and that the disc can be recorded and erased at least 40 times.

Optical discs are not without faults, even ones that record. The transfer rate for optical disc drives is about 1M byte/sec., far slower than that of a Winchester hard disk drive. The access time of optical disc drives is also slow. Steve Jobs' Next, Inc. computer was introduced with a magneto-optic disc drive, but the access time was so slow that the company installed conventional hard disk drives in later models in addition to the optical drive.

Rubbing it out

There are three competing technologies for erasable optical discs: magneto-optic, dye-polymer and phase-change.

- **Magneto-optic.** A magneto-optic disc stores data as a magnetic pattern in a substrate — a layer of magnetic media — sandwiched between two layers of clear, polycarbonate plastic. Data is recorded and erased on the substrate by triggering a relatively high-powered recording laser beam that heats tiny spots in the magnetic media to a temperature that allows it to accept magnetic patterns. Data is retrieved by shining a lower-powered laser at the magnetic layer and reading the reflected light. The reflected beam's polarization is rotated in one direction or the other depending on the polarization of the magnetic field. The laser senses the direction of rotation and thus the magnetic pattern.
- **Dye-polymer.** Data is stored in the form of microscopic pits in a dye-polymer substrate that is sandwiched between two layers of clear polycarbonate, similar to other CDs. To record information, a laser burns a tiny pit or dimple representing a bit of data in the dye-polymer media. To erase information, a second laser smooths out the dimple.
- **Phase-change.** Data on a disc using phase-change technology is stored in a thin film coating on the disc that serves as a recording medium. The film is heated to alter its structure between a highly reflective, crystalline state and a less reflective, amorphous state.

MICHAEL ALEXANDER

Please Don't Take This Too Personally.

Its look and feel are personal. But don't be deceived.

Its power is beyond personal—it's multi-personal.

Introducing the MultiPersonal™ Computer from Motorola.

What's personal is the interface. An intuitive, graphical user interface that's as easy as point and click. It even runs thousands of DOS applications, just like a personal computer.

What's beyond personal is everything else. From the M88000® RISC microprocessor that drives it, and the UNIX® operating system that runs it, to the X window system that manages it. Plus access to hundreds of UNIX applications.

It gives you all the power of a workstation, but works the same way you do—dynamically and interactively. For seamless network computing between people and computers throughout your company.

All with Motorola's steadfast commitment to open standards and uncompromising quality.

So increase your personal power. Call 1-800-556-1234, Ext. 165. In California, 1-800-441-2345, Ext. 165.

And start computing the MultiPersonal way.

MULTIPERSONAL™ COMPUTER

Network Computing With A Personal Touch™

MOTOROLA
Computer Group

© 1990 Motorola Inc. Motorola Computer Group is a member of Motorola's General Systems Sector. MultiPersonal, Motorola, M88000, and the Motorola logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Motorola Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T

Hot B

Here's a way to purchase thousands of Digital's products without ever leaving your desk. Products like supplies, software, terminals, servers, drives, communications options and more.

Just pick up your telephone and call our name: 1-800-DIGITAL.

Our DECdirect™ team will help you every step of the way, with product, price and purchasing information, and next-day shipping, all direct from Digital.

DEC direct

If you're a busy purchaser, we think DECdirect is sure to hit your hot buttons. It's fast. Convenient. And it eliminates the excess paperwork of traditional purchasing.

1 8 0 0

We can even introduce you to our Electronic Store, our free, on-line shopping service that lets you browse and purchase from the convenience of your desktop terminal or PC.

■ FAST ORDERING, DIRECT FROM DIGITAL.

Our toll-free line is the perfect complement to ordering from your Digital sales representative or authorized distributor.

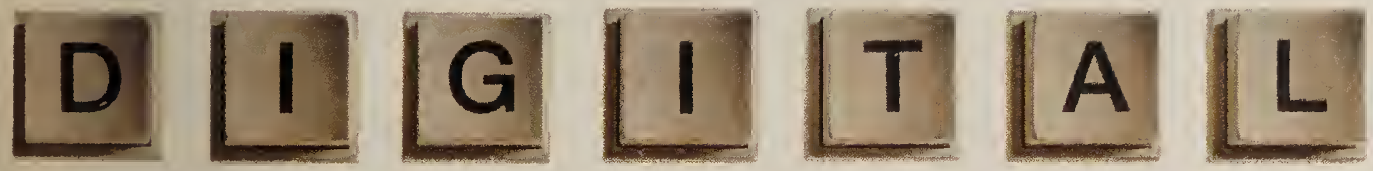
And it's so responsive and user-friendly, you can pick up your phone now and actually place your order in five minutes or less.

Your discount will be automatically applied. Your purchase confirmation will be mailed the same day. And every price quoted is guaranteed for 60 days, in writing at your request.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1990. The DIGITAL logo, Digital has it now, DECdirect, and FASTship are trademarks of the Digital Equipment Corporation.

digital™

uttons.



Which is all the more reason to call and try DECdirect today.

■ FASTSHIP SPEEDS IT TO YOU.

Hundreds of our most popular products can be shipped to you the next business day with our FASTship™ service.

At no extra cost to you, FASTship can speed your purchase to you where you need it. When you need it.

It's a great team for fast, convenient purchasing: DECdirect phone ordering and FASTship.

■ COMPREHENSIVE PRODUCT INFORMATION.

Throughout your purchasing process, we offer fast, complete product information—the most current available.

In addition to pricing, you can get complete technical data, availability information, and warranty and service details, to help you make the most informed purchase possible.

Call 1-800-DIGITAL and mention code AAL. That's all it takes to place an order, request technical information, or ask for a free DECdirect starter kit including a subscription to the DECdirect catalog and the Electronic Store Shopper's Guide.

It's the industry's hottest way to purchase. And the fastest way to get the products you need now.

Digital
has
it
now.

EDITORIAL

CASE concerns

THERE'S AN OFT-TOLD story about a U.S. firm's attempt to boost productivity from workers at its Tokyo subsidiary.

The firm hired an office consultant to study the situation in Japan, and the consultant returned with a list of recommendations. Included was the purchase of some new office automation equipment and expanded office space to alleviate the terribly crowded conditions that prevailed.

But in a surprise visit to the office a few months after the changes were implemented, the company president found that the workers had vacated much of the expanded office space and voluntarily mashed their desks next to one another again. They were also back to sliding abacus beads for routine calculations.

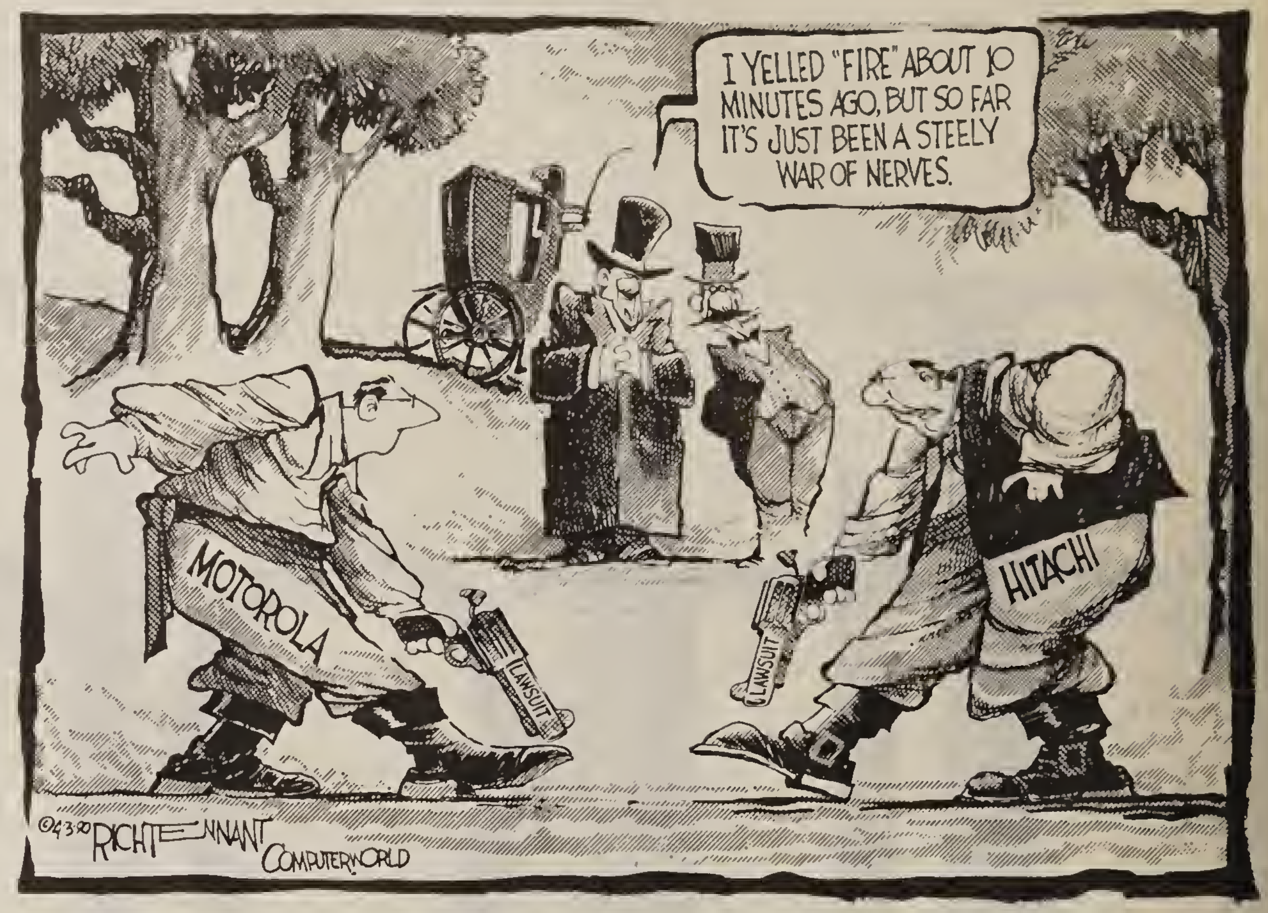
Truth or parable, the point here is well worth taking. When it comes to wringing the full benefit from the ocean of productivity tools, you often have to look first at preparing the workers to use the tools. Both Ford and General Motors undertook multibillion-dollar automation drives in the early 1980s, with Ford getting far superior results — arguably because Ford dealt much more effectively with acclimating workers to the new techniques imposed by new technology.

This point should not be lost within IS sites undertaking computer-aided software engineering endeavors, which perhaps a majority of large sites and a growing number of midsize sites have done already. It's so easy to be swept up in the promise of CASE when you are awash in spaghetti code, multiple development methodologies and all the other trappings of software development inefficiency that have evolved.

Then along comes this phenomenon that — some would tell you — will automate your development problems away in five easy steps. The problem is, the hype and rhetoric seldom talk about the human side of the equation — the fact that CASE methodologies are fundamentally different from most in use today.

So before embarking on a CASE cruise or adding more CASE tools to your development fleet, consider these simple steps (extracted from this week's Product Spotlight on page 61).

- Start by educating software engineers in the structured techniques so vital in using CASE.
- Set reasonable and well-defined goals before considering the range of CASE tools available. Don't expect miracles.
- Go to great lengths to ensure that the tools you select match the environment they'll be brought into. Today, and for the foreseeable future, there is no one-size-fits-all in CASE.
- Don't assume that a single structured technique will fit all your development needs.
- For your sake, do a complete and honest cost analysis, assuming that the annual maintenance costs of CASE development can easily equal initial costs for hardware and software purchases.


I YELLED "FIRE" ABOUT 10 MINUTES AGO, BUT SO FAR IT'S JUST BEEN A STEELY WAR OF NERVES.
MOTOROLA
LAWSUIT
LAWSUIT
HITACHI
©4/3/90 RICHTENNANT
COMPUTERWORLD

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

OS/2 fairness

I was pleased to see Bill Gates finally defend OS/2 in the press [CW, Feb. 26]. Although he touched on several valid points, there were other points either missed or shortchanged.

Of note is enterprise computing. In the corporate world, there are far more IBM 4300s and 3000's running VSE or MVS as the hub of information systems than there are Sun, DG or other Unix machines. In the current climate of decentralizing IS, it makes more sense to have connectivity between the desktop and mainframe than to support mutually exclusive systems.

Unix, as a multiuser operating system, was designed for the technology of the time, TTY; Glas TTY's are not exactly abundant on the corporate desktop. OS/2 provides Systems Network Architecture support at the desktop or through a gateway on the network. SQL Server will soon provide DB2 access. The server component of LAN Manager will reside under MVS. LU6.2 sessions to the desktop are a reality under OS/2 today.

From an engineering point, I view writing code for OS/2 as far more consistent and intuitive than Unix. Further, excluding Presentation Manager, the coding far more resembles MVS, VSE and VMS with regard to interfacing to the underlying operating system. This has important financial implications when considering retraining of existing IS professionals. When viewed with the many potential Unix graphical interfaces, Presentation Manager should not be seen as a restrictive element of OS/2.

Security is another area that does not get much press space by the Unix proponents. Unix was designed to allow dial-in capability to the operating system. Once connected, a savvy user could make himself appear as the master operator, leaving system integrity to the good nature of the dialed-in user. OS/2, with server software, is more restrictive in what a user can access.

The thrust of this letter is not to slam Unix but to provide a fairer view of OS/2. Doug Barney hinted at what really is the pivotal point in this great Unix-OS/2 debate: Perception is everything. Although IBM or Microsoft could kill OS/2, neither can make it a success. The user, corporate or personal, will.

Walt Corey
Senior Systems Engineer
North Scituate, R.I.

No damage done

As an information systems professional with 19 years of experience, I have to take issue with an example cited in the article "Facing up to career busters" [CW, Feb. 26]. Janet Ruhl maintains that the alleged failure of the IBM 9370 has somehow permanently injured the careers of those who have worked on it. I submit that this is nonsense.

The first 9370 that I worked on came equipped with VM and SQL/DS. Once we plugged it in, our attention was directed at designing a relational database and not what was at the other end of the cable. With the popularity and growth of VM, SQL/DS and other 9370 products, I suspect that those working on this platform will have a bright future.

Bruce W. Barnes
Information Technology Manager
Eastern American Energy Corp.
Charleston, W. Va.

Disklaimer

In your article on disk arrays, "Pulling more memory out of a disk" [CW, Feb. 12], the author mistakenly defines a disk array as "a stack of several inexpensive hard disks on a single spindle." The term "disk array" is actually used to describe an arrangement of several small-format disk devices configured to radically increase I/O bandwidth.

Although spindle rotation is often synchronized in disk array implementations, there is no requirement that the disks have to be mounted on a single spindle. Furthermore, disk array configurations are mostly made up of several multiplatter disk devices.

The author also mentions that one of the drawbacks of disk arrays is the requirement for built-in data redundancy (to guard against the loss of one or more disk devices). With single disk devices, data redundancy is achieved by employing a fallback or shadow drive at a cost of two disk drives per data disk. Disk arrays, however, are much more cost-effective because data redundancy can be maintained by a single parity disk for each "string" of three to four data disks.

Eric Potter
Teradata Corp.
Los Angeles, Calif.

Computerworld *welcomes comments from its readers. Letters may be edited for brevity and clarity and should be addressed to Bill Laberis, Editor,* Computerworld, *P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701. Fax: (508) 875-8931; MCI Mail: COMPUTERWORLD.*

Responsible recommendations

LEE GRUENFELD

One of the more common transactions in computer systems procurement occurs when a hardware vendor recommends a software company to an end user. All hardware vendors maintain a great number of relationships with software vendors to ensure that they have a way to satisfy customer demands for application software.

However, what is the hardware vendor's responsibility when it recommends another company to you? Do you have any legal right to expect a certain level of diligence and thoroughness, or even recourse against the hardware vendor in the event of a problem?

The recent case of *Electro-Matic* v. *Prime* sheds some light on this situation and contains a warning for the unwary customer.

Several years ago, Electro-Matic Products, Inc. contacted Prime Computer, Inc. to see about procuring some new systems. Prime recommended that Electro-Matic get in touch with Create Data, an independent software house that develops applications to run on Prime equipment.

Electro-Matic did its own investigation of Create Data. In turn, it agreed to license Create Data's software as well as buy Prime gear through it and get conversion and installation assistance.

About a year and a half later, it became evident to Electro-Matic that the implementation was deeply troubled, and it felt that Create Data could not finish the job. It found another vendor to complete the work and filed suit, not only against Create Data but against Prime as well.

Prime responsibility

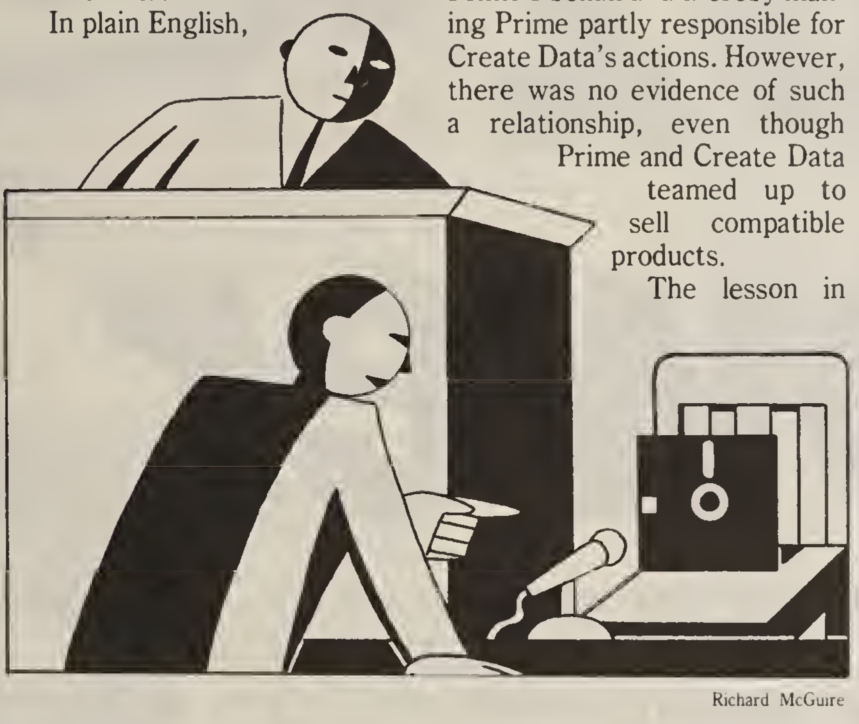
The case against Create Data was fairly standard and is not our concern here. What is more interesting is Electro-Matic's contention that Prime was responsible for the failings of Create Data, because Prime recommended it and it was presumably acting as Prime's agent in the deal. Among other things, Electro-Matic claimed that Prime was guilty of fraud in representing that Create Data could handle the job.

After the trial, the judge felt strongly enough about the case to decide it without even giving it to the jury.

Much to the surprise of Electro-Matic, the judge found in favor of Prime. His reasoning carries some important lessons.

First, there was no legal obligation on the part of Prime to investigate the competence of Create Data.

In plain English, a hardware manufacturer's recommendation of a software vendor carries no implication that the hardware vendor did anything at all to check out the software vendor prior to the recommendation. It simply has no obligations in this regard.



Richard McGuire

Second, Electro-Matic carried out its own independent investigation of Create Data and reached its own conclusions about Create Data's ability to do the work. Thus, Electro-Matic did not really rely on Prime but just used Prime's recommendation as a starting point for its own research.

Finally, Electro-Matic tried to demonstrate that Create Data was an agent of Prime, acting on Prime's behalf and thereby making Prime partly responsible for Create Data's actions. However, there was no evidence of such a relationship, even though Prime and Create Data teamed up to sell compatible products.

The lesson in this and other closely related cases is clear: When one vendor recommends another, it doesn't necessarily mean a thing in terms of the recommender standing behind the work of those it recommends. All you may be hearing is a simple opinion or suggestion with no legal obligation behind it.

The whole gamut

What if two vendors have a formal alliance or other joint marketing arrangement? According to computer lawyer and lecturer Steve Shaiman at Shaiman & Bosch in Philadelphia, the best approach is to visualize a spectrum of possibilities, ranging from no formal relationship other than "passing familiarity" all the way to a signed agreement for a formal agent-principal arrangement.

Clearly, the former provides the customer with little recourse, as in the Electro-Matic case, and the latter would be a much stronger case for reliance on a recommendation. As always, however, the facts are unique to each situation, and it is impossible to accurately predict outcomes in a courtroom.

The best course of action for the savvy customer is to request full disclosure of the nature of the relationship, as well as a statement regarding the degree of joint or individual responsibility.

If you are doubtful, request that the hardware vendor become a party to your contract with the software vendor. You will then quickly discover the degree to which the hardware vendor is really willing to take responsibility for the software vendor's performance.

Gruenfeld, a management consulting partner in the Los Angeles office of Deloitte & Touche, specializes in computer-related legal matters, including contracting and litigation.

Users, IS perpetuate conflict of interest

JOHN BARNES

I have always been fond of the definition I learned a few years ago for user-friendly software: "Programs and utilities developed to make it easy for everybody, not just professionals, to degrade data integrity."

There's a lot of truth in that definition — widening the access to anything automatically makes its quality problematic. In information systems, we're painfully acquainted with the fact that users want two things: quick, easy updates and immediate access to accurate data. Because the two responsibilities are eternally in conflict, we can confidently depend on the fact that someone is angry with us most of the time.

Furthermore, the interests of your own staff and of other departments will always conflict to some extent. After all, in a perfect world for the IS staff, there would always be plenty of time for everything to get done, everything would work perfectly the first time, users would always know exactly what they wanted and describe it accurately, and if by chance anything ran a bit late, users would never, ever, even think of complaining.

On the other hand, in the user's perfect world, at the first vague feeling that something else was needed, you could call IS and just say, "I'm a bit worried about computers and stuff in my department." Thirty minutes later IS would call back and announce that exactly what was needed had just been installed.

Living with imperfection

Neither perfect world is going to happen — and the reason for that, in part, *is* the other group. There are built-in conflicts both between user and IS and between the different needs of the user. This is what makes temptation start to whisper to the IS manager.

The demands that come in are so often foolish and people so often find ways to ask for things that would be disasters if they got them, that somebody needs to take charge here. It *looks* like the first thing to do is to get the users straightened out on what they need and what is possible. However, no matter how much it looks that way, don't do it.

The most depressing thing about most consulting jobs is that you end up with such a low opinion of business in general — because virtually every company you see up close is in trouble, or it would not have called you.

FROM WHAT I have seen, there is almost no surer way to create completely unnecessary crisis and conflict than for IS to try to dictate procedure in other departments.

From what I have seen, there is almost no surer way to create completely unnecessary crisis and conflict than for IS to try to dictate procedure in other departments. It is a safe bet that if you reach to take control of the input from users, you will be in deep trouble for the following reasons:

- First and foremost, just as they don't understand your job, chances are excellent that you don't understand theirs. So if you're deciding that some report they apparently never read should not be printed daily, you may be right — or you may be eliminating the one thing they must have in the event of an emergency.
- Most people really don't like responsibility. Why should they? As we all know, having responsibility means trouble lands in your lap. So if some nice, apparently smart people who use personal computers should come into the office and tell you they will be responsible for things that hitherto have been your job (with the implication from them that you don't know how to do it and they do), you may be very tempted to let them have it. It's work off your desk, and it serves them right. Of course, once they've taken responsibility, they may just have a hard time trying to give it back.
- Controlling the input is a classic way in which any system can be driven crazy. Think about the sorry record of generals and politicians who have had intelligence reports rewritten to tell them what they wanted to hear. Often, seizing control of the input simply trades day-to-day friction for every-three-month catastrophes (which you no longer see coming). Another consultant explains it this way: In the same way that we have the electric company or the water company, IS is the "data company." The electric company sees that power gets to your house, but it doesn't tell you what household appliances to buy, even though your choices may sometimes cause trouble that they would rather have avoided.

Furthermore, the water company sells you water — it doesn't standardize the soap you wash with or the recipes you cook. Those are not its concerns; it worries only that you get water as good as it has promised and available in the quantities it has promised.

That's not an easy attitude to take, especially when you do have good people and they know what they're doing. It's painful to see things done in substandard ways or to receive obviously silly requests. However, that pain is a basic part of the job, and that attitude is the professional one.

Barnes is Northwest-area manager of ADG, a high-tech marketing company based in San Pedro, Calif.

DB2 Power Tools

Maintaining IBM's DB2 data base management system at peak performance is not an easy task. As your system grows, sustaining maximum functionality and efficiency will become more and more difficult. However, with the right kind of help, the job becomes infinitely easier. DB2 Masterplan™, BMC Software's complete line of high performance DB2 products, contains the power tools to help you administer your DB2 system at its highest level, even as the environment becomes more demanding.

DB2 Masterplan products are built tough, to withstand the rigors of a fully functioning DB2 system, and their versatility promises smooth, easy-to-use operations in your initial start-up of DB2 and under the most trying conditions. As your company's level of sophistication in the use of DB2 grows, you'll find that DB2 Masterplan is increasingly valuable to you. The more you demand, the more these power tools deliver.

With BMC's new Easy Install System (EIS), you can install DB2 Masterplan products in about an hour. In addition, because of the extensive online documentation for EIS, there is no need to refer to manuals during an installation.

DB2 Masterplan includes the following products:

- DB2 MASTERMIND™

  DB2 CATALOG MANAGER—For performing DB2 administrative functions. It's interactive, intuitive and easy-to-use.

  DB2 ALTER™—Complete support for changing, copying and migrating DB2 data structures.

  DB2 DASD MANAGER—Manages DB2 physical data sets.

- DB2 REORG PLUS—Reorganizes DB2 data bases twice as fast.
- DB2 COPY PLUS—Significantly reduces time and cost to make image copies.
- DB2 ACTIVITY MONITOR—Online information to control DB2 performance.
- DATA PACKER™/DB2—Reduces DASD requirements and improves performance.

THE HIGH-PERFORMANCE TOOLS TO HANDLE A TOUGH JOB

For more information, or to begin a 30-Day-Plus Free Trial of any of these products, call BMC Software, Inc., The Complete DB2 Company™, at **1-800-841-2031.**

BMC SOFTWARE

BMC Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 2002 Sugar Land, Texas 77487-2002 713-240-8800

BMC has subsidiary offices in:

Australia	England	France	Italy	Japan	Spain	West Germany
(61) 3 819-6733	(44) 276 24622	(33) 1 48 77 77 77	(39) 2 48193850	(81) 3 837-8651	(34) 1 572-03-60	(49) 69 664060

IBM is a registered trademark of
International Business Machines Corporation
DB2 is a trademark of IBM Corp.
© 1990 BMC Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

IBM Business Partner

"I THINK IT'S TIME HE GOT HIS OWN SUBSCRIPTION TO COMPUTERWORLD."

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $44.00* per year — a savings of 57% off the single copy price.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business Basic Rate: $48 per year

* U.S. Only. Canada $110, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

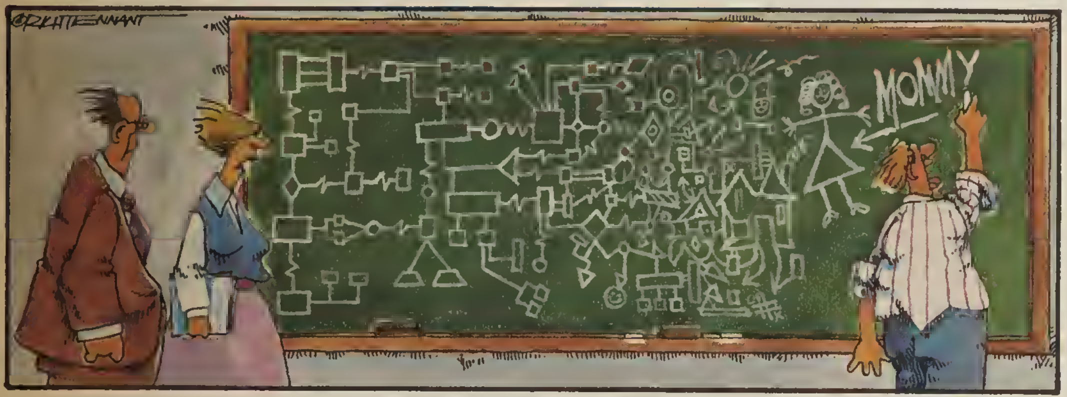
COMPUTERWORLD

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
   - **10.** Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - **20.** Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - **30.** Medicine/Law/Education
   - **40.** Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - **50.** Business Service (except DP)
   - **60.** Government - State/Federal/Local
   - **65.** Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   - **70.** Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric
   - **80.** Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - **85.** System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
   - **90.** Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
   - **75.** User Other ______
   - **95.** Vendor. Other ______ (Please specify)

2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
   - **IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT**
   - **19.** Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
   - **21.** Dir./Mgr MIS Services, Information Center
   - **22.** Dir./Mgr. Tech. Plenning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
   - **23.** Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
   - **31.** Mgrs., Suprv of Programming, Software Dev.
   - **32.** Programmers, Software Developers
   - **60.** Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.
   - **OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT**
   - **11.** President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
   - **12.** Vice President, Asst. VP
   - **13.** Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
   - **41.** Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
   - **51.** Sales & Mktg Management
   - **OTHER PROFESSIONALS**
   - **70.** Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
   - **80.** Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - **90.** Others ______ (Please specify)

3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)
   Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
   - A. Mainframes/Superminis
   - B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - C. Microcomputers/Desktops
   - D. Communications Systems
   - E. Local Area Networks
   - F. No Computer Involvement

E4015-3



"I THINK IT'S TIME HE GOT HIS OWN SUBSCRIPTION TO COMPUTERWORLD."

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $44.00* per year — a savings of 57% off the single copy price.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business Basic Rate: $48 per year

* U.S. Only. Canada $110, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
   - **10.** Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - **20.** Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - **30.** Medicine/Law/Education
   - **40.** Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - **50.** Business Service (except DP)
   - **60.** Government - State/Federal/Local
   - **65.** Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   - **70.** Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
   - **80.** Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - **85.** System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
   - **90.** Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
   - **75.** User: Other ______
   - **95.** Vendor: Other ______ (Please specify)

2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)
   - **IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT**
   - **19.** Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
   - **21.** Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
   - **22.** Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
   - **23.** Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
   - **31.** Mgrs., Suprv. of Programming, Software Dev.
   - **32.** Programmers, Software Developers
   - **60.** Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.
   - **OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT**
   - **11.** President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
   - **12.** Vice President, Asst. VP
   - **13.** Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
   - **41.** Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
   - **51.** Sales & Mktg. Management
   - **OTHER PROFESSIONALS**
   - **70.** Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
   - **80.** Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - **90.** Others ______ (Please specify)

3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply)
   Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
   - A. Mainframes/Superminis
   - B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - C. Microcomputers/Desktops
   - D. Communications Systems
   - E. Local Area Networks
   - F. No Computer Involvement

E4015-3

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

HARD TALK

J. A. Savage

HP 1000's second wind

In the normal scheme of computer business, a vendor calls the shots.

You don't want to rewrite your applications? Well, too bad, we just introduced a new architecture.

Everything running smoothly? Forget it, we have something better.

In a rare case, users of Hewlett-Packard's 21-year-old real-time computer, the HP 1000, are extending its life into the next century.

Through Interex, an independent user group, the computer's devotees decided to gang up on management. Management responded by doubling the computer's marketing and research and development staff in the last 18 months and promising users a faster model with no accompanying changes needed to run current applications.

The 1000, after all these years, remains the only one of its kind, according to users. Its proprietary real-time operating system delivers fast response and is used for such disparate applications as controlling spacecraft and monitoring drug testing at the Olympics.

Continued on page 30

Users strive to manage multiple databases

ANALYSIS

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

Managing multiple databases has become the rule in U.S. corporations, as years of developing database management system-specific applications complicate the dawning age of unified information architectures.

"I don't know of one Fortune 1,000 company that has just one relational database," said Bob Davoli, president of SQL Solutions, a consulting company that was recently acquired by Sybase, Inc.

However, frustration is inherent in managing multiple databases because of the technical barriers preventing truly distributed DBMS connectivity.

"I think the main problem is a data administration problem, because you have many different departments that share similar data," Davoli said. "But because they developed their applications separately, the DBMSs were not designed to communicate with each other, and the result is that these departments have redundant data."

Having the right data at the right time helps executives make timely decisions, but the technical barriers to such DBMS-to-DBMS connectivity are significant.

"Our decision-support system is not geared toward the top 20 people in the company," said Charles Feld, vice-president of MIS at Frito-Lay, Inc., at a recent Arthur D. Little, Inc. management conference. "It's directed at everyone in the company." Frito-Lay bases its DBMS architecture on IBM's DB2.

The primary obstacle for most multi-DBMS user companies is that there is not one "vanilla" flavor of the SQL query language. Invented by IBM in the late 1970s, SQL has developed many different dialects, and that alone prevents easy connectivity.

"These SQL dialects differ to the point where your connectivity is a state of mind, rather than a network of DBMSs," said one West Coast DBMS manager.

"We're looking at keeping data acquisition on one side of the house and on providing different forms of data representation on the other," said the manager, who asked not to be identified. "That way, we're us-

Continued on page 30

Imaging market still unfocused

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

Imaging could soon mean big headaches for information systems managers if they do not get a corporate plan under way, warned Roger Sullivan, vice-president of image management systems at BIS CAP International, Inc., a consulting firm based in Norwell, Mass.

Sullivan, who will assume the presidency of the Association for Information and Image Management this week, said the top priority of the trade association — which has a conference and trade show this week in Chicago — will be education. The IS world is still unclear about what it wants to do with imaging, and vendors have provided little help in clarifying the issues, Sullivan said.

"Imaging is still not part of the mainstream," he said. "It's still an exception process, so people don't understand what they are taking exception to."

BIS CAP's Sullivan *sees murky future in imaging*

The problem, Sullivan claimed, is that many department managers are struggling with productivity problems. In some cases, it is reaching a crisis level, and managers may resort to grabbing a quick fix. However, the fix may be applied on a per-problem basis in the absence of an imaging strategy from the top. The immediate results will be relief, but in the long run, they will be faced with the overwhelming task of bringing together all the imaging pieces. "We're still reeling from personal computers and integrating them," Sullivan said. "Just wait until there are 88 different kinds of images out there."

While the burden is on IS managers to develop a strategy, Sullivan in part blamed imaging system vendors for not providing enough long-term information to users. "Some firms will come up with an imaging strategy, but the majority could be average and just let it happen. That's the potential unless vendors get their migration stories straight and help customers," he said.

Sullivan said the two murkiest areas are imaging standards and imaging systems integration with existing applications.

On the topic of standards, Sullivan said, "The definition of openness depends on whom you're speaking to."

There are several efforts under way by such standards bodies as the Consultative Committee for International Telephony and Telegraphy that would govern many imaging systems functions. These range from image transmission and compression to facsimile output.

Sullivan said imaging vendors are giving a thumbs-up to these developing standards and at the same time are pushing their so-called value-added. That is where the confusion comes in. At times, it is difficult to determine where the value-added leaves off and the proprietary system begins, he said.

LEARN DB2 & SQL -- THE FUTURE

OVER $3,000 OF EDUCATION & REFERENCE MATERIALS
YOUR CHOICE: 5 BOOK SET $39.95; CENTAUR PC SOFTWARE - $79.95
COMPLETE CENTAUR PC SOFTWARE(3 TUTORIALS) + 5 BOOK SET - $99.95
TLM PRODUCTS CURRENTLY USED AT OVER 500 DB2 INSTALLATIONS WORLDWIDE

DB2/SQL LIBRARY - 5 BOOKS :(987PGS/162 ILLUS.)
1. DB2 HANDBOOK - GENERAL INTRODUCTIONS AND COMPLETE DB2 OVERVIEW 206 PGS
2. DB2 GUIDE - APPLICATION DESIGN / SQL PROGRAMMING FOR A DB2 ENVIR'MENT 216 PGS
3. RELATIONAL DATABASE DESIGN FOR DB2- A STEP BY STEP APPROACH FOR THE DBA 110 PGS
4. STANDARD SQL LANGUAGE REFERENCE- USE, SYNTAX, EXAMPLES, EXPLANATIONS... 275 PGS
5. COMMAND REFERENCE GUIDE-SYNTAX, USAGE, RULES, EXAMPLES, FOR DB2/SQL 180 PGS

CENTAUR TUTORIAL/REFERENCE PC SOFTWARE INSTALLS ON PC/XT/AT/PS2 W/512K & HARD DR. CONTAINS 3 CBT'S
1. SQL PROGRAMMING- INTRO., DDL, DML, DCL
2. RELATIONAL DATA BASE DESIGN- MODELING, LOGICAL/ PHYSICAL DESIGN, PERFORMANCE, DDF, ETC...
3. APPLICATION DESIGN AND DEVELOPMENT- QBE, QMF, PROGRAMMING SQL CURSORS & EMBEDDED, CSP/AD.....
UPDATED FOR VER 2.2 DB2. FULLY HYPERTEXT WITH CROSS REFERENCE INDEX. USE LONG AFTER THE TUTORIALS AS A REFERENCE FOR DB2/SQL ERROR MSGS, SQL SYNTAX, PROGRAM EXAMPLES, DEVELOPMENT GUIDELINES, AND MORE....SOFTWARE SUPPORT/SITE LICENSING

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

NOW IS THE TIME TO INVEST IN YOUR FUTURE IN DATA PROCESSING.
CALL TODAY 1-800-451-1392 OR 914-937-4651
TLM, INC. , 420 WESTCHESTER AVE, PORT CHESTER, N.Y. 10573

VISA/MC/CHECK

TRUSTED.

Most of the Fortune 500 put their trust in Sterling Software. And they're rewarded with increased productivity, greater efficiency and consistent reliability from some of the most widely used software products in the industry. Products which have been industry standards, worldwide, year after year.

From applications development to data communications. From storage management to information management. To client/server technology and cooperative processing. For platforms from IBM mainframe to mid-sized computers, from PCs to workstations. Our commitment to your productivity has made us one of the largest and most trusted software companies in the industry, with more than 15,000 mainframe and 32,000 total products installed worldwide. Which means you can count on us to continue to provide the products and strategic support you need for today, and tomorrow.

For more information about the software company you can trust, contact Sterling Software.

STERLING
SOFTWARE
THE FUTURE IS STERLING.

System Software Group Headquarters, 21050 Vanowen Street, Canoga Park, CA 91304, Phone (818) 716-1616.

Answer Systems Division (818) 716-1616 Dylakor Division. (818) 718-8877 International Division: (818) 716-1616
Software Labs Division (714) 889-2663 Systems Software Marketing Division (916) 635-5535 Zanthe Systems Division (613) 727-1397

Hospital discovers cure for paper clot

Patient information flows freely under St. Raphael's automated system

ON SITE

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

NEW HAVEN, Conn. — At the Hospital of St. Raphael, physicians, nurses, laboratory technicians and information systems staff have scrubbed up and are ready to operate. The patient: the patient care information system. The disease: paper clot.

Culminating five years of study and evaluation, the New Haven hospital began implementing its automated patient care information system this month. The hospitalwide on-line system will automate every patient record and eliminate the confusion of multiple paper copies of everything from admission records to drug prescriptions. Only 10% to 15% of U.S. hospitals have adopted such a system thus far, according to the American Hospital Association (AHA).

The software, Health Data Sciences, Inc.'s Ulticare, will run on five Data General Corp. hosts and will be accessed from 650 dumb terminals and 50 personal computers located in offices, nursing stations and all 491 patient rooms.

The IS department is recruiting 23 people to administer the system, separate from the staff of 30 that handles billing and financial applications on the hospital's IBM 4381.

The paper chase is a common business ailment, but in a hospital, it can affect patient care. "There's so many pieces of paper floating around, I sometimes question whether all of it is really assimilated by the health care provider and used in the care of the patient," said Dr. Romeo Vidone, president of the medical staff and chairman of the pathology department.

Indeed, nurses typically spend 25% of their day doing paperwork, according to Debbie Salerni, director of surgical critical-care nursing. "A nurse will write down little bits of information on any scrap of paper he or she can find," she said. At the end of of the day, the nurse must take time to sort all this data and rewrite it into patient logs.

With the new system, the physicians and nurses can log on at the terminal near the patient's bedside, entering such things as patient condition reports and prescription orders. The data is then accessible on-line and remains part of the patient's permanent electronic record.

St. Raphael, *in New Haven, Conn., hopes to improve care by cutting time spent on paperwork*

Donald Myers, vice-president of the hospital's medical support and information group, said that once the system is fully installed 3½ years from now, he expects it to eliminate 64 man-years of clerical and information processing labor costs annually.

St. Raphael will realize these benefits only "if they don't screw up and alienate nurses in the way the system is installed," warned Richard Covert, associate director of health care information and management systems for AHA.

"You have to involve them in the selection process and the implementation process," Covert advised.

At St. Raphael, medical professionals have been involved with the automation effort from the beginning. The principal evaluation team consisted of Myers, a pharmacist, a radiologist, a lab technician, a business office staffer and two nurses — including Salerni.

"What I liked best about Ulticare was that it's at the bedside," Salerni said. "That way, you have immediate access to what's happening to the patient."

However, hospital staff expressed several concerns — principally system reliability, security and user reluctance.

Myers chose to address the reliability issue with redundant power supplies and CPUs. Two DG MV15000 Model 20s will function as mirrored archivers, and three Model 10s will handle the applications processing.

"If one application's CPU fails, the others will take over its duties," Myers said. "I think we have reliability well covered."

Security measures include electronically coded terminal "keys" and passwords. Users' access profiles will be built according to their need to know.

Staff reluctance to embrace the system will no doubt be an initial problem, especially among the doctors. "Change will always be looked upon with some trepidation, especially by someone who's used to making decisions and doing things exactly the way they feel they should be done," Vidone said.

However, Vidone is convinced that once a doctor is introduced to the system, he will "see that it makes him much more efficient in seeing his patients."

Myers plans 30 hours of instruction for two-thirds of the hospital's 2,300 employees. Indeed, automation represents a lot of work, Myers acknowledged. But his prognosis is that it will bring "an astounding change for the hospital and be good for the quality of health care."

Cray, Stardent supers win performance award

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

URBANA-CHAMPAIGN, Ill. — Supercomputers, the hot rods of computing, were put through their paces recently, and when the checkered flag fell, a Cray Research, Inc. Y-MP8/832 and Stardent Computers, Inc. Model 3010 had crossed the finish line ahead of a pack of 30 competitors.

While performance benchmarks are nothing new to computer comparisons, this test was the first "objective evaluation and comparison of supercomputer performance," according to officials at the University of Illinois' Center for Supercomputing Research, which developed the test and coordinated the contest.

According to the Center's associate director, George Cybenko, winners of the center's first Bell-Perfect Award outperformed a range of machines, from conventional super- and minisupercomputers to high-performance workstations and systems using reduced instruction set computing technology.

The Perfect Benchmark includes 13 real scientific and engineering applications programs, consisting of more than 60,000 lines of Fortran code. The programs cover a range of typical processing-intensive applications such as circuit simulation, structural analysis, fluid mechanics and computational physics.

The test is further divided into a "baseline," in which the computer runs unmodified compiled code, and a "hand-optimization" run in which the codes are modified to exploit the qualities of a particular computer system and its processors.

Cray's entry improved its performance by a factor of 15 after its programmers tinkered with the benchmark codes, but it also beat supercomputers from NEC Technologies, Inc., Hitachi America Ltd. and Fujitsu Ltd. narrowly on the baseline test.

The center developed the benchmarks with the aid of Cray, IBM and, more recently, Digital Equipment Corp. Japanese supercomputer companies are also getting involved in the test-creation process, according to Cybenko.

Cray won the overall performance category by having the shortest total execution time on the 13 Perfect codes. The Cray ran the benchmark in 53 seconds, or about 3,500 times faster than a DEC VAX-11/780. The 11/780 is often used as a baseline for computer comparisons.

Stardent won the cost-effectiveness category, which the contest defined as the reciprocal of the product of the benchmark execution time and the list price of the computer used. Stardent's $123,400 model executed the benchmark in 4,350 seconds.

One of the losers, Convex Computer Corp. in Richardson, Texas, said the baseline test of its machine failed to use the automatic optimization instructions of the compiler. "We've improved our times by half" by selecting the top setting, said Convex Vice-President of Marketing Frank Vince.

However, Vince admitted that Convex, unlike Cray, had missed the deadline to deliver the "hands-on" optimized code for the contest. "We had a lot of other things to do. We had business to do," he said, adding that the company planned to participate fully in the benchmark test next year.

RUN IT RIGHT
THE 1ST TIME
FOR NUMBERS YOU CAN COUNT ON

Say goodbye to error-prone manual verification and costly reruns. Let Unitech Systems ensure that your first-run reports are accurate. Our U/ACR automated report balancing software can capture and verify counts, dollar amounts or text from any application– all without program changes or hooks in your MVS or VSE operating system.

And we're offering more rule-based solutions, including:

- High-speed matching and reconciliation of transaction records.
- Automatic data set validation before processing.
- Exception reporting and trend analysis of critical production data.

For total information integrity, you can always count on Unitech Systems. Call us at 800/842-3000.

UNITECH SYSTEMS, Inc.
Software Products and Services
3030 Warrenville Road,
Lisle, IL 60532
708/505-1800

Total Information Integrity Products

PS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. © 1989 IBM Corp.

The least a local area network can give you is time for lunch.

Some food for thought.

Getting all the information from all your equipment to all your people can occupy all your time.

That's where the IBM Token-Ring Network can help.

With our new 16-megabit bandwidth, it provides remarkable new speed in moving everything from bulk data to mail to graphic images.

IBM's Token-Ring Network fits into most existing environments. It's compatible with today's popular software, connecting your workstations, including PCs and PS/2s®, midrange computers, mainframes and peripherals.

We've also designed it for reliability. With IBM software, it's easy to diagnose, isolate and correct problems, without affecting the rest of your network.

It's another reason why no other company connects more companies with more equipment to more people than IBM.

For more information on IBM local area network solutions, contact your local IBM Advanced Product Dealer or your IBM marketing representative.

We can help your entire organization run more smoothly and productively. And that means you can devote your time to other important matters.

Bon appétit.

IBM®

Databases

FROM PAGE 25

ing relational technology to create a data-driven mentality rather than a data processing-driven mentality." The issue of SQL connectivity is being addressed by an industry committee called the SQL Access Group, Inc.

"We needed to fill in areas of the SQL specifications that were left to the vendors to define," said Jeff Jones, manager of product planning at Teradata Corp., an SQL Access member in Los Angeles. Until now, vendors have had to define gateways that linked specific DBMSs to others, such as Ingres Corp.'s gateway to IBM's DB2. Testing of the SQL Access Group's SQL is due by year's end, Jones said, and will be publicly demonstrated.

Other barriers to connectivity persist as well. Data from various databases is arrayed in different formats and has to be imported into new structures through "joins" of the data, which are arrayed in tables under relational database management system technology. Progress has been made in this area because most RDBMS vendors have user interface products that simplify preparation of SQL queries. The query results are imported into a new RDBMS structure, and data is re-assembled into new reports.

Differences in communications protocol also prevent connectivity, but some vendors attempt to circumvent those problems with software that masks the communications' complexities. Oracle's SQL*Net product allows various Oracle databases to connect to one another. Other vendors such as Sybase, Inc. sell DBMS-to-DBMS gateways linking various brands of RDBMSs together.

In the past year, software vendors have tackled many of the SQL and connectivity problems barring truly distributed database architectures, but much work still remains. As a result, distributed queries — transparent to the end user — may remain a tantalizing prospect until the mid- to late-1990s, industry analysts said.

Savage

FROM PAGE 25

The company tried to sell newer systems to its real-time customers with little luck. Since they didn't want to replace their old machines, the pressure from Interex became more effective.

While keeping the basic architecture and operating system, upgrades to the computer have been relatively difficult. It was designed on paper, without computer-aided design, and model upgrades — all four of them — were box swaps.

In the next model (pick any letter of the alphabet here, as the previous ones were named, in order, M, E, F and A) the proprietary chip set may be a board upgrade, but HP has yet to make its technology known. HP may not even know what its next model will be, as sources say its introduction may happen next year or five years from now.

Whatever research and development is working on, HP will hang on to its current Model A until the year 2000. It also plans to continue supporting it until 2010. That may delight users, but trouble HP accountants whose company would make more money by weaning users off of current systems and onto the next glitzy machine.

It's a fine line HP is trying to negotiate, and it's not just with the Model 1000s. HP does seem to listen to its users. Users rarely want to give up their investments in their systems. So HP is trying to be everything to everyone. It offers new technology but doesn't give up on the old, thus stretching its resources and maybe leading customers into blind alleys.

In 2010, some crotchety information systems director (maybe they'll be called IS czars by then) will have to deliver the news to the chief executive officer: The company has to change all of its systems overnight for a whopping sum of money. Sorry, I'm taking my retirement in Tahiti.

Savage is a *Computerworld* West Coast senior correspondent.

When You Buy DB2 S
You Get A Lot More T

What's in the box is widely acclaimed as the most comprehensive, fully integrated, most productive DB2 software in the industry.

DB2 ProSeries SOFTWARE

Our DB2 ProSeries is designed to provide DBAs and Application Programmers with multiple integrated functions within each product.

ProAlter/Plus lets you analyze and maintain all DB2 objects without SQL. It provides fully integrated facilities to analyze DB2 objects, access paths and plans; alter and migrate DB2 objects; download DB2 data; clone or revoke DB2 security; and invoke DB2 utilities.

ProEdit, the industry leade for complete DB2 application testing, includes integrated facilities to build a DB2 test environment (incorporating entity and referential integrity), manipulate DB2 test data, and test SQL code.

ProBuild enables you to build DB2 tools and application prototypes 50% faster. It's no wonder that On-Line Software DB2 products are installed in more DB shops than any other vendor. But as good as our DB2 software is, it's just the beginning. On-Line Software has been working with DB2 since its introduction and has developed an expertise beyond DB2 software solutions—to training and consulting.

TRAINING SERVICES

Last year alone we trained more than 13,000 data processing professionals in DB2, CICS, and other technologies in courses ranging from "Relational Concepts and

NEW PRODUCTS — SOFTWARE

Database management systems

Release 2 of SQLDBM and SQL Ad Hoc — a line of catalog management, SQL code generation and ad hoc reporting tools for Tandem Computers, Inc.'s Nonstop SQL — has been announced by Software Professionals, Inc.

The updated release can handle tables from Releases 1 and 2 of Nonstop SQL in a single environment. SQLDBM's price ranges from $8,000 to $32,000; SQL Ad Hoc costs between $3,500 and $14,000, depending on CPU type.

SPI
Suite 390
999 Baker Way
San Mateo, Calif. 94404
415-578-0700

Release 3.2 of Proalter/Plus, an integrated set of DB2 administration tools for analyzing, tuning and maintaining IBM DB2 systems, has been introduced by On-Line Software International, Inc.

The tool's SQL Alter capability allows users to add columns to a DB2 table; drop, change or add primary and foreign keys in real time; and perform bind, rebind, free and drop functions on-line, the vendor said. The product reportedly has been expanded to allow database administrators to submit DB2 commands such as start, stop and display while staying within the Proalter environment.

Proalter/Plus costs $25,000.

On-Line
Two Executive Drive
Fort Lee, N.J. 07024
800-526-0272

Applications packages

Software Business Technology Corp. has announced a new edition to its SBT Payroll program, part of its Series Six Plus Database Accounting Library.

SBT Payroll Version 6.3 enables users to handle taxes for all 50 states without the need for state tax table modules.

The SBT Database Accounting Library runs on MS-DOS, Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh, Unix/Xenix and VMS. SBT Payroll 6.3 for multiuser network and single-user systems sells for $595 in source code and compiled formats. A compiled single-user version costs $295.

SBT
One Harbor Drive
Sausalito, Calif. 94965
415-331-9900

NEW PRODUCTS — HARDWARE

I/O devices

Alligator Technologies has announced a series of image processing frame grabbers for color and black and white videos.

The series consists of medium- and high-resolution units that are compatible with nonstandard video inputs, including slow scan from 0 to 12 MHz and programmable hardware windowing. The products also offer add-on arithmetic processors that allow real-time image processing and up to 4M bytes of onboard random-access memory.

Alligator Tech's *image processing units frame grabbers*

Pricing for the series begins at $1,350.

Alligator
P.O. Box 9706
17150 Newhope St.,
No. 114
Fountain Valley, Calif.
92708
714-850-9984

oftware From Us,
han What's In The Box.

B2" to "DB2 Application Pro-ramming" and "DB2 Systems rogramming and Administra-ion." Training so indispensable, ompanies like McDonnell ouglas, AT&T, even IBM® send heir people to us.

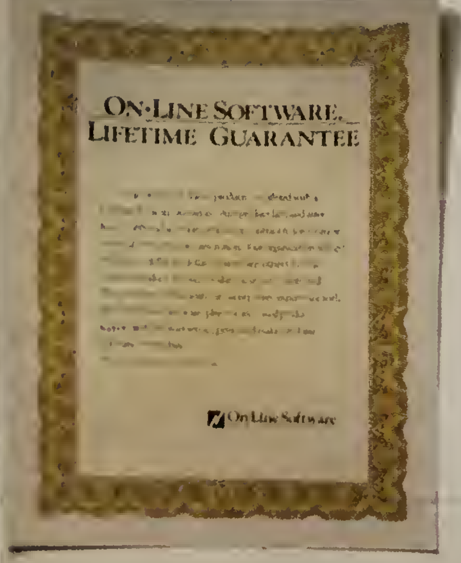
And we don't stop there.

CONSULTING SERVICES

We also provide complete

B2 consulting which includes oth technical and management spects of DB2. Our consulting services cover four major areas:

1. DB2 Value Added Services—where we provide DB2 physical data base design, installation, application programming, application performance tuning, system design and DB2 standards development.
2. Migration Services—where we cover DB2 Installation and DBMS to DB2 Migrations.
3. Management Advisory Services—which include data analysis, data modeling, DB2 physical data base design, and system design.
4. Information Engineering/CASE Services—where we offer data analysis, data modeling and DB2 system design.



Additionally, we can staff a DB2 project from individual programmers to full project teams.

CUSTOMIZED DB2 PACKAGE

We can provide a complete, customized DB2 package including DB2 software, education, and consulting services, so no matter what phase of DB2 operations you're in, we can help maximize the productivity of your DB2 personnel. And we can train your personnel who are new to DB2 so that they get up to speed faster. We can even bring in outside help (DB2 consultants) to help you get the job done as quickly and as efficiently as possible. (Incidentally, highly regarded Knauer Consulting Inc. is now part of On-Line Software.)

DB2 VALUE ADDED SERVICES
MIGRATION SERVICES
MANAGEMENT ADVISORY SERVICES
INFORMATION ENGINEERING /CASE SERVICES
CONSULTING SEGMENTS

What's more, On-Line Software guarantees its DB2 software (as we do all our software) by offering full credit toward any On-Line Software product at any time for any reason.

IBM Business Partner
CHARTER VENDOR MEMBER
Authorized Application Specialist
INTERNATIONAL DB2 USERS GROUP

For more information, call 800-642-0177. In Canada, call 416-620-4844.

We'll be happy to give you information on any DB2 software or service. Whether it's inside or outside the box.

On·Line Software
INTERNATIONAL

© 1990, On-Line Software International, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

BLOOD, SWEAT AND TEARS.

These days it takes a lot more than promises to keep your information system up-to-date and profitable.

Years ago you bought technology because you didn't have any. Today, you might think you've got too much.

We think you're right. That's why we want to sit down with you and find out where your systems aren't working and, more importantly, where they are.

Then we'll do what it takes to make it all work more efficiently and profitably.

We did that recently at Klopman Fabrics, a division of Burlington Industries. In just half the time others said it would take, our team designed a total manufacturing system for them.

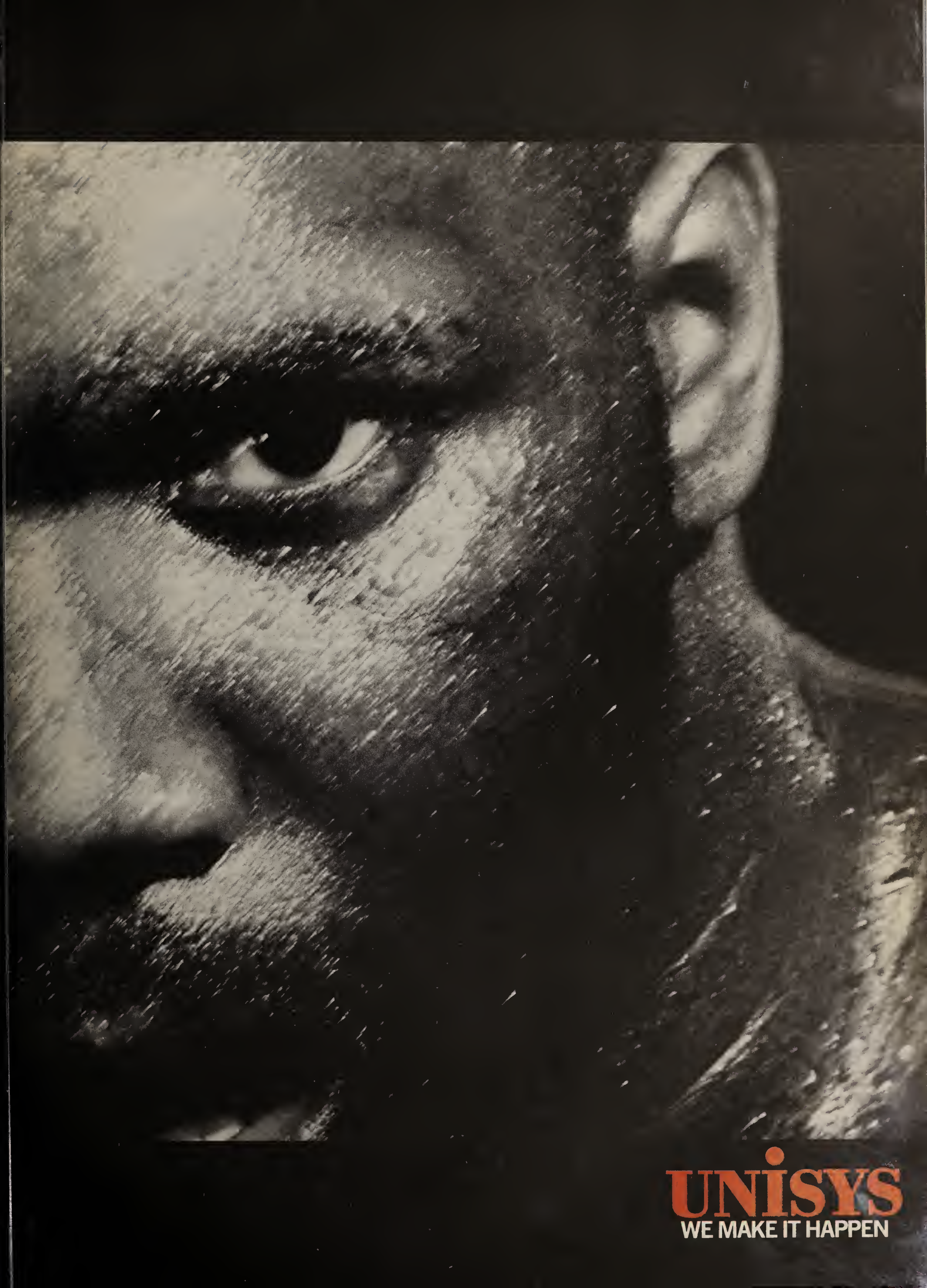
We'll work with you until your goals are met—not just ours.

We will only sell you powerful products, rich in function, that will easily fit into your operation.

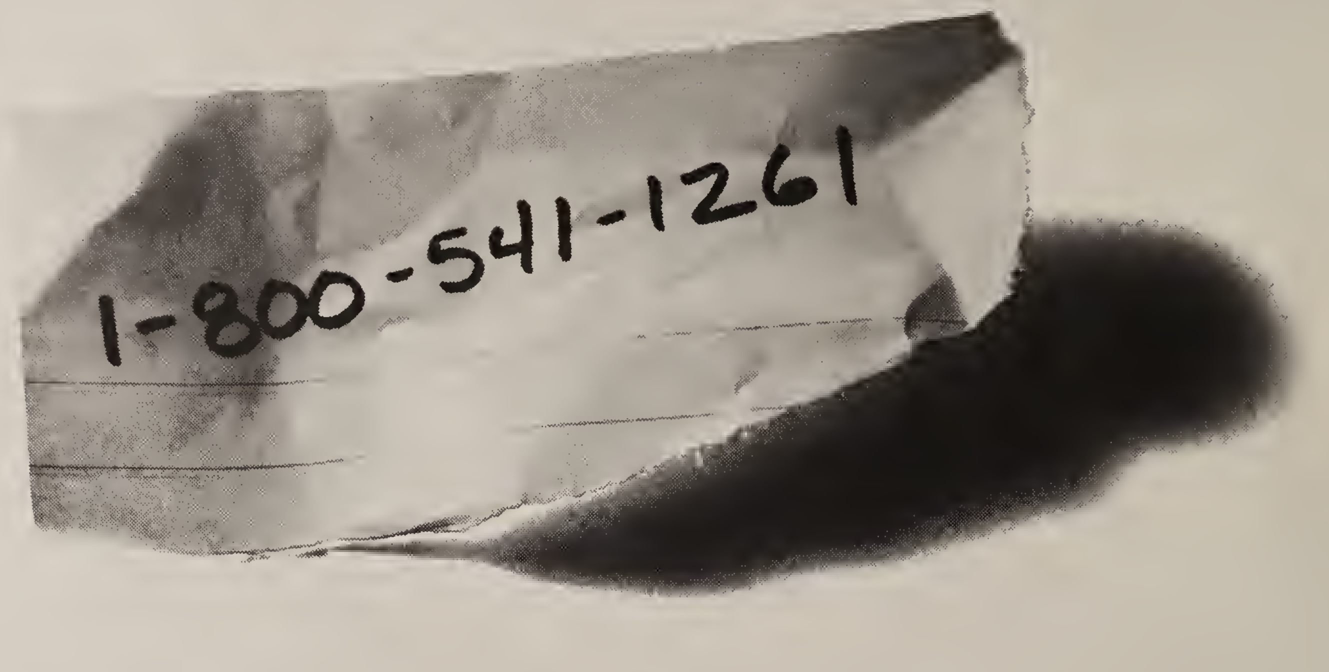
So, if you've got a fight on your hands and you need hardware, software, networking and integration solutions, call us.

Unisys. We say what we mean. And we back it up with more than just words.

© 1990 Unisys Corporation.



UNISYS
WE MAKE IT HAPPEN



With a simple 11-digit code, you can access virtually every computer in your corporation.

No, this isn't an appeal to some bizarre group of computer hackers. Rather, it's an invitation to dial the number shown above.

By doing so, we'll send you our comprehensive report on electronic mail technology. And you'll discover how easy it is to get people communicating across the entire corporation.

Regardless of the hardware platform or electronic mail systems in place.

The reason, quite simply, is Microsoft® Mail version 2.0 for AppleTalk® networks has hooked up with the industry's leading connectivity vendors.

Now, thanks to Soft•Switch it's possible to link Mail 2.0 to most major email systems, including PROFS.® While with Alisa Systems or Pacer Software, you can connect to VAX® based systems. Even use the VAX as a Mail 2.0 server. And through Touch Communications, enterprise-wide messaging with X.400 is just a gateway away.

So hook up with us. You'll find we're a solution worth tapping.

Microsoft®
Making it all make sense™

For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K80. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. *©1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and* Making it all make sense *is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. PROFS is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. AppleTalk is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.*

PCs & WORKSTATIONS

MICRO BITS

Douglas Barney

PC peace train

Break out the champagne, folks. Peace is at hand. No, it's not Eastern Europe, although that's nice, too. This is a detente *The New York Times* and *U.S. News & World Report* have overlooked: the end of the silly struggle between information systems and personal computer users.

It was a long and sometimes sordid squabble with plenty of blame for everyone. Some say it was PC bigots that launched the offensive by bad-mouthing the mainframes, standards and applications backlogs of IS. PCers believed that individual users, through sheer numbers and will, would push IS down a few rungs. The more militant argued that this would be the death of IS. This view is now widely recognized as inane.

Others blame IS, which was for a while all too vulnerable. History has shown that it was painfully slow in realizing the strategic importance of the desktop, a credibility-sapping attitude that nearly destroyed the role of IS in setting overall computing standards.

IS smartened up first. It learned about PCs, set intelli-

Continued on page 39

Windows could be Apple worm

ANALYSIS

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

When a rejuvenated and powerful version of Microsoft Corp.'s Windows environment arrives late next month, users of IBM-compatible personal computers are expected to sigh with delight. There will be one observer, however, who might complain of stomach cramps — Apple Computer, Inc.

If the revamped Windows 3.0 lives up to expectations, some analysts said it will not only affect OS/2 migration but could also take the wind out of the sails of Apple's Macintosh by closely imitating the Mac's classic windows-and-icons graphical user interface.

"Software drives the industry, not hardware," said Alan Paller, president of the AUI Data Graphics consulting firm in Reston, Va. "If the Mac's presentation system didn't exist, would it be a great machine? No."

While previous versions of Windows have been at best a pale imitation of the Mac's system, early beta-test users of Windows 3.0 said the new version is much improved in both graphics and features. Some analysts said this leveling of the playing field could be the deciding factor for many users, particularly those who hedge at the Mac's comparatively high price.

"As more look-alike and sound-alike products like this hit the market, people on the borderline are going to think twice about going with Apple," said Charles Rothchild, an analyst at the Jersey City, N.J., office of Pershing & Co.

Currently, many major Macintosh developers are working on Windows-based versions of their software, and three of the top sellers have already made the switch: Microsoft's Word for the word processing market, Aldus Corp.'s Pagemaker for the desktop publishing arena and Computer Associates International, Inc.'s Cricket Presents in the presentation graphics area.

Apple, however, is not ready to roll over and play dead. A spokesman said Apple continues to extend the value of its system with added software such as Hypercard, which is used to create customized files and includes an easy-to-use database. The Cupertino, Calif.-based company is also planning to deliver an upgrade to its operating system by the fall. System 7.0 is expected to provide a broad array of enhancements, including improved communications among various programs.

Some also argue that the functional and graphical similarities between the Windows and Mac presentation systems are more in Microsoft officials' heads than on the screen.

"There's still an enormous difference between what the

Continued on page 40

Desktop publishing sends hourly newspaper airborne

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The "nation's first hourly newspaper" debuted last week for travelers on the Pan Am shuttle, thanks to a desktop publishing system that was built for speed.

The Latest News is a magazine-size afternoon newspaper that is revised each hour — much like a radio news broadcast — and distributed to passengers on Pan American World Airways' shuttle flights between Washington, D.C., New York and Boston. "Our theory is simple: We think you've been in a news blackout during the last several hours and would love to know what's been going on around the world," wrote founder Leland Schwartz in the 13-page first edition.

Production begins at the offices of States News Service in Washington, D.C., where editors select reports from United Press International's high-speed news feed, and ends when couriers deliver the papers to Pan Am's airport gates.

The desktop publishing system involves two Intel Corp. 80386-based personal computers that were custom-built by Schwartz's brother Andrew, owner of a local technical support firm called PC Help. *The Latest News* uses Aldus Corp.'s Pagemaker software for layout and a Hewlett-Packard Co. Laserjet II for the camera-ready copy.

In order to speed up the desktop publishing process and meet those hourly deadlines, the system also uses a raster-image processor board from Lasermaster, Inc., based in Eden Prairie, Minn. Andrew Schwartz said the device increases the speed of the Laserjet output, especially on graphics, and boosts the resolution.

The Lasermaster produces output with a resolution of 800 by 800 dot/in. and makes the Laserjet print pages about 10 times faster than normal, according to Lasermaster's local dealer, Applied Intelligence Group Co. in Alexandria, Va.

Andrew Schwartz said the PCs were configured for speed and reliability, which included the use of 386-based motherboards from Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc. in Hauppauge, N.Y. The Hauppauge boards "are a bit more expensive than the average 386 motherboard but a whole lot more reliable," he said.

The experimental newspaper, with a circulation of about 175 copies hourly, is a joint venture of States News Service, UPI and the magazine *Financial World*, which sells advertising. *The Latest News* can also be transmitted by fax to land-bound readers.

The COBOL Programmer Workstation and Its Impact on Productivity
The Micro Focus Developers Seminar Schedule

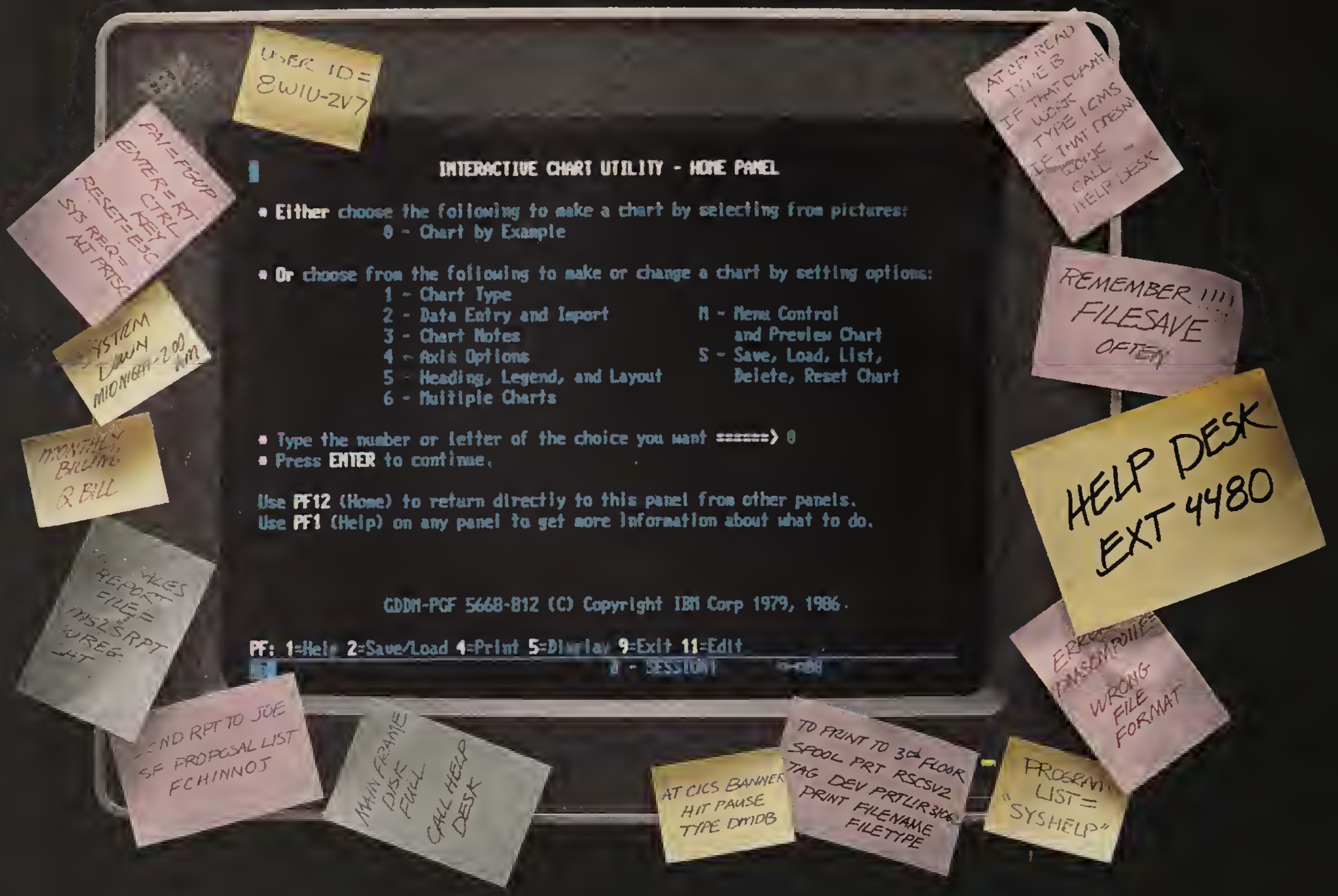
The Programmer Workstation environment uses personal computers as intelligent, distributed workstations for developing, testing and maintaining host-based COBOL applications. At these Developers Seminars you will:

- See the positive impact the programmer workstation can have on programmer productivity
- See an in depth technical demonstration of the Micro Focus COBOL/2 Workbench facilities
- Watch CICS and IMS code offloaded from the host, running under the integrated Workbench testing environment
- Evaluate the workstation's potential in your organization
- Learn about latest product developments and future trends

April 3rd	Hartford, CT
April 3rd	Chicago, IL
April 9th	New York, NY
April 17th	Montreal, Canada
April 19th	Phoenix, AZ
April 19th	Philadelphia, PA
April 24th	Seattle, WA
May 1st	Whippany, NJ
May 3rd	San Francisco, CA
May 9th	Anaheim, CA
May 10th	Raleigh, NC
May 22nd	St. Louis, MO
May 29th	Denver, CO
May 31st	Milwaukee, WI

There is *no charge* for attending a Micro Focus Developers Seminar. For more information about the Developers Seminar or about Micro Focus products call **415-856-4161**.

MICRO FOCUS®
A Better Way of Programming™



```
                INTERACTIVE CHART UTILITY - HOME PANEL

 • Either choose the following to make a chart by selecting from pictures:
           0 - Chart by Example

 • Or choose from the following to make or change a chart by setting options:
           1 - Chart Type
           2 - Data Entry and Import           M - Menu Control
           3 - Chart Notes                         and Preview Chart
           4 - Axis Options                    S - Save, Load, List,
           5 - Heading, Legend, and Layout         Delete, Reset Chart
           6 - Multiple Charts

 • Type the number or letter of the choice you want ======> 0
 • Press ENTER to continue.

 Use PF12 (Home) to return directly to this panel from other panels.
 Use PF1 (Help) on any panel to get more information about what to do.


           GDDM-PGF 5668-812 (C) Copyright IBM Corp 1979, 1986.

 PF: 1=Help 2=Save/Load 4=Print 5=Display 9=Exit 11=Edit
```

Mainframe access, then...

```
MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEM

[ 1 ]   CHECK ELECTRONIC MAIL
[ 2 ]   DOWNLOAD SALES DATA
[ 3 ]   VIEW WEEKLY SALES GRAPHS
[ 4 ]   UPDATE SPREADSHEETS
[ 5 ]   WORD PROCESSING

Please enter selection
```

And NOW!™

The more people in your company need to access mainframe information, the stickier things can get when it comes to supporting them.

That's why we developed NOW! PC/Host Autoware™.

Automate PC-mainframe connections. NOW! lets you automate everything from logging on to a mainframe to downloading data.

Forget about the frustration of confusing mainframe screens and cryptic command syntax. With NOW!, anyone can access a mainframe from a PC — the first time and every time.

Easy to use, even easier to support. Using NOW!'s plain English macros, you can quickly create simple menus that give your users fast, direct access to the mainframe data they need.

They get simplicity and increased productivity. And they can stop relying on the Help Desk.

Get your free demo kit *now*. The best way to see what NOW! can do for you is to order a demo disk. Just call us toll-free at **1 (800) 426-6283.**

Unless you want the same old support problems to stick around.

NOW!™
PC/HOST AUTOWARE™

Attachmate®

Quality micro-mainframe solutions.

Attachmate Corporation
13231 SE 36th Street   Bellevue, WA 98006 (206) 644-4010
NOW! and Autoware are trademarks of Attachmate Corporation

Bar association paves automation road for peers

ON SITE

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

CHICAGO — By some accounts, the legal profession is as much as a decade behind the banking and insurance industries in its level of automation (see related story). But the American Bar Association (ABA) hopes to lead by example as it pulls the plug on its minicomputer system and powers up PC-based local-area networks.

The ABA, situated on the south shore of Lake Michigan, plans to migrate from a 650-terminal Wang Laboratories, Inc. dual VS 300 office system to several personal computer-based LANs. The rationale is twofold: reliability and economics.

Because the ABA is made up of dozens of diverse work groups doing their own thing on their own schedule, "I can't tell what any of my users are doing; any time may represent crisis deadline work," admitted Jay Ammerman, assistant executive vice-president of the information systems and technology group. Consequently, downtime at any point is likely to be a disaster for someone. "I'm very vulnerable for reliability, so I needed to look for an option to get away from the dependency on the minicomputer," Ammerman said.

Because of the LAN's local nature, when a particular server fails, it will have less broad an impact on the ABA's staff of 800.

The second motivation was cost. "Moving to a LAN solution [vs. a mini] will result in less expense to the ABA and the user," said Ammerman, whose department charges back expenses to the user departments. He estimated that in the first year of implementation, the savings will amount to $160,000 to $170,000.

Ralph Finn Hestoft

The Bar's Ammerman *directs the group's cost-effective migration to PC-based LANs*

Such savings over time will be important for the not-for-profit ABA, which is supported primarily by dues from its 360,000 members. "Because of the competition for dues, we have to be very careful about where our dollars are going in managing IS," Ammerman said.

The migration is set to start with the September opening of a satellite site six blocks from ABA headquarters. The new site will be configured first, with LANs linking 110 workstations.

The ABA's Washington, D.C., site will follow, where 115 nodes will be linked to an undetermined number of servers. Finally, the headquarters will migrate its 450 terminals off the Wang processor. The causious ABA will stretch the process out over four years.

The fate of the Wang hardware is currently in doubt. "We may find other uses for the mini," Ammerman speculated. The decision to switch to LANs was hastened but not prompted by Wang's recent troubled fortunes, he noted.

Ammerman expects to tie the remote locations together via dedicated telephone lines. He also anticipates patching the LANs to the IBM 4381 host for administrative tools via 3270 gateways and possibly to the Wang mini via terminal emulation. Responses to the request for proposals are due this month.

Meanwhile, the ABA is experimenting with small LANs. Its membership publication, *The ABA Journal*, has been produced on a 13-node LAN made up of AST Research, Inc. workstations and Acer, Inc. servers since January.

Because word processing is the ABA's primary desktop application, Ammerman does not anticipate buying node machines more powerful than Intel Corp.-based 80286s. "If vendors recommend 386s or OS/2, they're going to have to tell me why; what's the benefit? When I look at PCs for workstations, I tend to look at a $3,000 figure."

Tough sells

Though the American Bar Association is progressive enough to hitch up to the local-area network bandwagon, the same cannot be said of many of its 360,000 member attorneys.

"The legal profession is five to 10 years behind insurance and banking" in its level of automation, estimated Jay Ammerman, assistant executive vice-president of the ABA information systems and technology group.

The reason? Attorneys' training makes them a tough sell. "Their legal training prepares them to find all the reasons why something won't work," Ammerman said. "That type of approach to information puts a difficult slant on their willingness to accept new things."

About 90% of law offices have some sort of automation, but it is unclear how many attorneys actually have hands-on access, according to ABA studies.

Because law is not as transaction-intensive as some other professions, "there is a less-compelling reason for why attorneys should be interactive with the system," Ammerman admitted.

Yet there is a definite trend toward increased involvement and more sophisticated systems. The driving force is new lawyers, who became comfortable with computers as students. "As young attorneys come in, they wonder why the equipment isn't there and where's the support," Ammerman noted.

RICHARD PASTORE

Micrografx rebounds with product push

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

DALLAS — After a slight downturn in January, graphics software publisher Micrografx has not only rebounded with several product introductions but is also expected to be among the swarm of developers announcing Microsoft Corp. Windows 3.0 support on May 22.

In addition, the company is said to be gearing up for an initial public offering.

Most recently, the company delivered two products, including the belated Designer 3.0 and Xport, while also introducing the Overnight Slide Service for Designer via Magicorp, a service bureau.

Failure to deliver Designer 3.0, increased competition and retrenchment in the reseller markets together managed to derail fourth-quarter sales and contributed to a decision to lay off 20% of its work force — 40 employees — in January. However, as Chief Executive Officer Paul Grayson pointed out, the company was and is profitable.

According to Grayson, the staff cuts were supplemented by a reassessment of sales projections. Those estimates could get a boost from recent product introductions.

Added surprises

Designer 3.0 is now shipping and includes features not initially announced, including color autotrace, more than 1,700 free Clipart images, a Bezier Drawing tool and extended memory support for up to 16M bytes on Intel Corp. 80286-based computers.

In addition, Designer 3.0 offers outline font support, color-scanned image support, new line styles, joins and caps, image masking, electronic slideshows, Telegrafx Imagin Center driver, Clipart preview, a large bitmap capacity and enhanced color separation tools. Also provided are Apple Computer, Inc. PICT and Digital Research, Inc.'s GEM Import and Export.

Registered users can upgrade for $99. Customers who purchased Designer after Oct. 1, 1989, can get a free upgrade. The product retails for $695.

Xport retails for $395 and translates graphics files across formats. Supported applications include Lotus Development Corp.'s Freelance, Autodesk Inc.'s Autocad, Claris Corp.'s Macdraw, Digital Research's Gemdraw and Artline and SPC's Harvard Graphics. Supported formats include Computer Graphics' Metafile, Autocad's DXF, Apple's PICT1 and 2, GEM and Micrografx's Drawing.

Grayson claimed Xport gives users of most graphics programs unlimited access to graphics, electronic art and clip art.

"Users with a substantial investment in images in one format will be able to use them in the graphics applications of their choice."

The Overnight Slide Service for Designer is said to allow users of Micrografx's recently introduced Telegrafx communications utility to send Designer 3.0 files to Magicorp via modem or on diskette for conversion into 35mm slides and overnight delivery. Color overhead transparencies, color photo prints and color laser prints are also available. Prices start at $10 per slide.

IBM gussies up aging, yet venerable Displaywrite

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

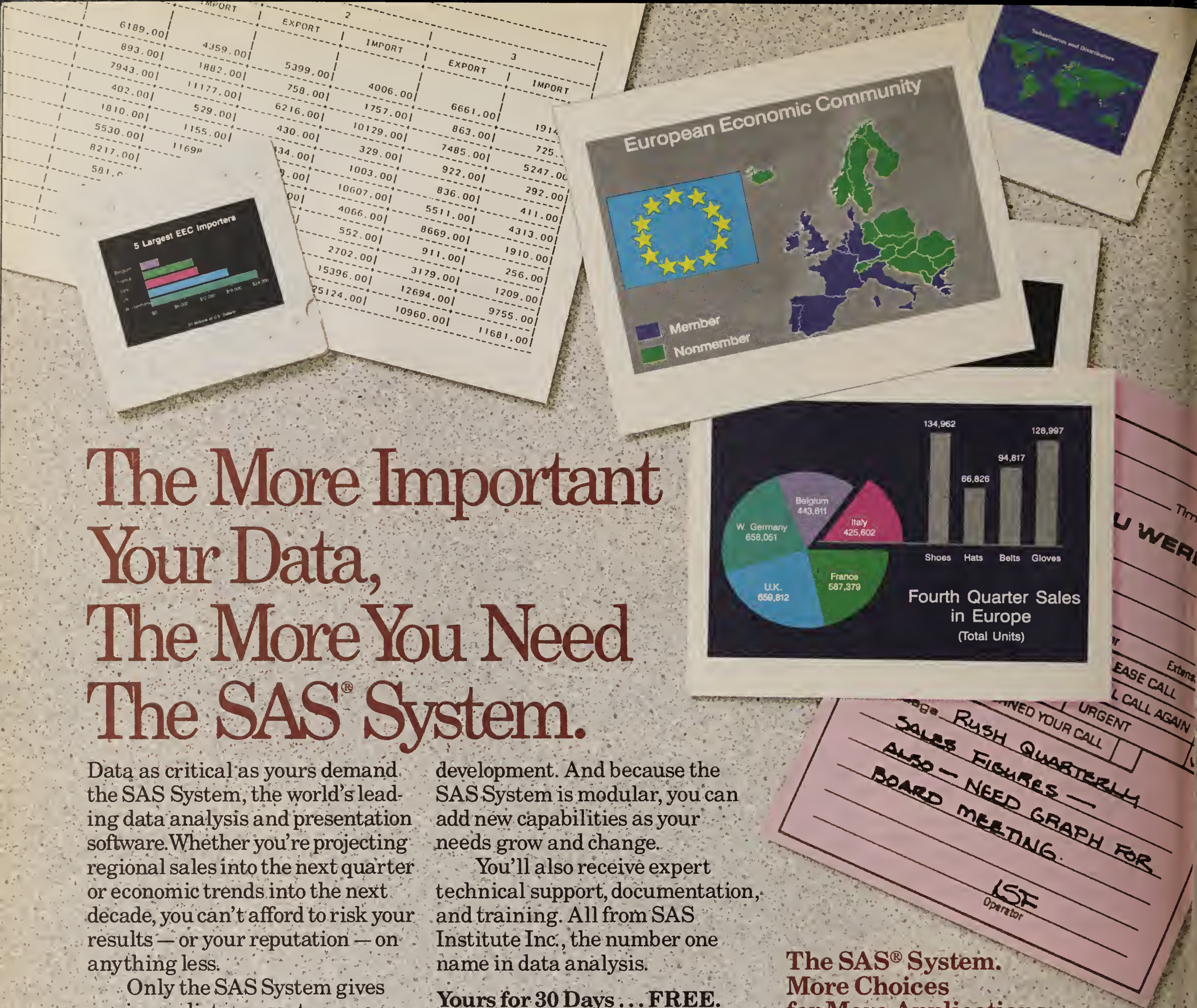
WHITE PLAINS, N.Y. — IBM last week unwrapped the latest generation of its flagship word processing package, Displaywrite 5 for DOS. Key enhancements include advanced text-handling capabilities and what-you-see-is-what-you-get page preview capabilities.

Other additions to the venerable word processor include typographic font support, a command line feature enabling menu bypass, split-screen editing capabilities, enhanced list services and advanced merge capabilities, as well as support for popular local-area networks.

Displaywrite does not always get the attention accorded Microsoft Corp.'s Word, Wordstar International's Wordstar or Wordperfect Corp.'s namesake word processor, but it does have a sizable market share. According to Nancy McSharry, a software analyst at market research firm International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass., Displaywrite trails only Wordperfect and Wordstar in installed base as of late 1988.

Fernand Sarrat, vice-president of IBM Desktop Software, said Displaywrite 5 represents a direct response to customer requests.

The $495 package is backward-compatible with all Displaywrite files, including the OS/2-based Versions 5/2 and 5/2 Composer. It requires a personal computer based on Intel Corp.'s 80286 at minimum and is available now. Upgrades for users of Displaywrite 3 or 4 are available for $95.



Message: RUSH QUARTERLY SALES FIGURES — ALSO — NEED GRAPH FOR BOARD MEETING.

LSF

The More Important Your Data, The More You Need The SAS® System.

Data as critical as yours demand the SAS System, the world's leading data analysis and presentation software. Whether you're projecting regional sales into the next quarter or economic trends into the next decade, you can't afford to risk your results — or your reputation — on anything less.

Only the SAS System gives you immediate access to over a hundred powerful, practical, *proven* tools for every conceivable application: data access and management . . . reporting and graphics . . . business planning, financial management, and decision support . . . project management . . . quality improvement . . . and applications development. And because the SAS System is modular, you can add new capabilities as your needs grow and change.

You'll also receive expert technical support, documentation, and training. All from SAS Institute Inc., the number one name in data analysis.

Yours for 30 Days . . . FREE.

Find out why world leaders in business, industry, government, and education rely on the SAS System. For a free 12-page SAS System executive overview, plus details about a no-risk software evaluation, give us a call at (919) 677-8200. In Canada, call (416) 443-9811.

**The SAS® System.
More Choices
for More Applications
than Any Other Software.**

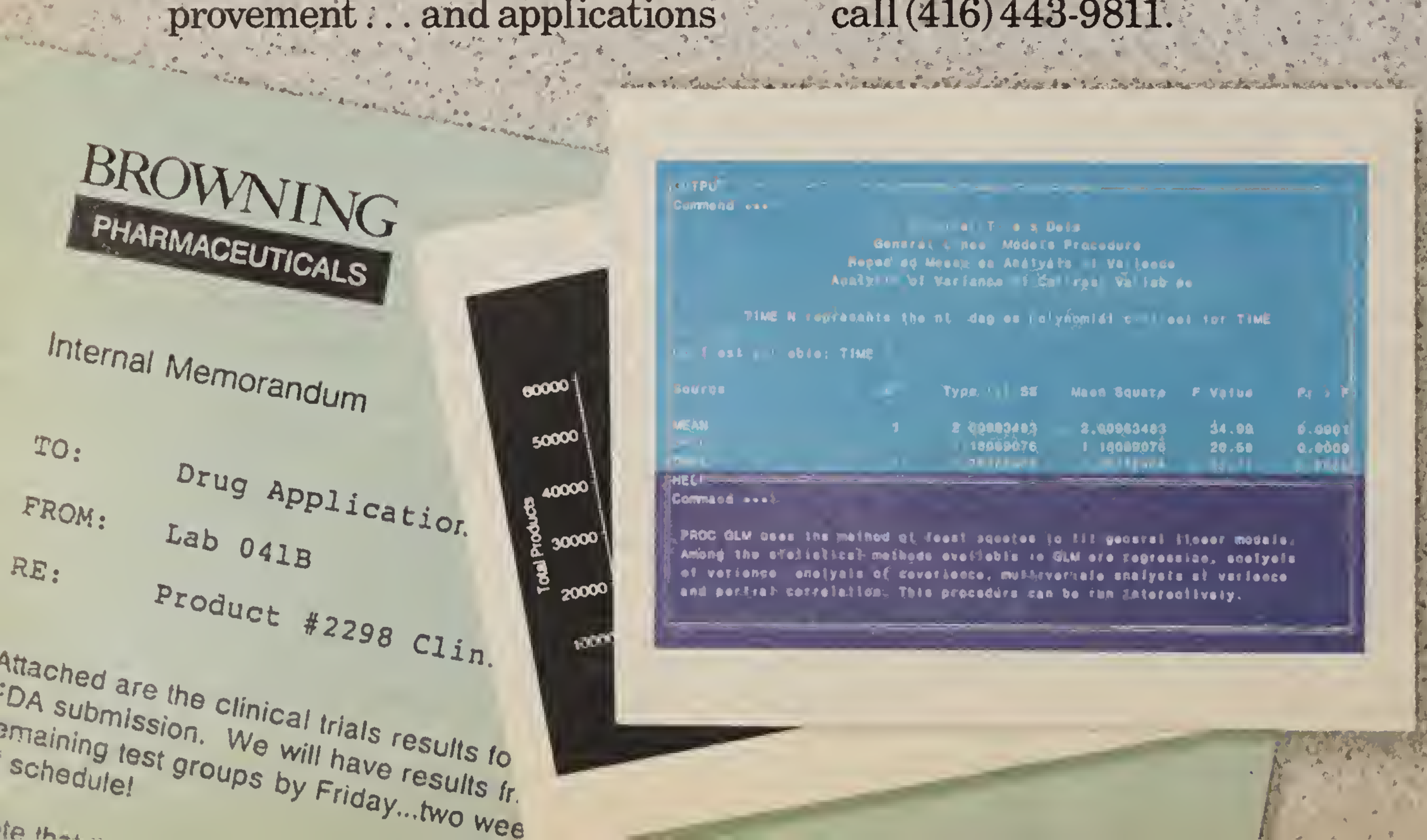
SAS®

SAS Institute Inc.
Software Sales Department
SAS Circle ☐ Box 8000
Cary, NC 27512-8000
Phone (919) 677-8200
Fax (919) 677-8123

The SAS System runs on mainframes, minicomputers, workstations, and personal computers.

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc.

Copyright © 1989 by SAS Institute Inc.
Printed in the USA.



BROWNING
PHARMACEUTICALS

Internal Memorandum

TO: Drug Application

FROM: Lab 041B

RE: Product #2298 Clin

Attached are the clinical trials results fo FDA submission. We will have results fr remaining test groups by Friday...two wee schedule!

Barney

FROM PAGE 35

gent hardware and software standards and made itself generally useful.

For some PC users, though, it was too late. In too many cases they had gone it alone, only to find themselves strapped to systems that don't work and have no future. Now the once-renegade users are begging for help from IS.

That is not the only reason for the IS desktop resurgence. Dramatic shifts in technology have left individual users irritated, confused and frightened. The whiz at Lotus macros, for instance, shudders or shrugs when you say LU6.2. Now that this stuff is important, PC users are crying for help.

PC users, who used to hate the mainframe and snubbed IS, now seek access to corporate data. And their PCs now play a role in keeping that data fresh.

All the things that PC users are now excited about are beyond their scope. Networking, for one thing.

If IS pros were mean, they would say "I told you so." By and large, though, IS folks are happily coming to the rescue, helping PC users discover a whole new way of computing.

One thing users want is a more robust way of organizing and accessing shared data. Vendors have been kind enough to create database servers, which are essentially hybrid mainframe DBMSs that fit on a micro. However, these systems require mainframe DBMS-style expertise. Knowing a few Dbase commands doesn't cut it.

PC users are also getting excited about Unix workstations. There's nothing like having a Sun, Next or HP workstation to talk about at the weekend cookout. Better call your friendly neighborhood IS pro if you're serious about one of these doggies.

And while many users still think cooperative processing means saying "please" when borrowing a disk, IS is hard at work creating shared processing systems.

IS expertise has also saved users from a number of serious errors. It was IS that evaluated Dbase IV and told users to wait for more stable versions. It was IS that evaluated OS/2 and told users to wait for more applications. If users want a reliable, supported, cost-effective system, they'd best go to IS.

There is a risk to IS' newfound respect. Now everyone wants a slice of IS' time. The guy with a system crash and a report to the president due in an hour is not exactly patient. But we have confidence.

Barney is editor in chief of *Amiga World.*

MICRO NOTES

Compaq Deskpro 286 lives on in 286E

Though **Compaq Computer Corp.** discontinued its Deskpro 286 line, users will still be able to buy Intel Corp. 80286-based machines from Compaq in the form of the Deskpro 286E. These feature a smaller footprint than the discontinued Deskpro 286 line.

Informix Software, Inc. has inked a pact with **IBM** giving IBM the rights to market and sell Informix applications that run on IBM's AIX-based hardware platforms.

Microsoft Corp.'s Japanese subsidiary recently unwrapped VGA Kanji Windows, a developer's kit said to allow U.S. Windows developers to easily port their applications into Japanese.

Following a February agreement to sell its top-selling Superport 286 laptop computer through Sears, Roebuck and Co.'s "Brand Central" home electronics stores, **Zenith Data Systems** recently announced that it will make its Minisport notebook computer available through larger **Montgomery Ward and Co.** "Electric Avenue" home electronics departments.

CICS™ Liberator.™

Berlin Wall Crumbles
East And West Meet At Last
MANDELA FREE TODAY AFTER 27 YEARS IN PRISON SOUTH A
digital review
JULY 10, 1989
Liberating CICS From IBM's Mainframe Bastion

A BANNER YEAR FOR FREEDOM LOVERS EVERYWHERE.

Freedom. A great idea whose time has come.

Now ASCI defines a new freedom. Freedom to choose VAX transaction processing . . . sometimes. Freedom to choose Digital's desktop-to-mainframe solutions for operational flexibility and hardware savings. Freedom to develop and maintain IBM applications under DECtp.

Freedom of choice, with CICS Liberator.

CICS Liberator integrates transaction processing by allowing CICS application development on the VAX, for eventual use on either system. The result: improved productivity and time-to-market.

Of course, if you're ready to migrate to the VAX, Liberator will do that with minimal programmer intervention. ASCI's Liberator Consulting Services can provide migration assistance at any level in getting your applications ready for the VAX.

Now that's freedom of choice.

CICS Liberator. It may not be the biggest news in freedom this year. But for IBM Managers everywhere, it's a breakthrough close to home.

Ready to be Liberated?
Try our FREE Qualification Service.

Send us several typical CICS and non-CICS programs complete with copy books, CICS resource definition tables, and BMS/SDF map definitions. Or call to arrange the details of your FREE Qualification. We'll migrate your programs and send a full report on the trip.

Limited Time Offer.

Call ASCI today: 201-798-6400
Fax: 201-798-9203

A S C I
ADVANCED SYSTEMS CONCEPTS, INC.
Software Engineering and Consulting Since 1981
33-41 Newark Street, Hoboken, NJ 07030 ■ 201-798-6400

Copyright Advanced Systems Concepts, Inc 1990 Product names mentioned are trademarks of their respective holders

FCC grasping at shielding-law straws

BY J. A. SAVAGE
CW STAFF

Personal computer users reaching for top power in their homes are making it increasingly difficult for the Federal Communications Commission to enforce rules requiring extra radio wave shielding on home computers, while leaving business computers alone.

Determining the difference between personal and business computers "is very hard and has gotten harder," said Bob Ungar, attorney for the FCC's Office of Engineering and Technology.

A computer with an Intel Corp. 80386 processor used to be considered "clearly not a PC," said Wayne McKee, chief of the management and legal assistance branch of the FCC. Thus, older 386-based computers were not required to have radio wave shielding. Now the enforcement staff takes the opposite view.

The FCC is concerned about radio wave shielding, not for the health of the user, but for the potential of interference with television and radio transmissions. A business class computer is not considered a threat to interference because businesses tend to be segregated from television and radio end users, according to Ungar.

Warnings issued

Many companies, such as Wang Laboratories, Inc., Advanced Logic Research, Inc. and Samsung Electronics Co. Ltd., have been warned or fined by the FCC for selling unshielded personal computers.

Advanced Logic, for instance, had marketed its computers to businesses. When notified of an apparent violation on two of its models, the company halted sales and is currently putting them through the FCC's testing procedure, according to a spokeswoman.

There are no firm definitions for personal (Class B) and business (Class A) computers for the FCC. When the rules were first made in 1980, the agency looked at size, price and how the computers were marketed, according to Ungar. He said that size and price are still indicators but much less so. "We're left with how the thing is marketed," he said.

Caught with technology speeding past its old rules, the FCC was supposed to try updating its definitions of computers last year. "But frankly, it was too tough," Ungar said. He added that the agency would try again this year.

Nothing but static

Random samplings made of home computers by the Federal Communications Commission in 1986 found 75% emitted radio frequency waves in violation of FCC standards. Radio frequency emissions were once considered part of health threats from computers but are now considered too weak to affect users.

However, the relative strength or weakness of the frequencies measured by the FCC, as well as other criteria for the sampling and the manufacturers that flunked the FCC's tests, have not been made public, despite repeated requests by *Computerworld* during the past 18 months.

The FCC only sampled Class B computers, those marketed for personal use, during 1986. Class A computers, for business and industrial use, do not have to file with the FCC, although the commission retains an option to test the computers, according to Randy Ortanez, an electrical engineer in the FCC's lab in Maryland who tested the Class B computers.

Since 1986, money has not been available from the federal budget for continued sampling, according to Art Wall, chief of the sampling and measurement branch for the FCC.

The FCC, according to lawyers and staff at the agency, does not test for radio frequency emissions because they are a potential health hazard; instead, they are measured for their potential to interfere with television and radio communication.

Radio frequency waves are "very high-frequency emissions," said David Charron, a project scientist at the Canadian Center for Occupational Health and Safety. "We're concerned with lower frequency, but stronger waves." Radio and television equipment is sensitive to high-frequency weak emissions.

While refusing to divulge the names of companies that flunked the FCC's testing, Jerry Freeman, coordinator for computer marketing enforcement, did say that "most which radiated extensively were offshore types of manufacturers."

Despite the fact that results of the sampling have not been made public, the sampling for radio wave emissions for their interference in TV reception is ironic, said Lou Slesin, editor of "VDT News." "It shows where the American public's priorities are," he said. "If you interfere with their TV, they get crazy. But if you irradiate computer workers, no one [cares]."

J. A. SAVAGE

Windows

FROM PAGE 35

Mac now offers and what Microsoft may or may not have on the horizon," said Joel Orr, chairman of Orr Associates, Inc., in Great Falls, Va. "To the unsophisticated user who is only going to use three or four basic functions, Windows will be fine. But to someone like a software developer, Windows is still a nightmare," he added.

The updated Windows is also far from a sure thing. Even if Windows 3.0 is released in May, it will take months for a volume of products to emerge.

Also in Apple's favor is the fact that Windows 3.0 fails to attack what some analysts have called Apple's Achilles' heel: the lack of a low-cost Macintosh. Low-end PCs may be cheaper than a $1,500 Mac Plus, but they lack Windows.

Windows 3.0 is reportedly a memory hog. Microsoft officials confess that users may need up to 4M bytes of random-access memory to fully exploit the capabilities of the program — far more than the typical low-end user employs — and mass memory upgrades can be costly.

After the smoke clears, Apple and Microsoft may have wound up only bloodying each other. Apple is expected to try to stem the shift to PC-based platforms through the introduction of lower cost machines. However, lower prices will also cut into Apple's already plummeting profit margins, Paller added, and lower profit margins mean less research and development and less chance of a popular new product.

Microsoft, meanwhile, is expected to pump an enormous amount of time, effort and money into Windows.

Ultimately, there will be only one winner: the user, who can choose functions and low cost, Paller said.

Graphics field looks to future

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

ANAHEIM, Calif. — In the shadow of Disneyland — the spiritual home of the computer graphics industry — more than 35,000 people crammed the National Computer Graphics Association's (NCGA) 11th annual conference recently to draw up a flight plan for an industry that experts said is on the launching pad.

"Where do we go now that we've arrived?" Hewlett-Packard Co. Vice-President Lewis Platt asked only a few steps from where Walt Disney made the world believe a mouse could talk.

Platt spelled out a list of technical challenges that must be met in order to exploit the potential of a market that is expected to generate $22 billion in revenue this year, according to NCGA estimates.

A key goal will be to meet user expectations of photorealism. "Until the images we see on screen are as real or better than what we see with our eyes, we've got work to do," Platt said during his keynote address.

The engine driving such resolution is going to be increased processing power, he said. The doubling of resolution in a three-dimensional model, for instance, can require twice the computational performance as well.

Platt said he foresees greater reliance on technologies such as parallel processing as well as chips that integrate either a very large scale integration (VLSI) or reduced instruction set computing (RISC) design. VLSI chips pack more than 10,000 transistors, while the RISC microprocessor architecture allows a significant uptick in performance by using fewer instructions to perform the most basic or frequently requested tasks.

Fear of standards

Platt said the collective dreams of the industry — video integration, more powerful imaging and design packages — won't be met without more widely accepted graphics standards, which he said some vendors fear. "We need to stop reinventing the wheel," Platt said. "Standards only define an interface, not how you implement it."

One bright standards-related spot at the show was the unveiling of a package that gives users a consistent way to measure how fast graphics derived from their applications can be displayed on different hardware platforms. The Picture-Level Benchmark was funded by 12 vendors including Digital Equipment Corp., IBM, Sun Microsystems, Inc., Alliant Computer Systems Corp., Silicon Graphics, Inc. and Intergraph Corp.

Analysts also said that work needs to be done outside of the laboratories. The advent of multimedia, one of the great aspirations of the industry, could be severely slowed because of a lack of trained professionals. "Design schools train at least 10 and possibly 100 traditional graphics artists for every one they train to combine animation and sound," said Alan Paller, president of AUI Data Graphics, a consulting firm in Reston, Va. "It's a wonderful technology, but it's not going to be used by all of us folks unless that changes."

Let CICS Manage Itself

Automate Your CICS Regions with AOEF

- Start, stop and recover CICS regions.
- Time initiate transactions, batch job support and CEMT commands.
- Monitor and correct terminal status.
- Trigger journal jobs on demand.
- Ship early problem warnings to consoles, TSOids and to the HELP desk.
- Respond to CICS's WTOs, WTORs, abends and log messages with MVS activities, predefined WTOR responses and corrective CEMT commands.

The CICS Automated Operations Extension Facility is a proven approach to system managed CICS resources. Call us today for more information or a trial for AOEF

Netec International, Inc.
P.O. Box 180549 • Dallas, TX 75218
Telephone (214) 343-9744
FAX (214) 343-9009 • TLX 314419

Just when Power Seekers thought they had nowhere left to go...

Introducing the
IBM

IBM RISC System/6000™ family.

With the most powerful desktop workstation on earth.

No matter how big the job you're setting off to conquer, the new IBM RISC System/6000 family of POWERstations and POWERservers is for you. The desktop POWERstation 320 puts more than 7 MFLOPS and over 27 MIPS at your command—power that soars as high as 13 MFLOPS and 41 MIPS in other models.

What makes it possible is POWER Architecture—Performance Optimization With Enhanced RISC—IBM's second generation of RISC technology. It delivers up to four instructions per cycle and has the most powerful CMOS microprocessor in the business.

	MFLOPS	MIPS	SPECmark™
POWERstation 320†	7.4	27.5	22.3
DECstation™ 3100‡	1.6	14.3	10.1
SPARCstation™ 1‡	1.4	12.5	8.4

†MFLOPS are the results of the double-precision, all FORTRAN Linpack test 100 x 100 array suite The Dhrystone Version 1.1 test results are used to compute RISC System/6000 Integer MIPS values where 1,757 Dhrystones/second is 1 MIPS (VAX 11/780). SPECmark is a geometric mean of ten benchmark tests.

‡Performance data are based on published benchmark information.

Micro Channel™ makes bottlenecks ancient history. All RISC System/6000 models feature a new implementation of the IBM Micro Channel bus with I/O throughput of up to 40 megabytes per second. And the Micro Channel Architecture can accommodate a doubling or even quadrupling of this data transfer capacity, making traditional, non-expandable architectures seem primitive by comparison.

Solid support for all UNIX® applications. These systems are all based on the industry-standard UNIX operating system. And they'll run hundreds of applications in such diverse fields as engineering design, fluid dynamics, molecular modeling, securities trading, technical publishing and geophysical modeling, plus a wide selection of commercial applications.

A brave new world of 3D graphics. All our POWERstations are built to deliver high-speed, high-resolution graphics. Our 3D processors offer an almost unimaginable palette of 16 million colors. And our new Supergraphics POWERstation 730 gives you 3D graphics capabilities that are really out of this world, performing nearly one million 3D vector transformations per second.

AIX™ brings different worlds together. Every model can come preloaded with AIX Version 3, IBM's version of the UNIX operating system. It supports major industry standards, like POSIX™ and TCP/IP, plus the programming languages C, FORTRAN, COBOL and Pascal. And AIX allows the RISC System/6000 family to fit into your installed UNIX base, as well as your IBM SAA™ environments, giving you the best of both worlds.

Supercomputer speed at a workstation price: $12,995. Our entry desktop POWERstation 320 starts at $12,995 complete.* And every member of the RISC System/6000 family comes with software service at no extra charge and a 12-month warranty.

The worldwide support of IBM. Then, of course, there's IBM service when you need it, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. To find out more, call your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 225. And find out why it's the beginning of a new world for Power Seekers.

For the Power Seeker.

*The POWERstation 320 comes with 8MB of RAM, 120MB of disk, 19-inch grayscale display and graphics adapter, keyboard, mouse, Ethernet™ adapter, AIX operating system, user interface environment, NFS™ and hypertext documentation search and retrieval capability

IBM

IBM is a registered trademark, and RISC System/6000, Micro Channel, AIX, and SAA are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Inc. Ethernet is a trademark of the XEROX Corporation POSIX is a trademark of Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers. DECstation 3100 and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation SPARCstation 1 and NFS are trademarks of Sun Microsystems SPECmark is a trademark of Standard Performance Evaluation Corporation. HAGAR THE HORRIBLE Character(s) © 1990 King Features Syndicate, Inc ©IBM Corp 1990 all rights reserved

NEW PRODUCTS

Systems

Systems Management American Corp. has introduced the SMA 386 microcomputer.

The product provides up to 32-bit Intel Corp. 80386 functionality and offers a small footprint system designed for performance in standard office environments, the vendor said.

The 386 supports Unix, OS/2 and DOS operating systems, as well as Microsoft Corp.'s Windows 386. Its memory can be expanded to 32M bytes.

Pricing ranges from $2,218 to $3,600, depending on configuration.

SMA
254 Monticello Ave.
Norfolk, Va. 23510
804-627-9331

Software applications packages

Computer Associates International, Inc. has introduced two integrated desktop graphics software products for Microsoft Corp.'s Windows platform.

CA-Cricket Presents and CA-Cricket Graph incorporate features of Xerox Presents and Xerox Graph, two products acquired by CA as part of an agreement with Xerox Desktop Software in February.

Both products can run on an IBM Personal Computer, Personal System/2 or compatible with an Intel Corp. 80286 or 80386 microprocessor and require a mouse, 1M byte of random-access memory and a floppy or hard disk drive, the vendor said.

Suggested retail prices for CA-Cricket Presents and CA-Cricket Graph are $495 and $195, respectively. Both products are scheduled to be available next month.

CA
711 Stewart Ave.
Garden City, N.J. 11530
516-227-3300

Wordperfect Corp. has begun shipping Drawperfect 1.0, a business presentation graphics software package that enables users to create visual aids, which are compatible with Wordperfect 5.0 and 5.1.

Features include Wordperfect text editing, 25 built-in fonts and a full set of graphing functions. The product requires 384K bytes of free memory and two high-density disk drives; a hard disk is also recommended, the vendor said.

The software package is available as a stand-alone or network server package for $495. Additional network station packages are available for $295.

Wordperfect
1555 N. Technology Way
Orem, Utah 84057
801-222-4437

Great American Software, Inc. has announced an upgrade to its One-Write Plus accounting software family.

Version 2.06 can run on any personal computer and includes Supertrack, a pop-up database that enables users to organize and track information according to their business needs. Files within Supertrack can be customized (renamed) without the need for additional programming, the vendor said.

Other features include budgeting, bank reconciliation and speed search. Quick setup and laser printer support are also offered.

Version 2.06 costs $299.

Great American Software
P.O. Box 2066
615 Amherst St.
Nashua, N.H. 03063
603-889-5400

Software utilities

Varteck International, Inc. has introduced a new version of its point-and-shoot software menu interface for hard-disk users.

Users of such menu systems as Delta Technology, Inc.'s Direct Access, Magee Enterprises, Inc.'s Automenu, IBM's Fixed Disk Organizer and Wordperfect Corp.'s Wordperfect can convert their menus and upgrade their software to PS-Menu without having to set up their computers again, the vendor said. The PS-Menu family includes PS-Net for use in networks and PS-Lock, a maximum security menu with virus protection.

PS-Menu costs $75; prices for PS-Net and and PS-Lock are $295 and $195, respectively.

Varteck
3 Regent St.
Livingston, N.J. 07039
201-740-1750

Above Software, Inc. has introduced a utility that gives DOS users control of a personal computer's conventional, extended and expanded memory.

Above Disc Version 3.1 features a hard-disk spillover with disk caching for efficient hard-disk emulation. It enables users to increase memory from 640K bytes to 736K bytes on systems equipped with IBM's Enhanced Graphics Adapter/Video Graphics Array adapters and to move Novell, Inc. local-area network drivers to extended memory to provide 36K bytes of random-access memory.

The $119 price tag includes both 3½- and 5¼-in. media.

Above Software
3 Hutton Centre
Santa Ana, Calif. 92707
714-545-1181

Not only does Telebit make the world's fastest modems, we also endorse your checks.

If you're looking for a high-speed, dial-up modem that endorses industry standards and more, check out the Telebit® T2500.

As well as transmitting data error-free at a lightning-fast 19,200 bps with Telebit's PEP™ modulation, the T2500 also adds V.32 to its modulation list. That means you can automatically use the CCITT V.32 standard for synchronous or asynchronous connections.

So, for large-volume or interactive transmissions, you won't find a better modem than the Telebit T2500. It supports all major modem standards, and is ideal for connecting micros to LANs or mainframes. Plus it easily handles international transmissions. And speaks fluently with more dial-up modems than any other.

In addition to the industry's highest data rate, Telebit's multicarrier PEP technology makes hang-ups and bad line problems a thing of the past.

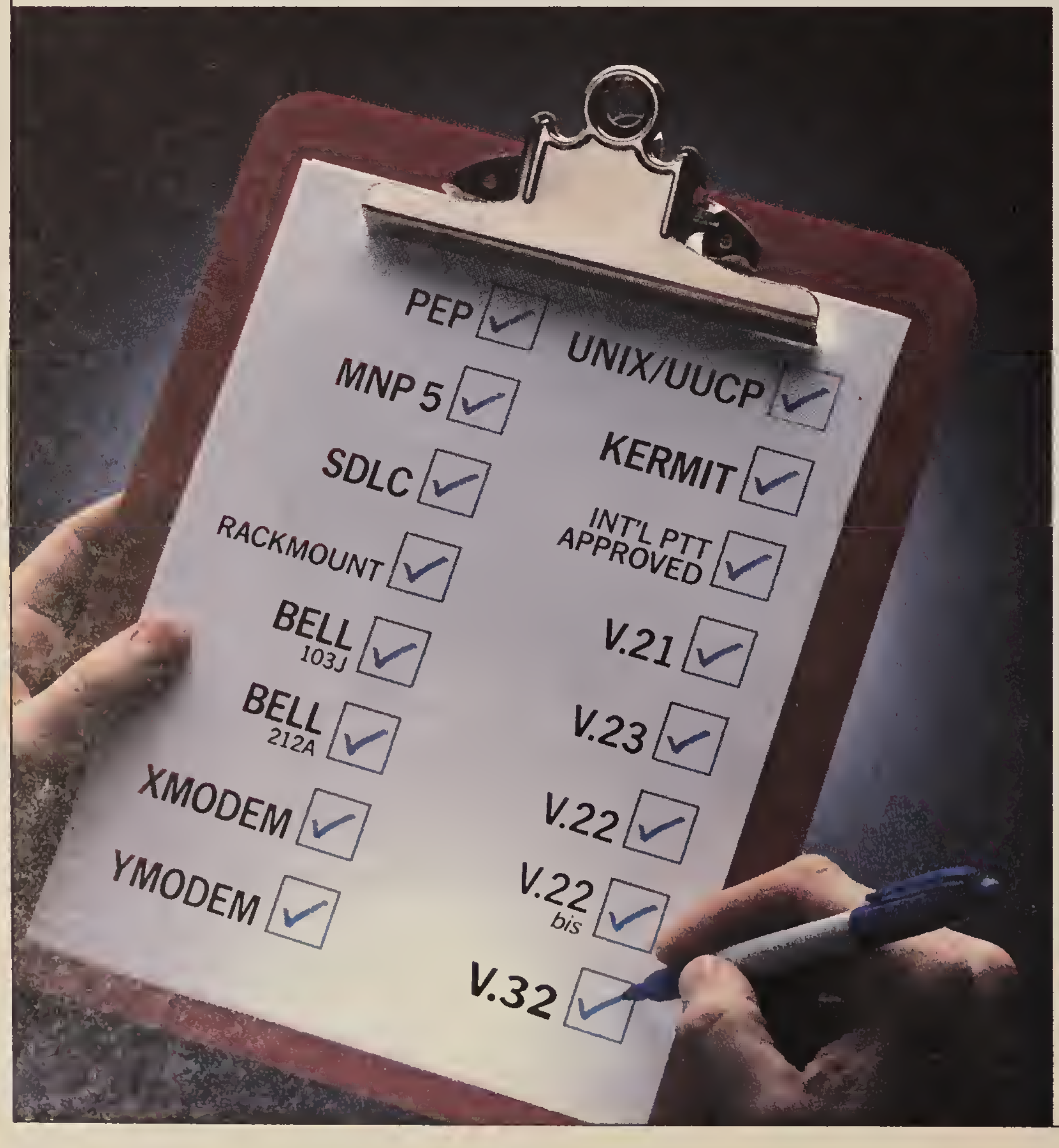
To find out more about the world's fastest modem, call 1-800-TELEBIT or 408/734-4333 today. Or write us at 1315 Chesapeake Terrace, Sunnyvale, CA 94089. Fax: 408/734-3333.

Learn why no one gets the message through like Telebit.

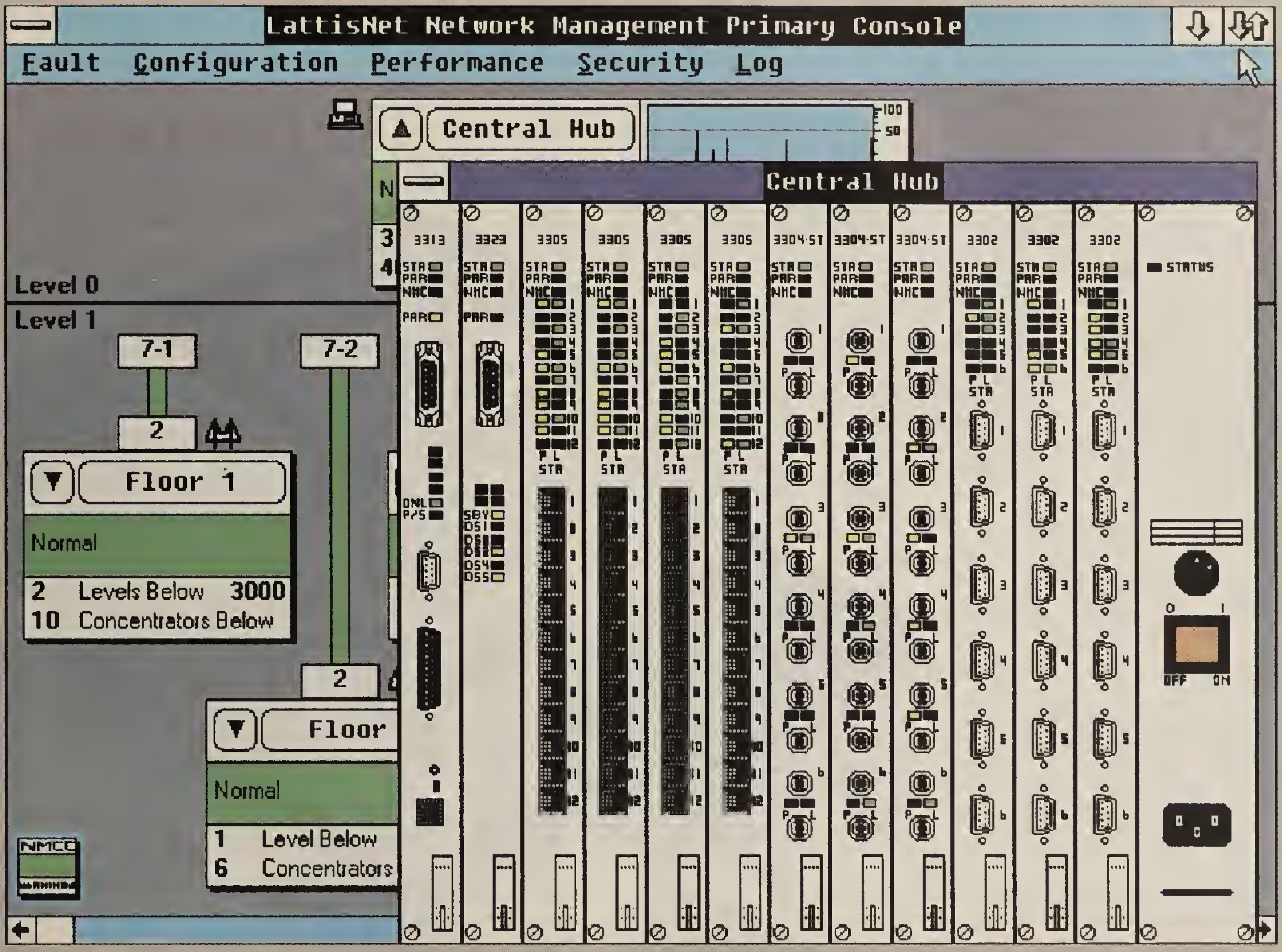
TELEBIT®

© 1989 Telebit is a registered trademark and PEP is a trademark of Telebit Corp. MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. Other product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

SEE US AT COMMNET BOOTH #2832



MAXIMIZE NETWORK UP-TIME



The expanded view features a detailed, real-time display of a LattisNet System 3000 concentrator.

IN REAL TIME.

The LattisNet Network Management system lets you maximize network up-time by monitoring, controlling and planning your network's physical layer – in real time – from a central control console. LattisNet Network Management automatically creates a real-time map of your entire network so you can monitor all or any part of your network at a glance. Network utilization data is updated continuously and built-in diagnostics automatically find and isolate faults, saving you time in troubleshooting and helping you keep your network up and running.

An expanded view feature offers a detailed, real-time display of your LattisNet concentrators, allowing you to manage individual network connections. Problem segments and nodes can be partitioned from the network to avoid catastrophic failures and maintain high service levels.

LattisNet Network Management lets you learn about the network from the network itself. User-definable thresholds let you determine acceptable activity and error levels for the network. If a threshold is crossed, the system alerts you immediately, keeping you one step ahead of potential problems. And best of all, LattisNet Network Management captures and stores vital information for future analysis and network planning.

SynOptics
Communications, Inc.

To receive a free LattisNet brochure and storyboard diskette, call toll-free (800) PRO-8023, extension 2633.

SynOptics Communications, Inc., Dept. 600, 501 East Middlefield Road, Mountain View, CA 94043-4015 (415) 960-1100

© 1989 SynOptics Communications, Inc. LattisNet is a registered trademark and SynOptics is a trademark of SynOptics Communications, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

There are a couple of reas

The new
HP LaserJet III
printer. $2395.*

One for the money.

Our third generation HP LaserJet printer is here. And with it comes a better class of print quality. And lots of dramatic new features that establish, once again, that HP LaserJet printers are in a class of their own.

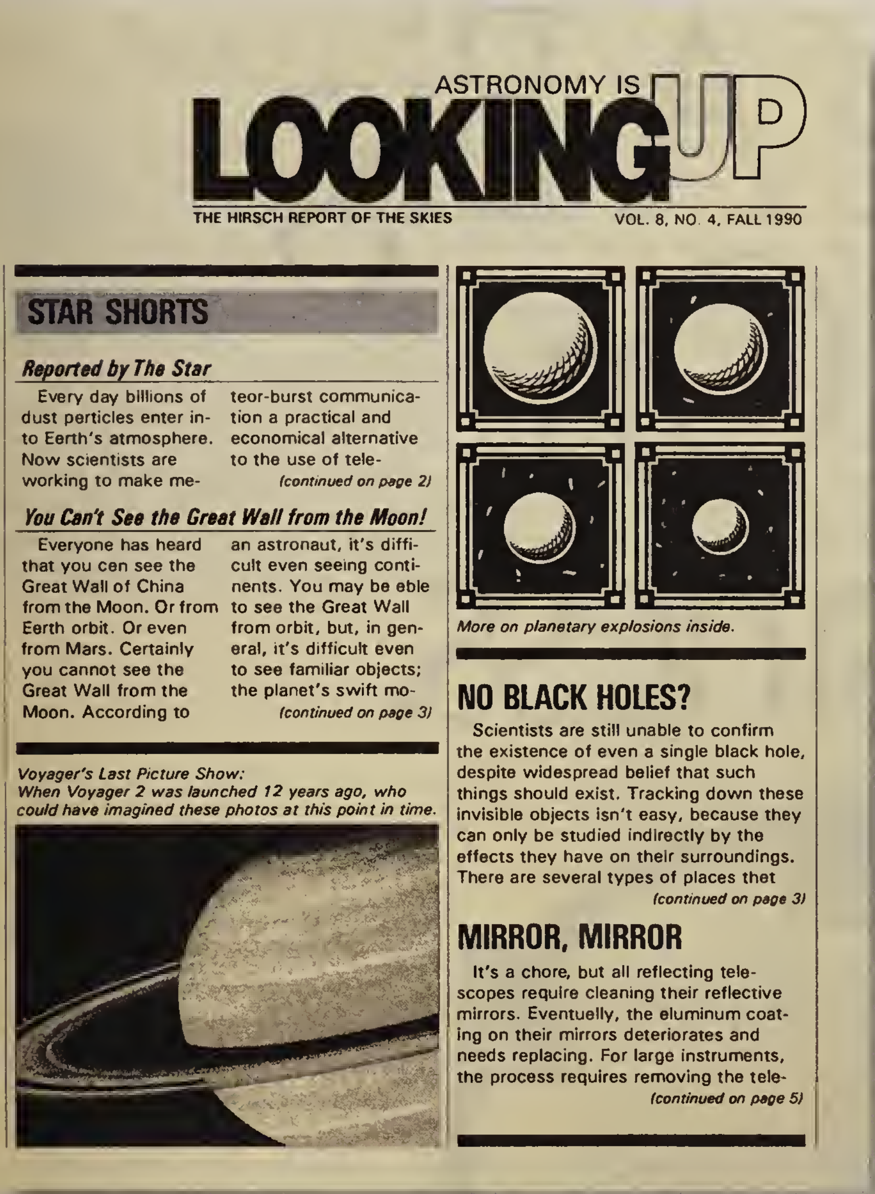
But the most remarkable breakthrough of all may be the price. Listed at $2,395,* the HP LaserJet III printer is a good deal less than the HP LaserJet Series II printer it replaces.

The clearer, richer output is created with the help of HP's new Resolution Enhancement technology. This changes the size of the dots so they fit where other printers' dots can't. So say goodbye to the jaggies. And hello to curves that really curve.

You'll see the difference in every document, thanks to our enhanced PCL5 printer language, including

*U.S. suggested list price. ©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12001

ons to buy the new HP LaserJet III.



ASTRONOMY IS
LOOKING UP
THE HIRSCH REPORT OF THE SKIES
VOL. 8, NO. 4, FALL 1990

STAR SHORTS

Reported by The Star

Every day billions of dust particles enter into Earth's atmosphere. Now scientists are working to make meteor-burst communication a practical and economical alternative to the use of tele-

(continued on page 2)

You Can't See the Great Wall from the Moon!

Everyone has heard that you can see the Great Wall of China from the Moon. Or from Earth orbit. Or even from Mars. Certainly you cannot see the Great Wall from the Moon. According to an astronaut, it's difficult even seeing continents. You may be able to see the Great Wall from orbit, but, in general, it's difficult even to see familiar objects; the planet's swift mo-

(continued on page 3)

Voyager's Last Picture Show: When Voyager 2 was launched 12 years ago, who could have imagined these photos at this point in time.

More on planetary explosions inside.

NO BLACK HOLES?

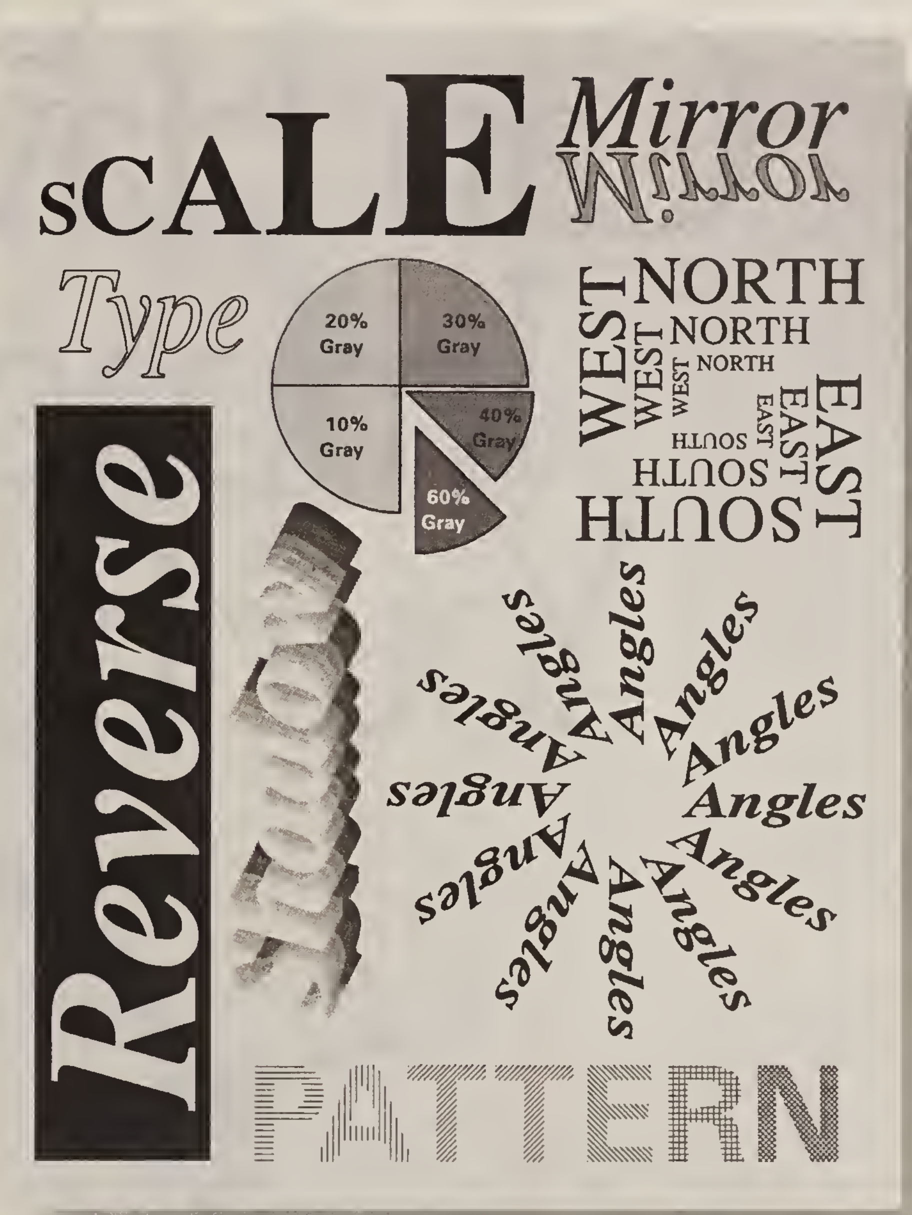
Scientists are still unable to confirm the existence of even a single black hole, despite widespread belief that such things should exist. Tracking down these invisible objects isn't easy, because they can only be studied indirectly by the effects they have on their surroundings. There are several types of places that

(continued on page 3)

MIRROR, MIRROR

It's a chore, but all reflecting telescopes require cleaning their reflective mirrors. Eventually, the aluminum coating on their mirrors deteriorates and needs replacing. For large instruments, the process requires removing the tele-

(continued on page 5)



Two for the show.

HP-GL/2 graphics language. 14 bit-mapped and 8 internal scalable typefaces provide thousands of options. Portrait and landscape on the same page. Regular or reverse type. Shaded text. Mirror images and spirals.

And you don't have to stop there. You can plug in authentic Adobe PostScript® software. Add memory and our Master Type Library of fonts and typefaces. Even connect with your Macintosh. All while enjoying the same HP reliability and service. The same hardware and software compatibility, such as WordPerfect 5.1 and WordStar® 6.0. The same 8 ppm speed. And the convenience of having a whole HP LaserJet family to fit the task at hand. The HP LaserJet IIP printer for personal, desktop printing. And the HP LaserJet IID printer for heavier volumes of paper-handling.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1008.** Ask for our booklet on Resolution Enhancement technology. And enjoy an even better show for an even better price.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT
PACKARD

WordStar is a U.S. registered trademark of WordStar International Incorporated. Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc.

The Wrong Token Ring Network Can Have A Big Impact On Your Business.

If you're not careful, the Token Ring network that seemed right when you bought it can seem very wrong when you try to use it.

So we suggest you buy a LAN built around a Western Digital TokenCard.™ Western Digital is dedicated to preserving your sanity as well as your investment. So the products we build tomorrow are guaranteed to be compatible with the ones we build today.

Our Token Ring products are IBM compatible. Not semi-compatible. Not quasi-compatible. They're compatible. Period.

Contrary to all the hyperbole you may read in other LAN ads, our Token Ring LANs may well be the fastest money can buy. So fast that your throughput will increase dramatically. Your people will become more productive. And you'll be named Leader of the Year by several major business publications.

The last claim is, perhaps, a slight exaggeration. But the two previous ones are absolutely true. We were just checking to see if you're actually reading this ad.

Naturally, all Western Digital Token Ring and Ethernet products are compatible with Novell NetWare and are extremely fast in all IBM environments.

If you're still not convinced to buy Western Digital Token Ring products, let us give you yet another reason:

Our Token Ring products are available now. Today. With no delays. No excuses.

In fact, the only thing keeping you from getting your Token Ring up and running is the fact that you're still reading this ad.

For more information, call 1-800-NET-LEADER. In Canada, call 1-800-448-8470.

TokenCard and TokenCard MASTER are trademarks of Western Digital Corporation. All other marks mentioned herein belong to other corporations.

WESTERN DIGITAL

Semiconductors-Storage-Imaging-Communications

16-bit TokenCard MASTER™ now available.

NETWORKING

DATA STREAM

Jeffrey N. Fritz

A pleasure being home

Complications seem to happen at the worst possible times. You promised to have the updated sales module completed for your largest customer in Los Angeles. With the deadline at hand, a major snowstorm hit last night. You were able to make it in with your four-wheel-drive vehicle early this morning, but your lead systems analyst can't get out of his door. How are you going to get the updated module completed on time?

If this scenario seems familiar, residential Integrated Services Digital Network may someday come to your aid.

Recently, my home received ISDN, with some rather startling results. Like many professionals, I do a considerable amount of work at home. Carrying floppy disks in my briefcase or using my excruciatingly slow modem has been a frustrating and often counterproductive experience. Consequently, I volunteered my home as a test location to determine whether West Virginia University faculty and staff would benefit from residential ISDN service.

ISDN began paying me dividends almost immediately. The first benefit was improved mainframe access. Connectivity leaped from 1,200 bit/sec. to 9.6K bit/sec., and with ISDN's rapid call setup, connect time was reduced to milliseconds.

Another dividend I received was an ISDN link to local-area network gateway service. For any user who becomes used to accessing corporate files via a 10M bit/sec. Ethernet or a 16M bit/sec. token-ring at the office, the 1,200 or 2,400 bit/sec. rate of a home modem becomes simply impossible to endure. The difference is so great that many users are discouraged from doing any serious production work at home.

Although ISDN's 64K bit/sec. B channel cannot approach Ethernet or token-ring speeds, it can add to productivity by making certain applications possible at home, such as large file transfers and real-time

Continued on page 51

One small step for networks

NASA ahead of other organizations to tap SNMP for net management

ON SITE

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

CLEVELAND — While other organizations wait for vendors and the Open Systems Interconnect standard to deliver the network management system of their dreams, the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's Lewis Research Center is already laying the foundation for managing its heterogeneous networking installations.

The agency has yet to finalize its plans, but it has pretty much decided to base its network management system — at least for the next few years — on Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP), according to Gary Stewart, a contractor at Sverdrup Technology, Inc. who is working on the project.

While SNMP provides limited functionality compared with the future Open Systems Interconnect (OSI) network management standard, it is "the closest thing to an industry standard now" and provides a lot of flexibility for collecting information from various networking devices, Stewart said.

Stewart *puts SNMP through NASA checks*

The center is also evaluating Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Sunnet Manager, a management workstation that now supports SNMP and will later support other protocols, such as OSI , according to Sun. As a beta-test site for Sunnet Manager, NASA has found the system capable of collecting "a tremendous amount of information" from various networking devices and even hosts, Stewart said.

Right now, Sun's product is "still in its infancy" and has revealed certain limitations, Stewart reported. For example, Sunnet Manager has been able to collect network statistics from Cisco Systems, Inc. routers, which support SNMP, but not from Proteon, Inc. routers, which also support the protocol, Stewart said. He has yet to determine the reason.

The strength of Sunnet Manager and SNMP, however, is in their flexibility and potential for growth, according to Stewart.

Sun told NASA that at least 60 vendors have licensed the Sunnet Manager agent specification to embed in their products. The product will shortly be shipped with 11 programs that will primarily be supplied by third parties for interacting with popular systems such as IBM's Netview and Common Management Information Protocol over Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol, according to Sun spokesman Dennis Raymond.

A spate of vendors has been jumping on the SNMP bandwagon, responding to users' evident disgust with OSI's continued slow progress toward commercial availability [CW, March 19].

Another limitation to Sunnet Manager, which might daunt some users with less technical and programming resources, is the system's lack of existing applications for analyzing and processing all the networking statistics the system collects. "Sun has limited graphics, strip and bar charts to bring up, which is fine if that's all you need," Stewart said.

However, NASA and Sverdrup have been satisfied with the tools Sun has provided, including a Microsoft Corp. Windows-based, "point-and-click" system for adding new network addresses, devices to be managed or forms for storing data, Stewart said. Users can load collected network statistics into whatever graphics and statistical packages they choose. "You don't need a heavy-duty programmer to do this — just someone strong in Unix," he added.

NASA programmers, for example, have used Sunnet Manag-

Continued on page 50

FTP allows OS/2 to 'speak' TCP/IP

BY JOANIE M. WEXLER
CW STAFF

Until recently, companies that have committed to OS/2 have had few options available for connecting systems using the Microsoft Corp. operating system to Unix-based systems and networks.

FTP Software, Inc. however, delivered TCP/IP software for OS/2 last week, that, according to beta-test site users, provides more communications functionality than other vendor's releases.

FTP's $575 implementation, PC/TCP, which was scheduled to ship last Monday, squeaked in ahead of competitor Novell, Inc.'s offering, slated for delivery last Friday.

The availability of the FTP product is a boon to beta-test user Graphics Software Systems, Inc. (GSS) in Beaverton, Ore., which is using TCP/IP to link its IBM-compatible personal computers, Digital Equipment Corp. VAXs and Sequent multiprocessing machines.

Tim Stevenson, who is director of product development at GSS and has evaluated 3Com Corp.'s TCP/IP package, reportedlly shipping since October, said PC/TCP provides "an enormous list of Unix networking tools" and that for interfacing an OS/2 workstation to Unix, "FTP's product would be preferable."

Before the company started beta testing PC/TCP, according to company spokesman Russ Sprunger, users took the "Sneakernet" approach of downloading data from a DOS machine, hand-carrying a floppy disk to the OS/2 workstation.

"All the machines in our building are linked by Ethernets," explained Sprunger, who added that GSS requires a mixed environment consisting of DOS, Unix and OS/2 operating systems because it develops graphics programming tools for those environments. Sprunger said the product is "working fine, with the usual couple of glitches" and that he is leaning toward purchasing FTP's offering.

Beta-test user Tim Peters, a project manager on the finance staff at Ford Motor Co., does not have as widespread a use for the software as Sprunger because he is currently networking OS/2 on an IBM Token-Ring and is primarily running Netbios and Systems Network Architecture protocols. Peters said that his interest in TCP/IP is to allow OS/2 to interact with engineering host machines from DEC, Cray Research, Inc. and Sun Microsystems, Inc.

Peters acknowledged, however, that if users "are used to TCP/IP on their DOS workstations and don't have it for OS/2, they have a problem."

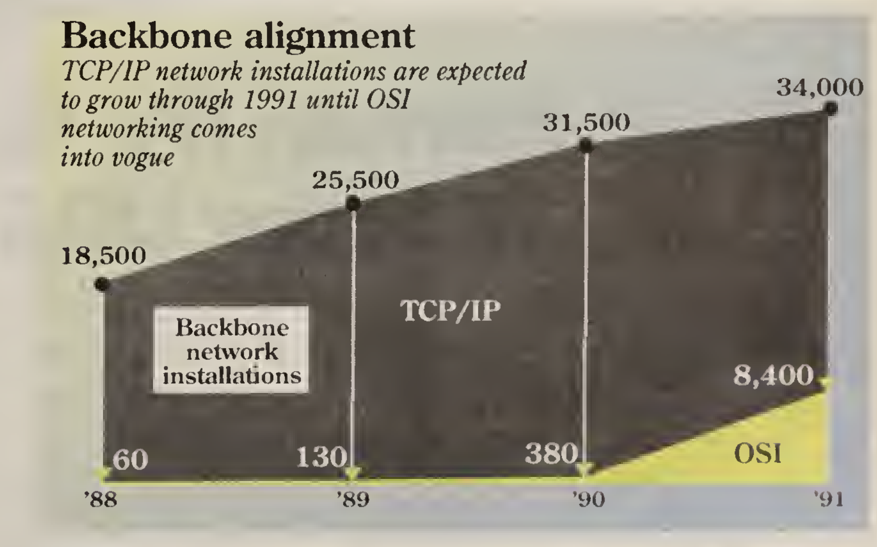
Peters is already running FTP's TCP/IP for DOS, which he said was the most "robust" of the available offerings.

He explained, for example, that FTP's "Ping" feature, also available on PC/TCP, allows a workstation to query a host to see if it is up and running and provides more capabilities than other implementations. Ping is an Internet protocol for determining whether systems are functioning on a basic level by sending out packets and getting acknowledgments.

"With less 'robust' software," Peters explained, "when you do certain functions, some features may be missing or you might get abbreviated information."

Microsoft, which announced in October 1988 that it would add software to provide OS/2 systems with the widely used Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP), said it is not yet committing to a shipment date.

It is said that IBM plans to ship its TCP/IP software for OS/2 next month, though the company was unable to confirm the product's status at press time.



Backbone alignment

TCP/IP network installations are expected to grow through 1991 until OSI networking comes into vogue

Source: International Data Corp.

CW Chart: John York

ICA study disputes telecom network criticisms

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The International Communications Association (ICA), a major group of business ratepayers, released a study last month intended to dispel the notion that the U.S. telecommunications infrastructure is becoming second-rate.

To the contrary, the public switched network in the U.S. "is simply in great shape today," said the report by the ICA's consulting firm, Economics and Technology, Inc., which is based in Boston.

In 1988, the U.S. telecommunications industry invested $300 per access line (including private network outlays), an amount far greater than that invested in other nations, according to the ICA study.

"Even in advanced nations such as Japan, France and West Germany, the public networks are still trying to catch up to the U.S. They have a long way to go," the study said.

Scare tactics

The regional Bell holding companies, in a recent advertising campaign, have been misleading the public and policymakers by suggesting that the U.S. is losing its lead in telecommunications, the ICA charged.

The Bell companies, ICA officials said, are using "scare tactics" in an effort to win freedom from the restrictions of the AT&T divestiture ruling [CW, March 19] and to get government support for a revenue-boosting network modernization program.

"The root of the telecommunications infrastructure debate is money," the ICA report said, noting that running fiber-optic cables to every subscriber — one of the modernization proposals — would transfer at least $230 billion from ratepayers to the telephone companies.

The ICA study stressed that network modernization should continue but at the same "realistic pace" as in the past three decades.

In response, the Bell holding companies maintained their view that the U.S. lead in telecommunications is slipping. "It's incredibly ironic that the country that invented the telephone is sputtering into the information age, because court-imposed restrictions have forced seven of America's most capable telecommunications companies to sit on the sidelines," a spokesman for US West, Inc. said.

The National Telecommunications and Information Administration is currently studying the infrastructure issue, including the relative level of U.S. network investment and the role of private networks [CW, Jan. 22].

The ICA study also disputed the notion that investment in the public networks is harmed when big businesses turn to private networks.

Most so-called private networks include elements of the public networks, according to the ICA, and technology advances in the public networks are beginning to erode the use of private networks.

"Private networks proliferated in the past either because public networks were inadequate to handle new data communications needs or because the network's function is so specialized that it doesn't make economic sense to deploy its functions generally throughout the public switched network," the ICA study explained.

The remaining dedicated private networks are required for specialized data communications and are used by countless consumers and small businesses for banking, credit, travel and point-of-sale services, the ICA said.

Datacomm Commentary

"When it's 'data to go,' we order UDS modems"

—Information Systems Group, Wendy's International

Today's fast food business is also a fast data business. Sales and profit figures, inventory controls, expense reporting, wage and benefit information, tax computations and other essential data must flow quickly and reliably between individual stores and corporate headquarters.

That's why the implementation of Wendy's new corporate-wide datacomm system demanded the utmost in modem reliability. And **that's** why Wendy's chose UDS as their modem supplier.

Wendy's modems of choice are the UDS Sync-Up™ V.32 and Sync-Up 2/V.32. They connect Wendy's remotely sited microcomputers with the corporate mainframe. Collectively they give Wendy's a full-duplex, 9600 bps data link to every company location, no matter how remote. UDS provides maximum reliability, ongoing customer support and a virtually error free communications environment.

If your modem requirements are too critical for compromises, do as Wendy's has done: contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805-1993. Phone 205/430-8000; FAX: 205/721-8926.

UDS
MOTOROLA

NASA

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 49

er in combination with a package called Dataviews from Visual Integrator Corp. in Amherst, Mass., to create three-dimensional graphical presentations of the networking activity of just about any NASA networking device — even a Vitalink bridge that does not support SNMP, Stewart said.

NASA has also set up on Sunnet Manager a program using an Internet protocol called Ping that sends out packets to devices and hosts that do not support SNMP and determines if they are up and running.

Right now, Sunnet Manager and SNMP together provide NASA with a good beginning, but they are by no means the final answer to its multivendor network management needs, Stewart said.

"We're at the point of deciding which tools will be part of our long-term network management system, and we're not sure if Sunnet Manager will provide it all" in terms of information management, graphics presentation and a central network controller to coordinate everything, he added.

NASA will use Sunnet Manager in some capacity in an SNMP-based network management system that will manage the majority of its equipment, Stewart said. However, that system may take three or four years to mature, he added.

"A lot of people are trying home brew to manage the networks they have, and what they like about SNMP is that it's open and extremely flexible," Stewart said.

Compaq links EISA to token-ring nets

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

HOUSTON — In an effort to bolster the supply of networking peripherals designed to reap the full advantage of 32-bit Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA), Compaq Computer Corp. last week announced plans to ship its first 32-bit controller for token-ring networks.

In benchmark tests, the Dualspeed Token-Ring Controller yielded data transfer rates 32% faster than an IBM Token-Ring Network 16/4 Adapter/A controller, Compaq claimed.

The controller, which is intended for Compaq's Systempro and Deskpro 486/25 EISA machines, was co-developed with Proteon, Inc., according to a source briefed by Compaq.

Proteon sells the controller under its own name through value-added resellers, while the Compaq version will be sold through retail channels. It is priced at $1,299.

> THE PROTEON and Compaq controllers are the only 32-bit EISA token-ring devices available.

Compaq director of new product marketing, Lynn Schelmayer, said the Proteon and Compaq controllers are the only 32-bit EISA token-ring devices available.

Indeed, since EISA machines began shipping last year, industry observers have complained that there are not enough peripheral devices available designed to fully exploit the larger I/O path.

"Users have just not been getting a lot of choice," said Dan Ness, an analyst at Computer Intelligence in La Jolla, Calif.

Novell, Inc. is also shipping a 32-bit Ethernet card for EISA machines, a Compaq spokesman noted.

Compaq also announced a 240M-byte Drive Array Pair upgrade for the Systempro and Deskpro 486/25. The $3,999 upgrade will be available this week, the firm said.

Fritz

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 49

graphics. After all, no one wants to sit around waiting for a 1,200 bit/sec. link to repaint a graphics screen. Besides enhancing present applications, residential ISDN has brought two new applications to my home: virtual networking and remote personal computer access.

ISDN virtual networking is an exciting new technology that may have a considerable effect on residential users. With software written for ISDN such as Manylink by Sun Dance Software in Redmond, Wash., or Easystreet by Herndon, Va.-based Newbridge, links can be set up to any PC or Apple Macintosh for file transfers, directory browsing and common peripheral sharing. Gone forever is the frustration of having critical files inaccessible at the office or at home.

ISDN is also an especially good vehicle for screen sharing and remote control of any PC or Macintosh. Using software such as Carbon Copy Plus by Microcom in Norwood, Mass., or Timbuktu Remote by Berkeley, Calif.-based Farallon, it is now possible for me to back up the office hard drives in the leisure and comfort of home at any weird hour I choose.

For system analysts and mainframe programmers, residential ISDN offers the benefit of 64K bit/sec. 3270 synchronous connectivity. An IS director could assign ISDN residential lines to staff for maintenance and emergency purposes. I know more than one system analyst who would willingly trade those 3 a.m. emergency trips to the computer center for a trip across the hall.

Unfortunately, the arrival of ISDN in my home last March did not signal a change of heart for the operating companies. My ISDN service is simply an extension of the service already offered on campus. Acquiring residential ISDN is an uphill battle for any computer user because ISDN has been almost exclusively targeted at corporate customers. Because upgrading central office facilities to support ISDN is no small undertaking, the telephone operating companies are understandably anxious to recover their ISDN investment as quickly as possible.

However, if the first few weeks are any indication, it is clear that there are enough useful residential ISDN applications to merit a close look at the market by local carriers.

With all the benefits of residential ISDN service, I could go on working for hours. But it's 4 a.m., and my wife wants me to come to bed. I promised her that I would just as soon as I transferred my column to the office PC and printed it out on the office laser printer. I want our secretary to send it in first thing in the morning — I intend to sleep in.

Fritz is a data communications analyst at West Virginia University in Morgantown, W. Va.

If you think a fault-tolerant network will be too expensive, think about what downtime costs.

The average Fortune 1000 company faces millions of dollars a year in lost productivity due to network failure.

Which is why so many companies are spending so much on their network management systems to reduce downtime.

But at Chipcom, we think that's the wrong approach.

We think that instead of reducing downtime, the real answer is to eliminate it.

Chipcom facility networks are designed to survive multiple failures, including broken cables, hardware problems, and human error with no downtime.

That's right. No downtime. No disruptions. Not to your users, or your customers.

Chipcom is committed to making facility networks as reliable as your phone or electric service. And we have the technology to make it affordable to companies like yours. In fact, we can show you how a Chipcom fault-tolerant network will pay for itself many times over. And give you something priceless in the bargain: Peace of mind.

For more information, call **1-800-228-9930.**

CHIPCOM
Fault-Tolerant Networking

Who says techies don't

digital™

have power lunches?

No power suits or power ties.

You're just hungry for all the real power you can get.

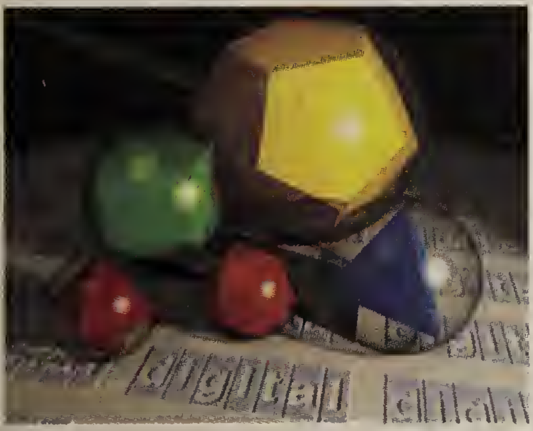
Now you can get more than ever before.

Introducing Digital's DECstation™ 5000 workstation – the most powerful UNIX®-based RISC workstation we've ever offered.

COME AND GET IT. IT'S HOT.

Everything about the DECstation 5000 Model 200 workstation says speed, power and leadership performance.

For starters, it's driven by the MIPS R3000 CPU chip which supports 8-120 MB of memory – that's more than you get on any other desktop workstation.



Looking for spectacularly hot graphics? Take a good look at the DECstation 5000 Model 200 workstation.

You can choose from a wide array of upgradeable graphics options. From simple frame buffers to high-speed accelerators for visualization – just what you need for 2-D, 3-D, imaging and high-compute tasks. And if you want to run with even more power, we offer still more options. Like the incredibly fast FDDI fiber optic link. Or the industry's fastest open bus, the 100 MB/sec TURBOchannel,™ introduced first on DECstation 5000 Model 200 workstation.

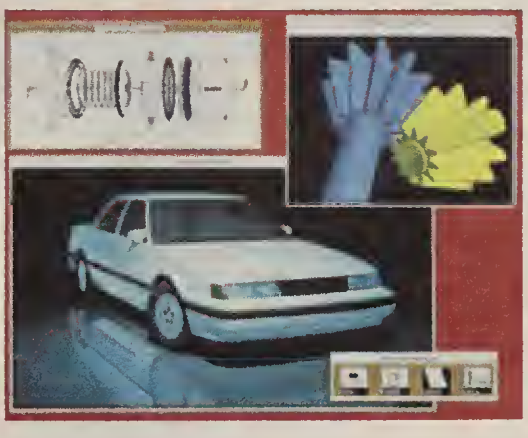
One more powerful incentive: it's very competitively priced.

If you get the idea the DECstation 5000 Model 200 workstation gives you the power you've only dreamed of right at your desk, you're getting the picture.

OPEN FOR BUSINESS.

Besides providing the power you want, the DECstation 5000 Model 200 workstation provides you with a host of other things you need. The most important of which is a truly open environment to operate in.

It comes with a choice of open, industry-standard buses: SCSI and VME. It supports key workstation standards for operating systems, graphics interfaces and network communications. And, of course, it's compatible with all other systems from Digital regardless of size or operating system. Just the things you'd expect from Digital, the leader in promoting standards for truly open computing.



Adherence to standards, plus speed and performance that's anything but standard. Digital's UNIX-based RISC DECstation 5000 Model 200 workstation.

For more information, call 1-800-343-4040 ext. 295.

We suggest you do it at lunch.

Digital
has
it
now.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1990. The DIGITAL logo, Digital has it now, Turbochannel and DECstation are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of American Telephone and Telegraph Company

NEW PRODUCTS

Network management

Racal-Milgo has introduced its Datacryptor Key Management Center for commercial network security applications.

The personal computer-based system provides centralized control of network and key management functions for a network of encryption devices. The system comprises a customized 386/20e PC, a standby power system, two printers and a Datacryptor 64KC device. Features include cryptographic alarm and error reporting, key status, operating mode control and configuration downloading.

Pricing begins at $15,490 plus a software license fee.

Racal-Milgo
1601 N. Harrison Pkwy.
Sunrise, Fla. 33323
305-846-1601

Cabletron Systems, Inc. has introduced a network analyzer for IBM Personal Computers used in Ethernet or 802.3 networks.

Lanview features continuous network monitoring as well as audible and visible alarm mechanisms that indicate network malfunctions. The price is $11,995.

The company also announced plans to offer its Remote Lanview Windows network management software with Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Unix-based Sunnet Manager platforms. Cabletron's DOS-based Remote Lanview Windows software sells for $4,995. Sunnet Manager sells for $10,000.

Cabletron
P. O. Box 6257
35 Industrial Way
Rochester, N.H. 03867
603-332-9400

Gateways, bridges, routers

A remote bridge that provides a transparent link between Ethernet local-area networks has been announced by Network Application Technology, Inc.

LANB/200 links Ethernet LANs via high-speed synchronous connections, including 1.544M bit/sec. T1, fractional T1 and 2.048M bit/sec. European E1.

The product is available with a self-contained enclosure, RS-449/422 interface and power supply for $2,995. An optional thin Ethernet interface costs $150.

NAT
21040 Homestead Road
Cupertino, Calif. 95014
408-733-4530

Network Systems Corp. has announced routing and bridging support for Xerox Corp.'s Xerox Network Systems protocol, Novell, Inc.'s Internetwork Packet Exchange/Sequenced Packet Exchange and 3Com Corp.'s network protocol.

The company's VME-based internetworking local-area/wide-area network bridges and routers can provide routing of 8,000 packet/sec. and bridging of more than 14,000 packet/sec., the vendor said.

A unit with one Ethernet and one T1 link costs $8,900.

Network Systems
7600 Boone Ave. North
Minneapolis, Minn. 55428
612-424-4888

Electronic mail

Enable Software has announced a service that synchronizes the name list databases of various Higgins electronic mail systems across an enterprise.

Higgins Names Synchronization (HNS) is an upgrade to its Higgins Exchange, a wide-area mail manager that transfers mail between servers and local-area networks. HNS includes a remote procedure execution feature and comes equipped with Higgins Remote, a modem-based version of the product.

HNS was slated to be available last month as a utility with Higgins Exchange Version 1.2. Higgins Exchange sells for $695, and current users of Version 1.2 can upgrade their systems for free, the vendor said.

Enable
1150 Marina Village Pkwy.
Alameda, Calif. 94501
415-865-9805

Free piggies while they last.

Free piggies? What are those?

Those are Intel's 2 megabyte piggyback memory boards. Retail value, $995. And like we said, you can get one free. When you purchase five Intel® Above™ Board Plus 8s, now through June 30, 1990.

Of course, you get a lot more than a free piggy. You get all the unbeatable benefits of Intel's Above Board Plus 8.

What benefits? Well, in case you haven't heard, the Plus 8 is part of Intel's award-winning Above Board line—one of the most highly regarded memory expansion boards in the business. With the Plus 8, you get 2MBs of memory, standard. But unlike other memory solutions, the Plus 8 can easily expand to a full 14 MBs. Which means you can run all the memory-intensive applications you need like Lotus® 1-2-3® Release 3, OS/2,™ Microsoft® Windows,™ or anything else that might come your way.

And get this. The Above Board Plus 8 has a new low price. $995, to be exact. That's by far the lowest price Intel has ever offered on any 2MB board!

So call the dealer nearest you. Order five Above Board Plus 8s. And get your 2MB piggyback board, free.

But do it today. Because these little piggies are going to market, fast.

intel®

To get your free 2MB piggyback board, fill out five registration cards (one per each Above Board Plus 8/Plus 8 I/O package) and mail along with copies of your invoices, dated between March 1 and June 30, 1990, to: Intel Plus 8 Promotion, P.O. Box 14070, Portland, Oregon 97214-9949. For more information on this special offer, call 800-538-3373.

Above is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Other product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies.

MANAGER'S JOURNAL

EXECUTIVE TRACK

Kenneth J. Soha, former director of executive support systems at Xerox Corp., has joined **Executive Insight Group**, a consulting firm in Bryn Mawr, Pa., as vice-president. He will lead the firm's executive information systems (EIS) consulting practice.

A 25-year Xerox veteran, Soha led the conceptualization and implementation of Xerox's EIS, which has been supporting executive users worldwide since 1984.

Before his most recent position at Xerox corporate headquarters in Stamford, Conn., Soha was vice-president and controller of the company's Business Products and Systems Group in Rochester, N.Y.

He was also one of four senior executives on Xerox's vendor selection committee for computer-aided design and computer-aided manufacturing products.

Soha holds a bachelor's degree in management from Boston College. He has been a sponsor representative to the Center for Information Systems Research at MIT, a guest lecturer at Babson College in Wellesley, Mass., and a faculty member of the EIS Institute.

……

Gary L. Senese has been named vice-president of management information systems at **Rubbermaid Commercial Products, Inc.** in Winchester, Va.

Senese was previously a manager at General Electric Information Services' Mark 3000 unit, located in Rockville, Md.

……

Who's on the go?

Changing jobs? Promoting an assistant? Your peers want to know who is coming and going, and *Computerworld* wants to help by mentioning any job changes in Executive Track. When you have news about any staff changes, be sure to drop a note and photo or have your public relations department write to Clinton Wilder, Senior Editor-Management, *Computerworld*, Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

Lighting up IS in business

Years ago, Lithonia Lighting's Darnell decided, 'I'm no damn bookkeeper'

BY CAROL HILDEBRAND
CW STAFF

You could call Charles Darnell an old boy. He has been at Conyers, Ga.-based Lithonia Lighting for 26 years, and as chief information officer and a senior vice-president, he has earned his way into the company's top echelon.

But listen to him talk about making information systems critical to a business' success, and he sounds more like a man of the future — except that he came to these conclusions 25 years before strategic business systems and mission-critical applications became buzzwords.

Darnell, an energetic 52-year-old with a rich store of down-home anecdotes, is fascinated with the link between IS and business. When he talks about his career, it is clear that it has been a career in lighting fixtures, not IS. "I'm a lighting man first and a DP man second," he says.

Lithonia Lighting does not just pay lip service to these notions. Darnell is not only CIO, he has also been in charge of the company's strategic planning since 1976. Given that advantage, "It was very natural for me to take and integrate the company strategy with the information strategy," Darnell says.

The IS department bears the stamp of his personality, according to James McClung, president of Lithonia. "Charlie has enormous energy," he says. "He's a real initiator, an innovator."

PROFILE: Charles Darnell

Chuck Rogers

Position: *Senior vice-president and CIO, Lithonia Lighting*

Mission: *Improving company performance by creating information systems that effectively answer strategic business challenges*

Information Management Services Vice-President Jeffrey Kernan agrees. "Charles is fairly driven," he says. "He has strong ideas and a very strong influence."

Darnell consistently emphasizes that building a thorough understanding of the business is essential to crafting systems that are intertwined with its strategy. "If you're serving the DP god, than you can serve it just as well at one place as you can another. But if you're trying to get the most bang for the buck out of information technology, then you have to know something about the business," he says.

Continued on page 58

Richards' EFT programs rein in revenue

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

Texas politician Ann W. Richards, a rising star when she gave a rousing keynote speech at the 1988 Democratic National Convention, has not always had an easy time with computer technology. Shortly before the convention, she recalled, a computer glitch wiped out her speech draft, and it had to be reconstructed from notes.

Richards apparently has fared better in her job as Texas state treasurer, focusing primarily on the area of electronic funds transfer (EFT). The National Automated Clearing House Association (NACHA), based in Herndon, Va., recently named Richards the winner of its 1990 Payment Systems Excellence Award.

Prior to Richards' election as state treasurer in 1982, Texas had no EFT capabilities. One year after taking office, Richards introduced a rapid-deposit program that expedited the transfer of money to and from the state treasury to boost earnings on tax dollars.

Over the last five years, the state has created 49 rapid-deposit programs, each tailored to specific agency needs, and earned more than $1.2 billion in investment and other nontax income, according to NACHA reports.

In addition, Texas now uses EFT for nine major state programs, including electronic collection of taxes and state payments to school districts.

In January, Richards announced an EFT program called Texnet, designed to reduce the amount of time it takes large payments to come into the state treasury and begin earning interest. She estimated the state will earn an additional $5 million in nontax revenue as a result.

"In seven short years, she has developed and implemented model programs, which have saved the state's taxpayers millions [of dollars]," said NACHA President Elliott C. McEntee, adding that the Texas programs are being emulated by other states.

By the time she receives the award at NACHA's convention on April 30, Richards will have a better picture of her political future. She is currently running for governor of Texas and faces a run-off election tomorrow for the Democratic nomination.

Political analysts have called the whole primary campaign a Texas-style brawl, with the various candidates "attacking one another for alleged drug abuse, fraud, fistfighting, flip-flopping, dishonesty and inadequate devotion to the death penalty."

InseparaBull

Our commitment to UNIX systems
has been absolute since day one.
Now we're ready to take it into the future.

KNOW BULL

Copyright Bull HN Information Systems Inc 1990 *UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T

Introducing

The Bull DPX/2 line of UNIX systems:

- 100 Family
- 200 Family
- 300 Family

Featuring

- Enhanced System V Release 3 UNIX
- Symmetrical multiprocessor support
- Intel/Motorola processors
- Open systems architecture
  - AT bus
  - Multibus II
  - VME bus support
- Concurrency from 1 to 256 users
- Connectivity from 1 to 384 users
- Compatibility with all UNIX platforms
- Up to 288 Megabytes memory
- 15 Gigabytes internal disk storage
- Best price/performance of their class

Bull has been with UNIX* operating systems from the beginning. As a charter sponsor of X-Open and an active participant in OSF, we're proud to introduce a brand new line of UNIX multi-user systems to our portfolio of proven UNIX solutions.

Now the Bull DPX/2 is ready to take UNIX operating systems into the future starting with the applications of today, including ORACLE, WordPerfect, Uniplex and INFORMIX.

Even our existing GCOS 6 customers can tap the enormous advantages of the new open systems technology with our new peer processor. It can open you up to UNIX systems solutions.

Either way, you'll find the networking expertise and the worldwide product service and resources of a $5 billion global giant behind you from the beginning.

Know Bull.

For a copy of our UNIX brochure, call 1-800-233-BULL, x 130. In Canada, 1-800-268-4144.

Worldwide
Information
Systems

Bull

Darnell

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 55

Darnell first came to Lithonia as a programmer in 1964. A national liaison for the former Sperry Corp.'s Univac computer division, he took a large pay cut in order to get back to his home state and settle down.

At the same time, Lithonia's president, Bob Freeman, was looking for someone he could mentor into the presidency. That search turned up McClung, then an MBA straight out of Harvard and a former classmate of Darnell's in high school as well as at Atlanta's Emory University.

It was Darnell and McClung, along with a team of five senior vice-presidents, who coalesced Lithonia's policy of driving the business strategy with IS answers.

"Early on," Darnell says, "I asked, 'What was the crux of the business? What made the business run?' At that time, it was taking orders quickly and getting those orders in. So we started work on order-entry systems back when they were unheard of."

There was some early resistance to that system. "People really thought that it was a financial system because of DP's financial connotation, and they wanted it to keep books," he said. "Well, I'm no damn bookkeeper."

> "MY FATHER USED to tell his salesmen that it was a mortal sin not to give everything you got, and he believed that. And I guess a lot of that got into me."
>
> CHARLES DARNELL
> LITHONIA LIGHTING

Darnell forged ahead with the order-entry system in spite of the resistance, and it was instrumental in pushing Lithonia to the forefront of lighting manufacturing. Darnell felt that it was important to establish what he calls C&C — confidence and competence. "If you've got the second, you'll get the first, and they'll let you do anything," he says. That was in 1968.

Building on the confidence established by the success of the order-entry and manufacturing systems, Darnell and McClung were able to develop Lightlink, an integrated group of networked systems that ties together the disparate elements of Lithonia's business [CW, Oct. 2, 1989]. Lightlink includes discrete modules for every part of Lithonia's value chain — warehouses, distributors and independent sales agents, also known as manufacturers' representatives. Because Lithonia has no captive sales force, the agents are at the hub of the entire chain of systems.

On the strength of Lightlink, Lithonia, located 20 miles east of Atlanta, has grown from an $18 million regional firm to a national giant with more than 5,000 employees and annual sales of $750 million. Lightlink also garnered McClung and Darnell a Partners in Leadership award from the Society for Information Management in 1988.

Darnell credits McClung with giving him the impetus to learn the lighting business from a programmer's chair. Instead of competing on the basis of issues such as price, McClung sought to differentiate Lithonia from its competitors by adding value — in this case, improved service.

With that in mind, "We wrote a policy statement early on that we would try to use information systems to create value," Darnell says. "So it became very necessary that I know what was going on in our business."

Darnell has not been content to rest on his Lightlink laurels, however. New ideas for the future are constantly bubbling on the front burner. He sketches in a three-pronged outline for the 1990s — to broaden Lithonia's product line, improve performance in the manufacturing arena and distribute products more efficiently. All are strong business objectives, and all are to be driven by IS answers.

Darnell's challenges generate strong enthusiasm in the IS department. "Charles is a very exciting person," says Kathy Smith, manager of systems training. "We know what we're doing day to day, but when you hear him talk about it, you say, 'Are we really doing that?' You realize that you're really ahead of everybody."

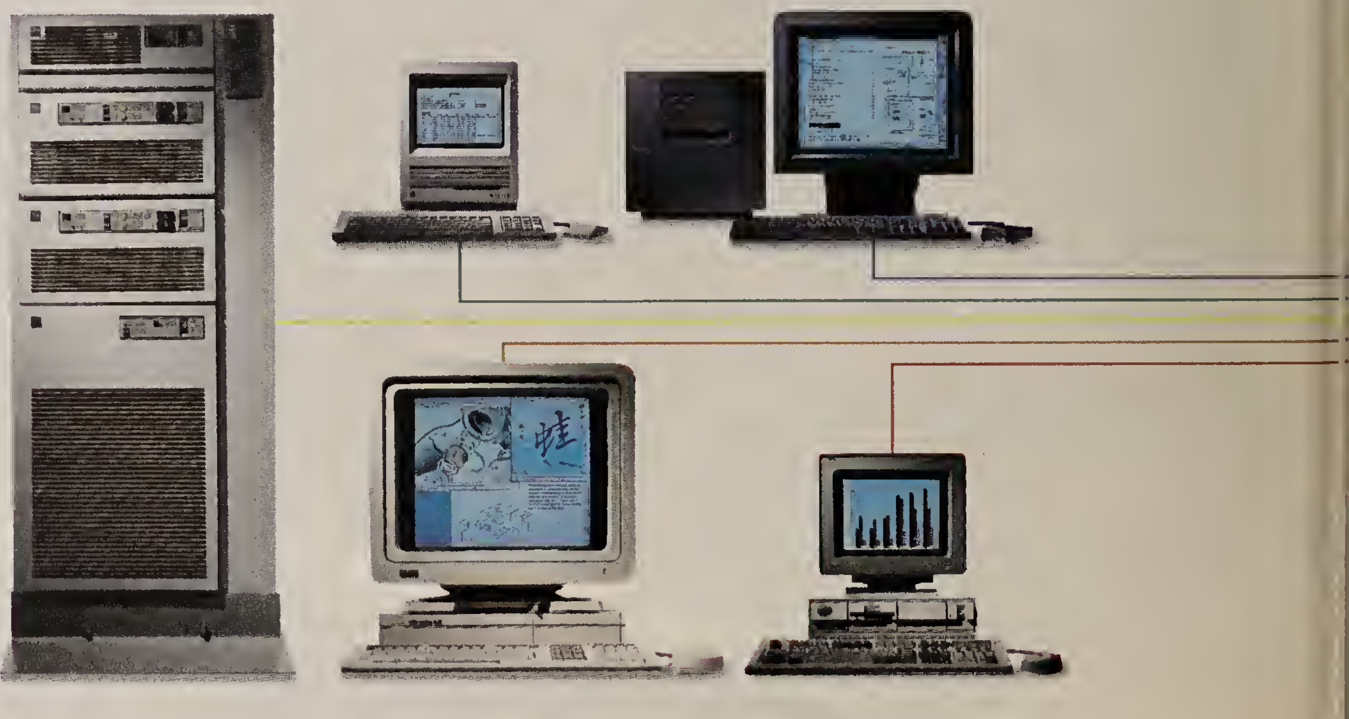
McClung agrees. "Charlie sets an example that motivates people to get involved and makes things exciting," he says. "It results in a lot of time and effort put in, but also in a lot of satisfaction."

Darnell says he plans to continue at Lithonia for three more years before turning things over to Kernan and starting his own international consulting business [CW, March 26]. In his spare time, Darnell said, he and his wife will continue to satisfy their addiction to travel.

Whatever he pursues, Darnell will bring the same dedication to hard work that spurred his father, a furniture salesman, to hold nightly meetings in the family living room. "My father used to tell his salesmen that it was a mortal sin not to give everything you got, and he believed that," he says. "And I guess a lot of that got into me."

Kernan, for one, finds it hard to imagine Darnell in even semi-retirement. "I don't think he'll be gone in three years," he says. "He continually needs new challenges. Whatever challenges he finds will be according to his own timetable."

JUST BECAUSE YOU HAVE A LOT OF DIFFERENT COMPUTERS,



It's bad enough, mixing Macintosh,® IBM® PC, UNIX® and mainframes in the same company—sometimes even within the same department. At least you should be able to standardize on one laser printer.

With the PostScript® language from Adobe,® you can.

As long as it's a PostScript printer, it's compatible with all your different computers. Because one thing those machines all have in common is the PostScript language.

In fact, different computer platforms can actually use the same PostScript printer—which means the PostScript language simplifies your buying decision.

And since employees can share PostScript printers, it could also save you money.

Of course, you know how important the PostScript language is for printers that handle a lot of graphics and fonts. But do you also know that every type of software application—from word processing to desktop publishing, even

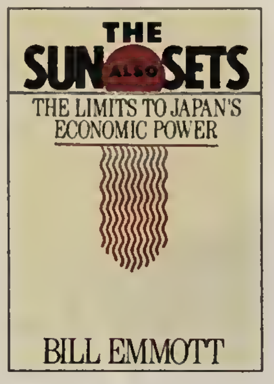
POSTSCRIPT® Adobe, the Adobe logo, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated, registered in the U.S.A. Macintosh is a registered trademark of

BOOK REVIEW

Nothing to fear: Shattering the image of Japanese threat

THE SUN ALSO SETS
By Bill Emmott
Random House, $19.95

Coincidentally, this book arrived at about the same time as a *Fortune* magazine issue that cried out "Fear and Loathing of Japan — Why it's growing, why it's dangerous, what to do about it." If this is a trend, then the U.S.' obsessive fear of Japan may thankfully be on the wane.



The Sun Also Sets should help that process along. In a brisk, information-packed style, it argues that Japan's economic wave has crested as the nation that built its economic might on thrift and industry has become, in the words of the book's chapter titles, "A Nation of Pleasure Seekers," "A Nation of Speculators" and "A Reluctant Leader."

The author, who spent three years as the Tokyo bureau chief for *The Economist*, methodically punches holes in nearly every stereotype of Japanese invincibility and does it with an exclamation point.

Will Japan be the economic superpower of the 21st century? Not likely, Emmott asserts. History has favored a multilateral balance of power, and dominance by a single nation has been a rare exception. More likely, Japan will share influence with the U.S. and Western Europe as the slowing economic scenario that Emmott describes throughout the book takes hold.

Much of Emmott's case involves knocking down the popular image of the Japanese as spartan and industrious. Quite the opposite is true, he argues; Japan's future is clouded by an emerging culture of consumerism and self-indulgence. Are the Japanese really great money-savers? The author points to a falling savings rate, huge growth in consumer credit and lavish spending on luxury goods as evidence that Japan's traditionally high savings rate is a passing phase. Do the Japanese really work harder? Not in the office, according to the author; what appears to be workaholism is more often long hours spent on inefficient processes or simple lust for overtime pay.

Emmott sketches a portrait of a society that's rapidly becoming drunk (sometimes literally) on its own wealth. Japanese consumers are traveling overseas more than ever and spending their strong yen at luxury hotels and designer stores, Emmott points out.

Furthermore, he argues that much of this newfound wealth is illusory. The rapid run-up in Japanese land values — real estate prices in Tokyo more than doubled between 1987 and 1989 — and giddy stock market highs have made millionaires out of speculators. Inflated stock holdings enable banks to lend money more freely, further fueling the speculation. All this, Emmott argues, *should* come crashing down.

Is Japan a closed market? The author cites the success of U.S. firms such as IBM and Procter & Gamble Co., which enjoy huge shares in Japanese markets, as evidence that Japanese consumers aren't afraid of buying U.S. goods. The trade deficit, he argues, is a fallout of big-ticket commercial sales, which tend to go to local suppliers.

A cornerstone of Emmott's argument is that Japan's population is aging faster than any other industrial power. Its percentage of elderly will overtake that of the U.S. by next year and lead the world by 2010. The graying of Japan, Emmott asserts, will sap the country's vaunted savings rate as the percentage of gross national product it spends on social costs will rise by 80% through 2025 — faster than that of any other industrialized country.

Ultimately, the argument comes down to leadership, and that is where Japan is weakest, the book asserts. Uncomfortable with foreigners, paranoid about remilitarization and afraid to disagree with its allies, Japan *wants* the U.S. to take the lead as a political force, Emmott argues. Consequently, Japan has a vested interest in keeping the U.S. economically strong, and its investment in U.S. industry should be seen as a vitamin supplement, not a bloodletting. Protectionism and trade sanctions are "a recipe for disaster," Emmott warns. A well-informed negotiating posture, not an aggressive one, is needed.

The Sun Also Sets is a must-read for anyone with a serious interest in the U.S. vs. Japan competitiveness issue. The book is packed with statistical evidence but liberally sprinkled with anecdotes and observations that Emmott compiled during his years in Japan.

If there is a significant weakness to *The Sun Also Sets*, it is in its reliance on extrapolation of current trends, often long into the future. However, most of the Japan-bashing literature that has hit the bookstores of late does the same thing, and to Emmott's credit, he acknowledges the limitations of speculation.

In the end, this book will make you feel good about the U.S.' competitive posture. After two years of persistent self-doubt, the change is welcome.

PAUL GILLIN

Gillin is *Computerworld's* executive editor.

DOESN'T MEAN YOU NEED A LOT OF DIFFERENT PRINTERS.

spreadsheets—can output to a PostScript printer? And that's true for every computer platform, from PCs to mainframes.

As you can see, no other printer can match a PostScript printer for compatibility. And since PostScript printers are easy to use, get the job done fast and produce great looking output, you won't find a safer, simpler buy.

Especially now that every major printer manufacturer offers a line of Adobe PostScript printers. So you're free to shop for the best features, service and price.

We can't make the world of computers any simpler. But we can offer one beautifully simple printer solution.

The PostScript language from Adobe.

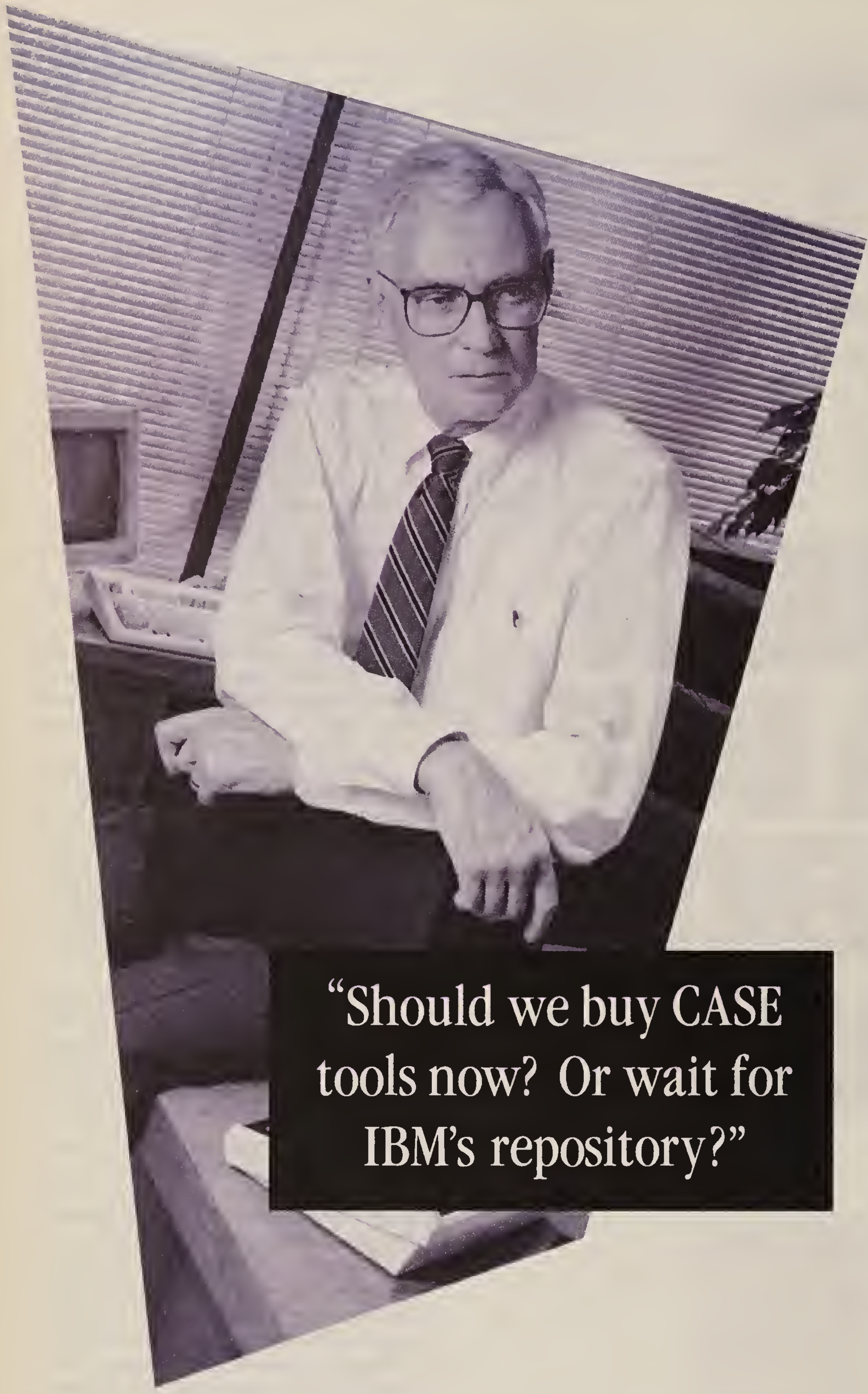
For more information and a complete list of PostScript output devices, call Adobe Systems at 1-800-952-6300, Dept. 123.

POSTSCRIPT® Software From Adobe

ADOBE®

Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Information Systems. ©1990 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

KNOWLEDGEWARE CASE SOLUTIONS



"Should we buy CASE tools now? Or wait for IBM's repository?"

It is a dilemma. On the one hand, you'd like to begin automating application development now and start attacking that backlog of work. Or you may have some mission critical system that must be in place before your competitors beat you to it.

On the other hand, IBM has announced its AD/Cycle™ framework, which will shape application development procedures for the SAA™ world of the future. But the all important repository and other key IBM products won't be available for months. What should you do?

Buy the right tools now

AD/Cycle will deliver a wealth of strategic advantages, especially to those who take advantage of it early. But there is much to do now. And implementing the right CASE tools is a key step.

KnowledgeWare is an integral part of the AD/Cycle solution. Our Information Engineering Workbench™ (IEW) CASE tools are already integrated with each other. Plus, they provide the smooth migration path you'll need to the AD/Cycle framework.

Our tools for planning, analysis, design, and construction of information systems are the first choice of Fortune 1000 companies developing applications today. More than 21,000 KnowledgeWare CASE products have already been installed.

The smart choice is the safe choice

Naturally, most software vendors say they'll make their tools compatible with AD/Cycle. But those tools based on "dictionary" technology will have to suddenly get "smart" before they can even play in the game. KnowledgeWare's Encyclopedia, built from the beginning with artificial intelligence, has been marked by experts as the model for IBM's repository.

In fact, IBM has licensed a portion of our intelligent-Encyclopedia technology. Plus, we have a joint development agreement with IBM that will help keep our products in sync as application development platforms evolve under AD/Cycle.

Look for guarantees

KnowledgeWare's unique position lets us make some bold promises. We guarantee that our CASE tools will conform to AD/Cycle guidelines. And we guarantee that our Encyclopedia will map 100% to IBM's repository.

Furthermore, we guarantee that information captured with our DOS-based IEW tools will be directly usable in our new OS/2™-based tools, the Application Development Workbench™ (ADW).

IBM has already picked the winners

IBM doesn't have all the tools and expertise needed to automate application development under AD/Cycle. But they're in an excellent position to determine which companies hold the missing pieces. When IBM announced AD/Cycle on September 19, 1989, they had already invested in three CASE tool companies and designated them as IBM Business Partners.

These companies have the inside track to AD/Cycle. And of the three, only KnowledgeWare already has a full set of CASE tools based on a common Encyclopedia.

From your viewpoint, this means you can select KnowledgeWare CASE tools with confidence. Use them to accomplish real work now. And still be safely on the right path for the AD/Cycle environment.

Call 1-800-338-4130 for more information

For a free booklet, "Questions and Answers about KnowledgeWare CASE tools in IBM's strategy for application development", call our toll-free number (in Georgia, call 404/231-8575). We'll also send you a copy of our new Product Overview brochure.

Information Engineering Workbench and Application Development Workbench are trademarks of KnowledgeWare, Inc. AD/Cycle, SAA, and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

KnowledgeWare®

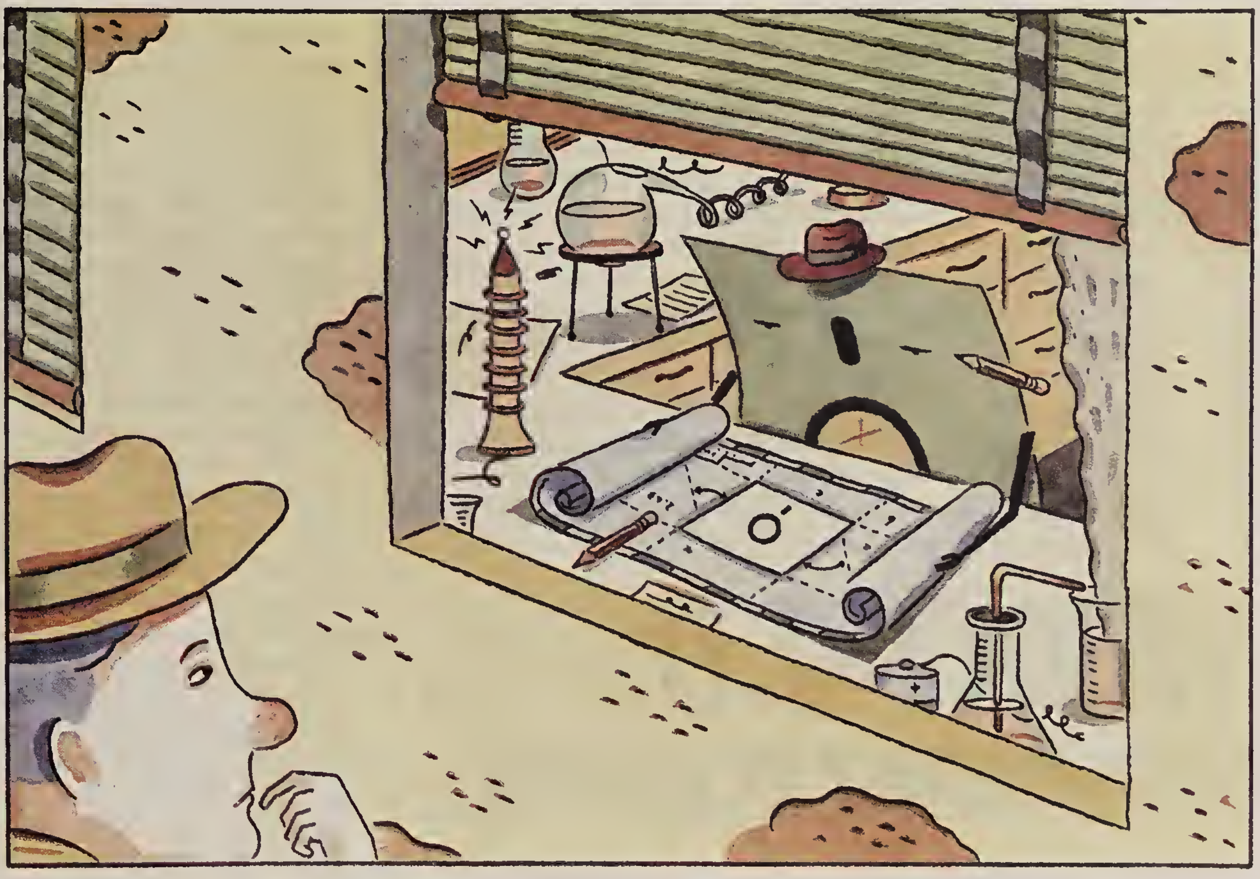
The World's Most Comprehensive CASE Tool Set™

IBM Business Partner

CASE

A peek at commercial developers uncovers some clues to the mystery

BY ANDREW TOPPER



Michael Klein

Anyone who hears a weather forecast can tell you when it's raining outside, but the person to ask about how to dress is the fellow who is already dripping wet.

Along the same lines, the only way to learn about CASE — besides implementing it — is to hear from someone who is using it.

One place to turn for practical insight is companies for which software development is the lifeblood — commercial software developers. While there are no hard numbers on the use of computer-aided software engineering (CASE) among these developers, many agree that there has been a surge of enthusiasm about the technology during the past couple of years. And those who are using it say it plays an important role in expediting what is an intensive job of applications development.

"Any tool that helps us cut down the time it takes to specify requirements and get them into products is helpful," says Bill Bagnell, strategic product manager at Integral Software, a supplier of payroll, personnel and financial systems in Walnut Creek, Calif.

"We face the same problems our clients do — only tenfold," says Steve Rabin, director of development technologies at American Software, a developer of vertical software packages for mainframes and minicomputers. "Since we develop for many different environments, when we encounter a software problem, we have to correct it in many different flavors. We are open to anything that can help us do that," he says.

CASE is also one answer to the large amount of code that needs to be produced. "You can force schools to produce more programmers or you can automate," says Al Macrae, director of the satellite communications and signal processing department at AT&T Bell Laboratories.

From the experiences of these early users, potential CASE purchasers can glean lessons that are applicable to their own organizations.

When Integral began its journey into CASE, it had three goals in mind: to upgrade one of its software offerings, migrate its internal software from IBM's DB2 Version 1 to Version 2 and develop a functional, rather than a technical, view of its applications' data structures to show clients.

To do this, Integral needed a tool that would automate its data modeling and database design phases and also reverse-engineer existing databases.

After considering the Chen Entity-Relationship Modeler and other data modeling products, Integral decided on Bachman Information Systems' Re-engineering Product Set.

A big reason for choosing Bachman was the tool's data-oriented approach to software development, which fit Integral's own. The Bachman tool "formalized a methodology we're using: a data-oriented environment with DB2," Bagnell says. "It would have been a mistake to impose something like [James] Martin's methodology on our systems development process."

INSIDE

Buyer's Scorecard Knowledgeware's front-end tools top user ratings. Page 68.

First Person A CASE implementor shares his experiences. Page 72.

Product Guide A summary of available reverse- and re-engineering tools. Page 78.

Choosing a tool that fits the existing development environment is crucial, according to Bagnell. "It would be a mistake to look at a CASE tool and adapt to its methodology," he says. "Don't throw away what's already there; augment what you've got."

Even if an organization does not have a methodology already in place, Bagnell says, it probably has identifiable areas of strength and weakness in the development process. These characteristics should be taken into consideration when a CASE tool is selected.

Bagnell recommends looking for the parts of your development process in which bottlenecks occur and finding tools that are strong in those areas.

"One place might say, 'We're

Topper is president of Foresite Systems, a Lansing, Mich., consulting firm.

Clues

FROM PAGE 61

too serial in our approach.' So they should find a tool that does design in parallel fashion, like JAD," Bagnell says.

A key is not to replace everything; you don't want to throw away things that are working.

In addition, Bagnell warns against rushing to adopt a single, structured technique for all software development needs. "We don't feel we can force our developers to use a certain tool or technique," he says. "We have to let them come around to it on their own time and be patient with them."

Bagnell says Integral's development staff made several false starts before becoming fully successful using the Bachman product. What is necessary, he says, is to define your goals before you start.

"You really need to know what you want to end up with," he says. "Ask yourself: What am I aiming for? What kind of model do I want — an exact replication of my data structure or a replication of what I want my data structure to be? What are people going to do with it once they have it? We ended up doing a lot of goal definition halfway through the project."

While Bachman takes care of the data-modeling side, Index Technology, Inc.'s Excelerator covers process modeling.

Integral purchased the product after seeing a high-level data model of one of its own applications developed by a client. It now uses the tool in the design phase of all new software development projects.

The problem of using two products, Bagnell says, is the lack of an interface between them. Although Bachman recently announced a link to Excelerator, Integral has been manually inputting the output from the Bachman tool into Excelerator, he says.

Because of the time involved in manual transfer of design data as well as the potential for error, Integral developers have had to settle for less detail. "We just input high-level stuff, like entities and relationships, not attributes. It cuts down on errors. It would be nice to do everything with one tool. But there's nothing available," Bagnell says.

In the long run, he hopes that IBM's repository will provide a transparent link between various types of tools. When it does eventually ship, "moving back and forth will be no trick."

Just as Bagnell was content to work around the missing link between Bachman and Excelerator, his philosophy on CASE is to move gradually. "The companies that fail are those that try to change too much too soon," he says.

On the other side, it's vital to have a CASE champion to rally the crowd. "You have to ask, 'Who can I talk into what?' " he says. "Go out, spread the word, and eventually, it sinks in. The problem is that people don't like to change, and the larger the company, the harder it is."

For the future, Integral, an IBM business partner, is looking to AD/Cycle for its CASE strategy. "AD/Cycle is the game you have to play," Bagnell says.

At AT&T, structured methods came first, and CASE made its arrival two years ago. Various pockets throughout the organization have been using the structured approach since the 1970s. When the manual effort of drawing diagrams and writing data definitions became prohibitive, Macrae says, several departments adopted a CASE approach to automation.

"The true benefits of CASE are actually benefits of using the structured techniques," Macrae says. "CASE takes the tedium out of structured techniques."

A strong advocate of a structured approach, Macrae sees the benefits of this approach to be stricter requirements definition, a reduction in software defects and improvements in staff productivity.

Probably the first thing an organization should do before launching a CASE initiative, Macrae says, is to educate software engineers in structured techniques. "We don't jump into tool training without first spending a lot of time doing methodology training," he says. "With our in-house education system, we can teach all the key people on a project, who then

Get the whole cost picture

BY HOWARD RUBIN

When determining a cost estimate for CASE implementation, looking at price tags is like looking through eyeglasses with only one lens. To get the full picture, you need to account for the cost of getting the system implemented and keeping it on the job.

Although this step is often overlooked, technology transfer, or getting the tools fully implemented and accepted, is no small trick. According to computer-aided software engineering expert Ed Yourdon, 70% of CASE tools are no longer used two years after acquisition, and for those still in use, only 10% of the intended audience is using them correctly.

It is also costly. According to most experts, you can expect to pay almost as much on a year-to-year basis to keep CASE usage on track as you spend on the initial hardware and software purchases.

Recently published figures from Yourdon and American Management Systems suggest, for example, that an organization with 200 professionals that spends $3.75 million on workstations, software and initial CASE investment can anticipate ongoing yearly costs of $540,000 for maintenance, support and training. After five years, that amounts to about $2.7 million. Other experts, such as Randall Jensen, chief scientist at Hughes Aircraft Co., place annual costs in an even higher bracket, postulating a $2 million expenditure per year for a 200-person department.

The first step is to determine your organization's readiness to assimilate CASE tools. To do this, you can rate your company's motivation level, willingness to make the investment, skill and education level, how organized it is for tool implementation, the type of technology platforms in existence and an understanding of its own culture and needed changes. Next, you can compare your ratings in these categories with ratings of the CASE tool's comparable attributes. If the CASE tool attributes exceed readiness, there is a low probability that your organization will use it.

Once you've determined the degree of readiness, you can calculate cost. The cost elements of technology transfer are as follows:

- **Education.** After familiarizing the staff with underlying software engineering concepts of CASE tools, the company must provide ongoing training and education. CASE technology is continually growing from a theoretical base of modeling techniques. If the staff does not keep up with this, it will lose pace with product evolution.
- **Skill development.** Beyond initial vendor training, the staff must become competent to use CASE concepts effectively in the work environment. The cost is in the learning curve.
- **Change management.** Programs need to be enacted to unfreeze the current culture and move the staff toward CASE acceptance.
- **Setting up and maintaining the support infrastructure.** Be it a single person, staff network or process group, a firm needs a staff that can support the CASE implementation. If there are already employees who know CASE, costs can be kept low.
- **Technology migration.** The organization must move toward the hardware and software configuration needed to support CASE and continue upgrading as necessary.
- **Selling, managing and monitoring the CASE initiative.** Management commitment is essential. The time required to sell CASE can amount to 10% of project costs for demonstrations, pilots and product selection meetings. These additional factors represent the cost of moving your firm from "here" (the current environment) to "there" (the world of CASE).

The actual cost of these additional factors depends on how far you have to go to create a conducive environment. Although it is impossible to specify a simple universal CASE cost computation, the following algorithm can help:

1) Compute your acquisition costs.
2) Assess your readiness.
3) Assess the attributes of the CASE environment that you want.
4) Compute the costs of bridging the gap between your firm's readiness and the eventual CASE environment.

Not only will this algorithm find you the true cost of CASE, but it is also a recipe for success.

Once you've discovered where the obstacles are, you can be better prepared to hurdle them. •

Rubin is a Nolan, Norton & Co. research fellow, professor of computer science at Hunter College and president of Howard Rubin Associates, Inc. in Pound Ridge, N.Y.

KEDIT 4.0
XEDIT COMPATIBLE PC EDITOR

KEDIT™ is a text editor for DOS and OS/2 that supports most commands and features of XEDIT, IBM's editor for VM/CMS. But KEDIT goes beyond XEDIT compatibility with special PC-based features for a first-rate combination of mainframe power and PC flexibility.

- More than 100 XEDIT compatible commands and SET options, including the ALL command.
- XEDIT prefix commands, targets, and fullscreen layout.
- Multiple files, multiple windows.
- Built-in subset of the REXX macro language included.
- Interfaces to Personal REXX, our complete implementation of REXX.
- Enhanced block operations.
- And much, much more.

*"While KEDIT remains true to its heritage in retaining compatibility with the mainframe XEDIT, it is also one of the most feature-packed PC text editors around."
PC Magazine, 10/31/88*

MANSFIELD
Software Group
P.O. Box 532, Storrs CT 06268
(203) 429-8402

DOS Version: $150
OS/2 Version: $175
(includes DOS version)
Shipping: $3
Demo version available.

KEDIT is a trademark of the Mansfield Software Group, Inc.

share a common background in structured development."

The company is also putting together a booklet on CASE tools to educate other departments at AT&T besides software engineers. "Management has got to be informed and educated so that they buy into a new process. I'm happy to see that CASE is starting to have a big impact," Macrae says. While it plans on automating the entire life cycle, the division is now using only front-end CASE tools, some of which are commercial and some of which are built internally.

> "WE DON'T feel we can force our developers to use a certain tool or technique. We have to let them come around to it on their own time and be patient with them."
>
> BILL BAGNELL
> INTEGRAL SOFTWARE

When he first started out in CASE, Macrae says, he was idealistic about adhering to a single methodology. "All things being equal," he says, "my idea was to have one tool. I think it's a gleam in everyone's eye to have one integrated software development environment."

Although he says he would still wish for this integrated environment, Macrae now sees things more realistically. With the number of factors that go into tool selection — the hardware and software platforms, the type of software being developed, the experience of the people on the project — each development group is given a say in the tools it selects.

"The manager talks to a lot of people and makes recommendations for which tools would make sense for the project's needs," he says. "A common methodology is just not realistic."

Another advantage, he says, is that when people using the technique are involved in the decision, they are more willing to make the changes necessary to enter into a CASE environment.

There is still hope for the integrated environment, he says, because of the effort of many companies to integrate tools.

Macrae puts a lot of effort into tracking and measuring software quality. His department uses a standard modification request form to track the number and severity of defects in software developed and sold. The company then keeps statistics on these defects, including the cost of fixing them throughout the system's life.

The defect rates of software developed through structured techniques can then be compared with conventionally developed systems to measure improvements in quality. To measure productivity, the division uses the number of lines of noncommented code per man-year as a gauge. Noncommented code is the functional part of a program or system and does not include descriptions of the code.

Macrae has found its productivity improvement to be significant. "We've been pleased with the success on several projects," he says.

Another important thing to remember, Macrae emphasizes, is to use CASE only where it is applicable and not to enforce it across the board. For instance, the best place to start is on projects not yet begun. "To make changes midstream would be dumb," he says. "The last thing you want to do is change the architecture in the middle of making a house."

Using lower CASE

American Software took the back-door approach to CASE; that is, it began using lower CASE tools to offload applications development from the mainframe to the personal computer.

Using Micro Focus' Cobol/2 product — a Cobol compiler, debugger and editor — in conjunction with Excelerator, the company can take structure charts drawn in Excelerator and use them to generate skeletal Micro Focus Cobol code. It also allows pseudo-code defined in modules within Excelerator to be inserted into Micro Focus Cobol programs as comments.

The move from mainframes reduced overall development costs by 20%, according to Rabin. Response time was reduced from four seconds to less than one. In addition, the company was able to postpone an impending mainframe purchase.

The quality of software has also increased. Developing on PCs has resulted in a 30% to 40% decrease in the number of code errors, Rabin says. He attributes this to better testing facilities on the PC and more sophisticated programming capabilities with the Micro Focus product.

Rabin agrees with Bagnell that goal

Continued on next page

Pinning down the benefits

There is plenty said about computer-aided software engineering tools increasing staff productivity. But how do you track and measure the actual benefits?

Many companies use the number of lines of code produced per man-month as a basis. However, there are inherent problems with this measurement technique. In other words, more is not always better.

First of all, this metric is very dependent on the programming language used, be it third-generation, Cobol or assembler. A program written in Cobol that allows records to be added to a VSAM file, for example, will have significantly fewer lines of code than one written in assembler.

In addition, documentation may be written into the code, and you would not want to include that in the productivity metric. Also, this method often disregards the maintainability and performance of the finished code.

A better method might be to measure function points achieved per man-month. This measurement was developed by A. J. Albrecht at IBM, who defined a function point as a measurable, external aspect of a software system.

Albrecht listed the following five basic types of function points and then assigned a weight to each:

- Inputs to a program or system: 4 points.
- Outputs from a program or system: 5 points.
- User inquiries to a program or system: 4 points.
- File or database updates: 10 points.
- Interfaces to other programs or systems: 7 points.

Once you have added up all the function points of a program, you can start comparing function points per program in relation to how long it took to develop the program. You can also decipher how many function points are accomplished per week or month.

By applying these weights to specific programs under development, companies can track staff productivity as well as forecast how quickly they can develop programs.

In addition, by its very nature, this metric is independent of the language used and won't confuse documentation with actual code.

One company that has collected empirical data on the use of function points is Software Productivity Research Corp. in Cambridge, Mass. Based on national averages, the company defines a small system as having less than 100 function points; a medium system, 100 to 1,000; and a large system, more than 1,000 function points.

In addition, the average number of function points achieved per man-month for a small information system or commercial system is 12; medium is eight; large is four. The more complex the system, the fewer function points per man-month achieved.

ANDREW TOPPER

INTRODUCING

C2CII

OS/VS COBOL to VS/COBOL II Conversion Package.
Because there is more to the conversion than translation.

C2CII is a highly automated approach to converting from OS/VS COBOL to VS/COBOL II. It helps you locate your COBOL source, evaluate its conversion worthiness, and then translates it to high quality VS/COBOL II source, both batch and CICS, accurately, completely, automatically, and **FAST**.

And you can have Synapse support on-site or on-line as needed.

Call today for more information on C2CII and our free demonstration at 1-800-344-1273.

SYNAPSE
981 Route 22, Bridgewater, New Jersey 08807

ASK THE VENDOR

I use Sage Software's Demo II to produce prototypes of applications. I would like to store data on a disk as users work through the prototypes so that I can later analyze how they used it. I would also like to store any comments that the users may make about any of the prototype's screens. Can Demo II do this?

Glenn Coller
Facilities Mechanization Specialist
Ford Motor Co.
Dearborn, Mich.

SAGE SOFTWARE, INC.: Demo II will allow you to open external files for read or write functions. In the functions under File — listed under Action on the Run Action list — are an array of selections. These include the ability to open a file for read or write operations, seek specific data from an existing text file and send file data to a printer. These file I/O actions could be used to record user comments, keep track of test answers, log user names or read live data from another program into a demo.

Continued from previous page

identification is an important first step to selecting a tool.

"We went into it idealistically. We were looking to get flow-charting and skeleton programs generation, which was no problem, but we should have looked for a tool with a more complete code generator and a closer integration with lower CASE tools," Rabin says.

Those functionalities were not available when the company was making its selection. This is another lesson, Rabin says: If the tool isn't here today, it may well be tomorrow. "We saw a dramatic improvement in tool capabilities over the last two years," he says. "As long as there is a strong market, this will continue."

Rabin is now considering a move to full life-cycle products. These, he says, may provide him with a more robust implementation of CASE than products such as Cobol/2 and Excelerator. Rabin says he learned a lot from the nonintegrated products, and it may be time to move to full life-cycle approach.

However, Rabin says, make sure the product fits your methodology. "Choose the methodology first," he says, "but don't turn everything upside down."

This echoes a further caution. "I would pilot-test a fairly critical project and establish time and cost estimates prior to bringing in a CASE tool," Rabin says.

The project's scope should be small enough to complete in a matter of two to three months. It should not require a large staff, and the staff members themselves should be positive about using CASE. The project should not be entirely new to the company so that results can be compared with previous methods.

For its project, American Software used Computer Associates International, Inc.'s Estimax to find quantitative results.

"I THINK IT'S a gleam in everyone's eye to have one integrated software development environment."

AL MACRAE
AT&T BELL LABS

The tool estimated the time it took to develop software on the mainframe and then measured the performance of Micro Focus Cobol/2 on the PC. Its measurement standard was the number of clean lines of code produced per day.

By doing so, the company was able to show management that CASE was indeed decreasing development costs and enhancing staff productivity.

To help people adjust to using CASE tools, American Software makes sure they are embedded in the life cycle and that the development environment matches the tool methodology. The staff is taught where the tools fit and what benefits are to be had.

Between commercial software developers and their clients, there are undoubtedly many differences in development environments — in scope and intent. But the concerns remain the same: to decrease cost and development time and increase efficiency and quality.

For these software developers, at least, CASE has lent a hand in these concerns. "CASE will be very significant in the future of applications software," Bagnell says. "We're certainly going to use it as a differentiator." •

Introducing AS/SET™... the CASE application development tool that dramatically improves programmer productivity.
AS/SET is the newest - and most powerful - application development tool built expressly for programmers using the AS/400™ family of computers.

Designed by the world's largest AS/400 software company, SSA, AS/SET extends your quality, creativity and productivity.

AS/SET virtually eliminates maintenance and testing at the code level. By accelerating development and by producing structured code, you can realize significant reductions in development time and greater production efficiencies. Plus lower maintenance costs over the long term.

AS/SET does the work...the analyst provides the intelligence..
AS/SET generates all required code for your applications. Automatically. The result? You use the intelligence of the analyst to work more productively and more creatively.

Advanced. Innovative. Flexible. AS/SET runs on the dominant platform of the future and is brought to you by SSA, the world's premier AS/400 software company. SSA backs AS/SET with a network of direct branches and over 60 Affiliates and Agents worldwide.

"Don't talk to me about your CASE tool until you can prove it...
works hard
learns quick
and respects my standards."
LET'S TALK !

AS/SET streamlines and accelerates the application development process... generates consistent, error-free RPG/400 Code...and solves business problems faster by reducing the backlog facing application developers today.

Unique in its ease of use, AS/SET will take you into CASE and beyond to the emerging era of software engineering technology.

AS/SET's Rapid Application Development techniques will help you redevelop outdated applications and convert existing applications. You'll also improve end user communications and involvement through Joint Application Development prototyping.

AS/SET... the first of its kind to meet your standards.
AS/SET is fully SAA compliant and generates SAA compliant applications. Unlike 4GLs, AS/SET generates modifiable source code and allows you to maintain complete control. You can custom-define all screens including windows and reports and fine-tune the generated source code to your most detailed requirements.

AS/SET is today's undisputed application development tool.
To help business keep up with mounting information processing needs,

AS/SET gives you leading edge features and functions...
...like Software Version Control. A feature that lets you maintain multiple versions of an application simultaneously.
...and flexible Data Modeling for incorporating your existing database into a full function Repository which becomes a rich source for reusable specifications.
...plus other benefits like Pop-up Windowing and Security down to the field level.

AS/SET makes the most of your existing resources.
Access and utilize your existing source code. Interface with your current software databases, systems and applications. And port AS/SET applications between AS/400s.

AS/SET gives you extensive source documentation.
Plus AS/SET gives you the ability to incorporate your own documentation. So tracking what's been done in the past is now easier than ever before.

AS/SET is easy to use.
A menu-driven product, AS/SET can be learned quickly. There is no need to change your design method. So the learning curve is short and the productivity curve is accelerated.

AS/SET™

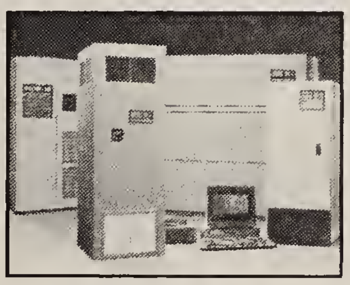
LET'S TALK! Please send me more information about AS/SET.
☐ Free video tape
☐ Free brochure
☐ I would be interested in a Free Technical Seminar

Name ____________
Company ______ Title ______
Address ____________
City ______ State ____ Postal Code ______
Telephone (   ) ____________
Country ____________

SSA
System Software Associates, Inc
Corporate Headquarters
500 West Madison Street
Chicago, Illinois, USA 60606
312 641 2900

AS/SET is a trademark of System Software Associates, Inc.
AS/400 is a trademark of IBM.

Find out why 99 of the Fortune 100 companies chose Liebert computer support systems.



Get your free copy of *99 Reasons to Choose Liebert* and become the next Liebert success story.

I wish to receive more information on:

☐ **computer room air conditioning** (1.5 to 30 tons, 5 to 100 kw) ☐ **access control** (1 to 1024 doors)
☐ **UPS** (1 to 3000 kVA, micro to mainframes) ☐ **site monitoring** (single point and overall control)
☐ **power conditioning** (3 to 1000 kVA) ☐ **customer service & support** (largest network in the industry)
☐ Yes, please have a sales rep call me. Phone ( ) ____________________

Name ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________ State ________ Zip ________

© 1990 Liebert Corporation

1-800-942-9477

Liebert
The first name in reliability.

CW49

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 2076 Columbus, OH

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Liebert Corporation
Marketing Services
1050 Dearborn Drive
P.O. Box 29186
Columbus, OH 43229-9979

When the Noxell cosmetics company decided to change the complexion of its computer support system, several companies applied.

Liebert was the most attractive.

It's really no surprise that one of the world's largest cosmetics companies—maker of Cover Girl, Clarion, Noxzema and Raintree beauty care lines—chose Liebert systems to power its round-the-clock, seven-day-a-week computer center. They needed an uninterruptible power supply (UPS) to perform unattended, providing a consistent flow of computer-grade power with battery-backup for complete protection where it's needed and expected—on the line.

Or that Noxell Corporation chose Liebert because it wanted a system that's reliable and backed by the largest service organization in the industry. After all, those are the base ingredients in the Liebert formula.

The fact that the Liebert sales representative helped with the original site study to make sure the make-up company's computer system foundation was as flawless as possible didn't come as a surprise either. Nor that a MIS manager with 23 years of experience would choose Liebert at each system facelift.

What is a surprise is that the Noxell/Liebert system—which processes every invoice, shipping order, market study inventory and on-line production report in an industry where the competition could turn ugly at any moment—is completely backed up by another Liebert system, just a mile and a half down the road.

At Noxell, Liebert backs up itself. Perhaps that's the ultimate definition of uninterruptible power supply...maximum uptime, clean, consistent power free of spikes, sags, surges, noise, outages or irregularities.

"Liebert works here (at the main center) with no trouble. So why not have it at the backup site?"

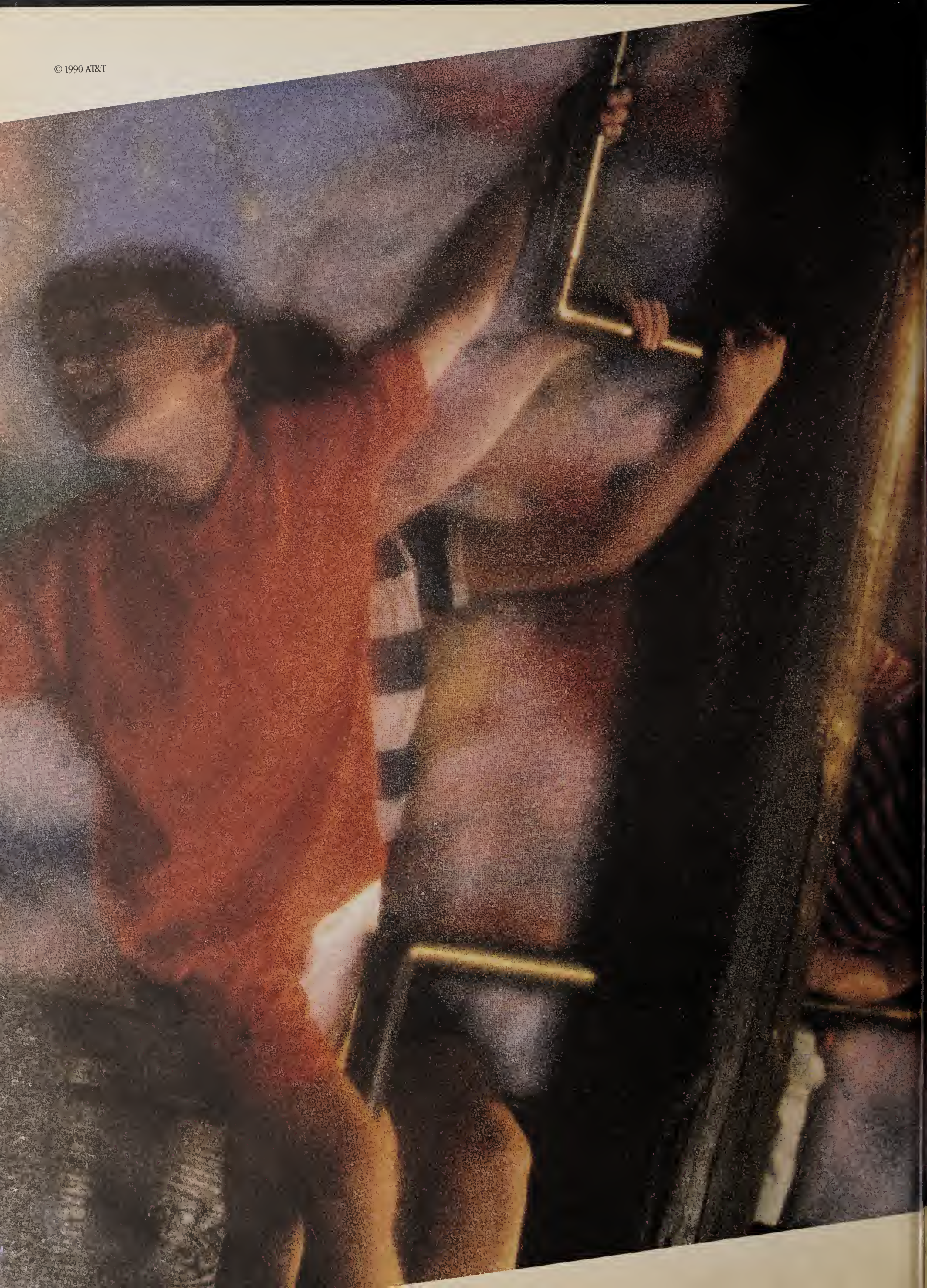
— Frank Martin, Manager/Data Processing
Noxell Corporation, Hunt Valley, MD

Liebert may have the perfect make-up for your computer system. To get more information on Liebert's UPS systems, call **1-800-942-9477.** Or return the action card today and ask for *99 Reasons to Choose Liebert.*

Liebert
The first name in reliability.

Liebert Corporation, 1050 Dearborn Drive, P.O. Box 29186, Columbus, OH 43229
© 1990 Liebert Corporation

© 1990 AT&T



Real-World WANs.

For a school district, every dollar spent on networking means one dollar less for classrooms. And playgrounds. A school district is just like a business: every dollar counts. That's why more and more school districts—and businesses—are discovering the real world advantages of creating a Wide Area Network (WAN) through their local phone company. Working with AT&T Network Systems, your local phone company can show you how the AT&T DATAKIT® II Virtual Circuit Switch could network all your computers. Efficiently. Quickly. On existing twisted pair phone lines. The results for school districts? Potentially thousands of dollars in savings. And if a WAN can do that for a school district, think of what it could do for your company. Get smart. Call your local telephone company marketing representative or call **1 800 638-7978, ext. 2210.**

You and Your Local Phone Company

AT&T
Network Systems

BUYERS' SCORECARD

Knowledgeware bests front-end rivals

BY MICHAEL L.
SULLIVAN-TRAINOR

What do you get when you team up a methodology guru and a former pro football quarterback? The top-rated front-end package for computer-aided software engineering, of course.

When users of the four most prevalent front-end tools were asked to rate their products, the IEW/Design and IEW/Analysis combination — produced by Knowledgeware, Inc., an Atlanta-based company run by James Martin and Fran Tarkenton — earned the highest ratings across 16 criteria for CASE planning, analysis and design tools. Total scores were based on a weighted combination of the tallies for all criteria (see methodology next page).

Transform Logic's Design Aid came in a distant second, with Arthur Andersen & Co.'s Design 1 and Index Technology Corp.'s Excelerator in a third-place tie not far behind.

Despite a strong lead in installed base, with more than 16,000 copies already shipped, Excelerator edged ahead of the pack only once. Users rated it strongest in improving planning, analysis and design productivity.

Although CASE projects are often viewed in terms of productivity improvements, users don't see that as the primary benefit of front-end tools. The majority of respondents identified better systems quality and communication with end users as the major benefits (see chart next page).

Three of IEW's top ratings came in the areas users consider most important — moving from design to development, providing a full range of functions and integrating functions.

"We chose IEW because it implements the James Martin methodology, it's more structured, and it provides life-cycle support," says Rachel Kibbe, a consultant at the Technology Services Group of Dun & Bradstreet Services in Tampa, Fla.

Knowledgeware and Arthur Andersen offer integrated approaches that feature defined methodologies and close ties with their own back-end CASE tools. Index and Transform Logic provide methodology-neutral packages that link with back-end tools from a variety of other vendors.

According to conventional wisdom, the CASE market is still relatively immature. But 63% of the Buyers' Scorecard respondents reported that they have been involved with CASE usage for more than two years. In addition, 70% of the Design Aid users reported more than two years' involvement with CASE. Originally developed by Nastec Corp., the 6-year-old product was one of the first on the market. •

Sullivan-Trainor is a *Computerworld* senior editor, features.

BUYERS' SCORECARD

Summary of highest and lowest ratings show the most and least effective aspects of each product.

• Red dot indicates the most important criteria to users surveyed

Company Product Score	Strengths Based on first-place rankings	Weaknesses Based on last-place rankings
Knowledgeware **IEW Analysis and Design** **48.5** (Response base: 51)	● Moving from design to development ● Range of functions ● Integration of functions Mapping between stages Ease of use Information analysis Integrating with back-end tools	Supporting multiple developers Training materials Speed Project management
Transform Logic **Design Aid** **46.3** (Response base: 53)	Allowing enforcement of rules Training materials Speed Adaptability to methodologies Customization	● Moving from design to development ● Integrating functions Improving productivity Prototyping Integrating with back-end tools
Arthur Andersen **Design 1** **45.6** (Response base: 37)	Supporting multiple developers Prototyping Project management	● Range of functions Ease of use Information analysis Adaptability to methodologies
Index Technology **Excelerator** **45.6** (Response base: 53)	Improving productivity ● Integration of functions (2nd place) Ease of use (2nd place)	Allowing enforcement of rules ● Moving from design to development (3rd place) ● Range of functions (3rd place)

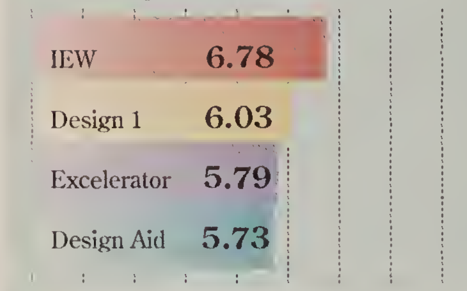
Key ratings

IEW sweeps five out of eight key ratings, including the three areas respondents consider most important: range of functions, integration and moving from design to development. Excelerator rates highest in productivity improvement, and Design 1 tops the list in supporting multiple developers.

Criteria presented in order of importance to all users (based on a one-to-ten scale)

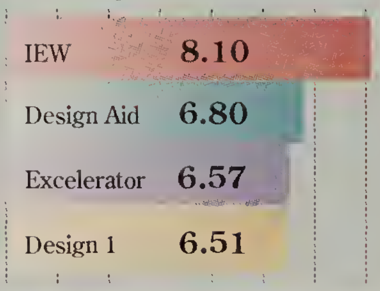
1 Ability to move from design to development

Criteria importance rating: 8.16



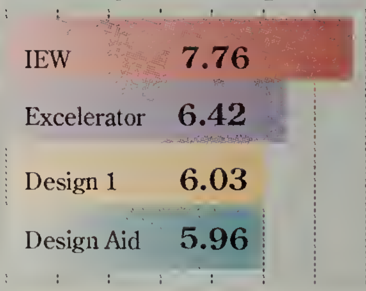
2 Range of functions

Criteria importance rating: 8.13



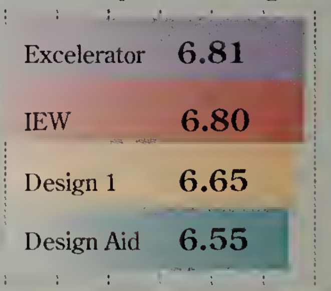
3 Integration of functions

Criteria importance rating: 8.09



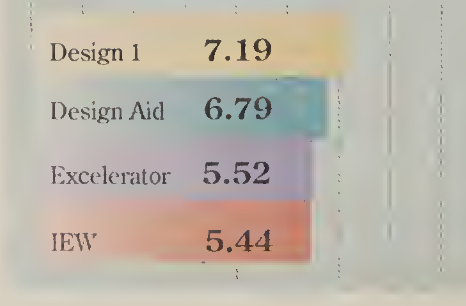
4 Improving productivity

Criteria importance rating: 8.01



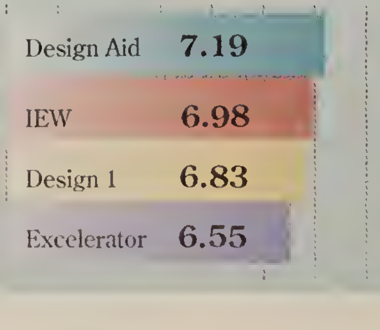
5 Supporting multiple developers

Criteria importance rating: 7.88



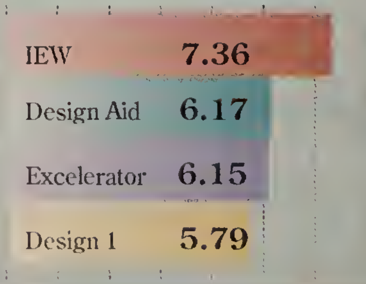
6 Allowing enforcement of rules

Criteria importance rating: 7.79



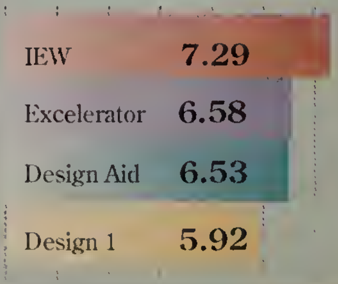
7 Mapping between stages

Criteria importance rating: 7.77



8 Ease of use

Criteria importance rating: 7.70

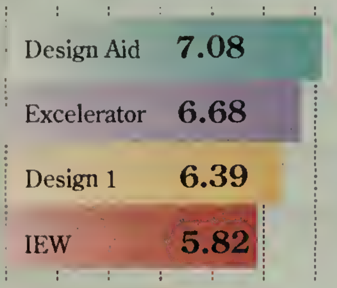


A closer look

Design Aid's speed and adaptability caused it to edge out the competition in four of the eight remaining satisfaction ratings. Design 1 rates substantially higher in prototyping and project management, while IEW tops integration and analysis categories.

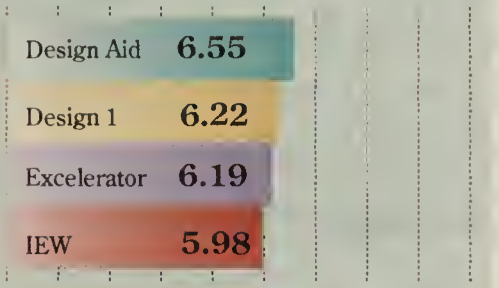
9 Training materials

Criteria importance rating: 7.58



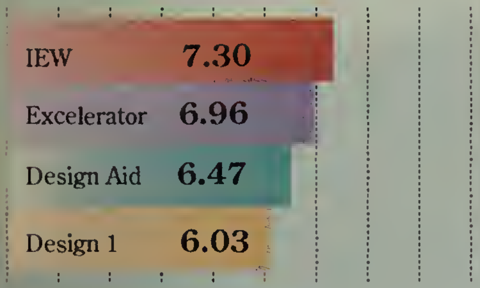
10 Speed

Criteria importance rating: 7.48



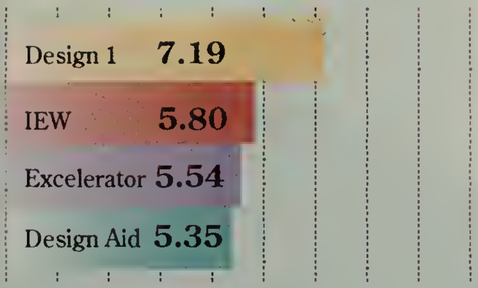
11 Information analysis

Criteria importance rating: 7.44



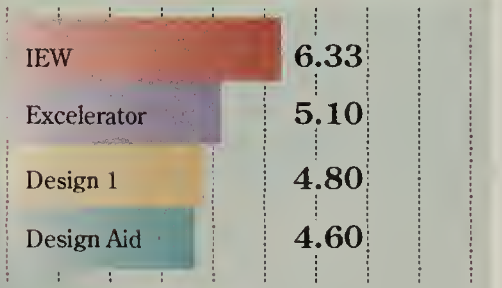
12 Prototyping

Criteria importance rating: 7.24



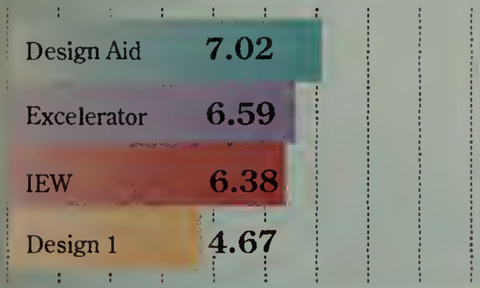
13 Integrating with back-end tools

Criteria importance rating: 7.13



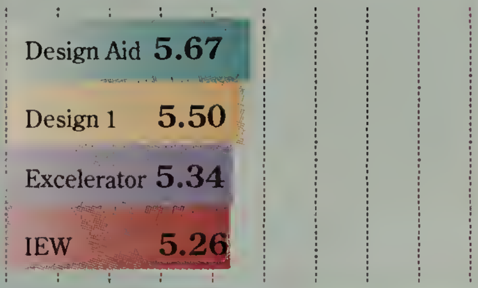
14 Adapting to different methodologies

Criteria importance rating: 6.63



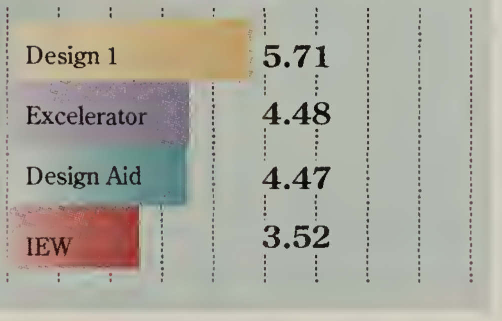
15 Ease of customization

Criteria importance rating: 6.33



16 Project management

Criteria importance rating: 5.81



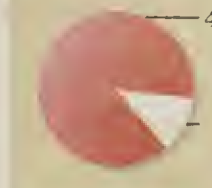
Loyalties

Would you buy the product again?

(Reasons based on most frequently stated responses)

IEW

Number of respondents

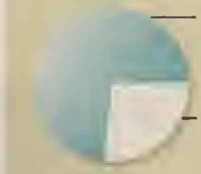


45 **Likely**
Why: Useful product, meets our needs

6 **Not likely**
Why: Other products are superior

Response base: 51

Excelerator

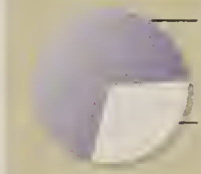


39 **Likely**
Why: Useful product, meets our needs

14 **Not likely**
Why: Poor integration with back-end products

Response base: 53

Design 1

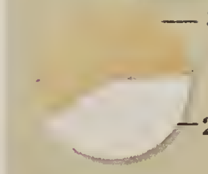


26 **Likely**
Why: Familiarity, meets our needs

11 **Not likely**
Why: Better products are available

Response base: 37

Design Aid



31 **Likely**
Why: Good design features, flexibility

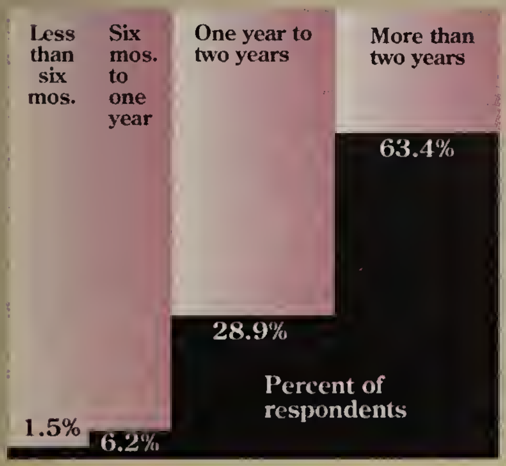
22 **Not likely**
Why: Does not interface well with other CASE tools

Response base: 53

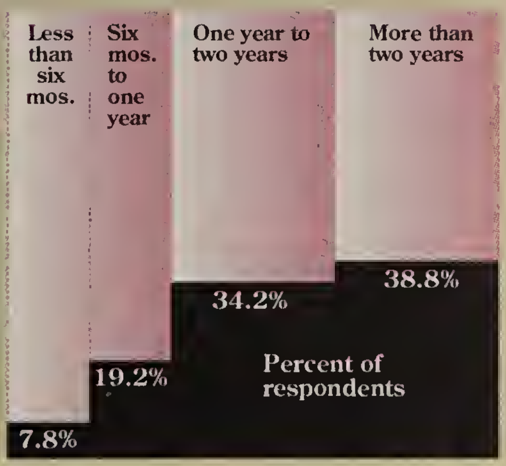
Vital statistics

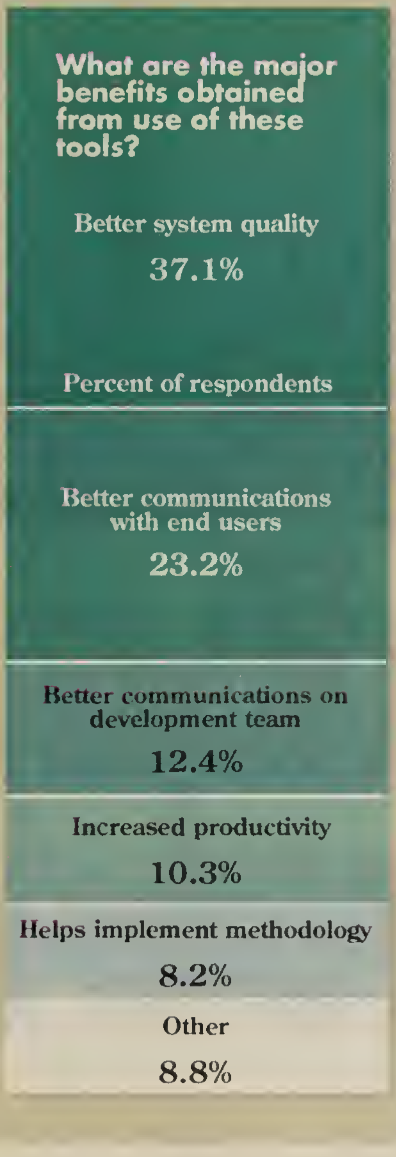
Response base: 194

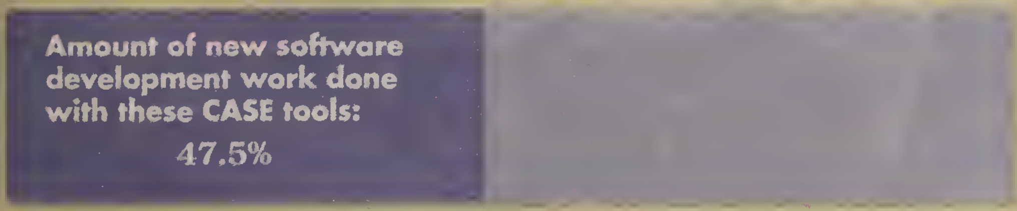
How many years have you been involved with CASE?



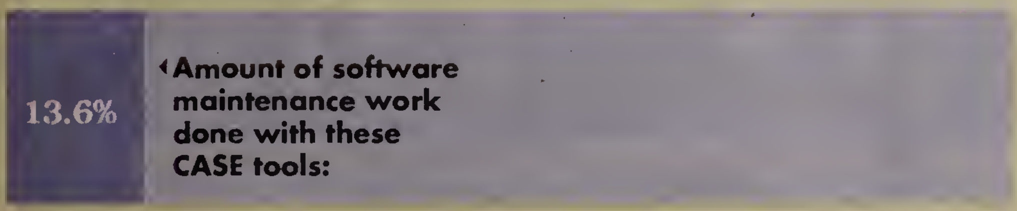
How long have you been using this product?







Respondents indicate that nearly half of all new applications involve CASE. They also report using these tools for a small but significant amount of maintenance projects.



METHODOLOGY

Products rated in *Computerworld's* CASE Buyers' Scorecard were chosen based on two criteria: They had to be planning, analysis and design packages that are sold as self-contained and independent products; and they had to be the market leaders in installed base.

The ratings were based on telephone surveys conducted by First Market Research in Austin, Texas. For the most part, lists of product users were provided by objective nonvendor sources. Because of the scarcity of sites where CASE products are in use, however, the response base does include names obtained from Transform Logic. Less than half of the responses in the Design Aid results are from this list.

The CASE comparisons involved phone survey results for a minimum of 50 respondents for each product, with the exception of Design 1, for which the minimum was dropped to 30 because of the small number of users available. The weighted scores were computed by multiplying the mean scores all users assigned to each criterion by the mean scores each user group gave to its own products.

Result tabulation was performed by IDG Research Services in Framingham, Mass. Survey development and results analysis were performed by CW in cooperation with consultants and users in the CASE field.

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

CW acknowledges the assistance provided by the following individuals and organizations in the preparation of this month's Buyers' Scorecard: Paul Bloom of Volpe, Covington & Welty; Bill Martorelli of New Science Associates; Dimitri Neos of Performance Resources, Inc.; David Sharon of CASE Associates; CASE Research Corp.; Computer Intelligence Corp.; Focus Research; and Digital Consulting, Inc.

You're looking at your largest technology investment. What a shame you've had to expend most of it working around the limitations of conventional databases.

Fortunately, Ingres has changed all that by introducing the first intelligent database.

We call it intelligent because it helps organizations operate more intelligently. In short, it gives you the ability to manage not just data, but knowledge and objects as well.

The unique Ingres Knowledge Management™ facility lets you manage business policies or

1080 Marina Village Pkwy., Alameda CA 94501 (Corp. Headquarters) • 1801 Rockville Pike, Suite 200, Rockville MD 20852 • 5650 Yonge St., Suite 1700, North York, Ontario M2M 4G3. Ingres, Intelligent Database,

Finally. A database
to free-up all this v

rules—and referential integrities—inside the database server. Because this information is centrally enforced and managed, you get complete control of your data and its integrity. And your programmers don't have to write rules and referential integrities in each application.

Management and Object Management are trademarks of Ingres Corporation. © 1990 Ingres Corporation.

An unlimited number of rules can be stored in the server. And features like unlimited forward chaining and recursion mean that rules fire when expected.

Ingres Object Management™ gives you the ability to manage types of data that are difficult or impossible for conventional databases. User-defined datatypes—like geographic coordinates or manufacturing tolerances—are stored and used within the database server. They can even be manipulated using standard SQL.

Rather than wasting time converting data to fit the constraints of your database, you can teach your database to understand data the way your organization uses it. So your data becomes more relevant to how you do business, and your database more useful than ever.

And as if this weren't enough, the Intelligent Database™ also features improved data management capabilities, giving you enhanced performance for OLTP, decision support and distributed processing.

The net result: the Ingres Intelligent Database lets you model the real world—your business—like no other database in existence.

So remember. When you want to get the most out of your most valuable hardware, you have only one intelligent choice.

Call 1-800-4-INGRES to find out more.

Ingres

Intelligent database. Intelligent decision.

intelligent enough
luable hardware.

Once you're in, the water is fine

BY RICHARD A. KALISCH

About two years ago, my firm, American Electric Power Service Corp., decided to take the leap and invest in computer-aided software engineering.

The decision was one born of necessity. The company, a $5 billion electric utility holding company in Columbus, Ohio, was operating with a number of core business systems that were 15 to 20 years old. Requirements for updating these systems were piling up faster than we could handle with traditional development tools.

On top of this, new systems were constantly being proposed, including strategically important ones, such as one that would support nuclear plant maintenance. The issue was not just how to create more systems in a shorter time frame but also how to develop them in a way that would ease the burden of future support.

Our department supports eight operating companies and a large coal-mining operation via two data centers. We provide centralized services for the development, support and operation of standard corporate information systems.

The decision to use CASE tools was partly based on the weaknesses we had experienced with other approaches.

With each programmer taking a different approach to each project, third-generation languages such as CICS and Cobol left us with inconsistent results. There was no assurance that the resulting product would perform acceptably or be maintainable.

Fourth-generation languages seemed to offer only a quicker way to develop poor and unmaintainable code. Not only did they impose limitations on screen design and processing, but they also performed poorly in large transaction systems. Idiosyncracies in the languages generated unexpected results and performance problems.

In addition, although the broad array of traditional development tools is somewhat of a blessing, it is also a curse. These tools generally offer no common interface, overlap functionally and are based on different technical platforms.

When we embarked on our selection, we had a pretty good idea of what we wanted in a CASE tool. To us, integration was more important than individual tool richness. So rather than select individual CASE products and a methodology and then attempt to integrate these tools, we chose a comprehensive, integrated product that addresses the full life cycle and supports a specific methodology.

FIRST PERSON

A second requirement was the ability to generate third-generation CICS and Cobol II code from design specifications.

A significant consideration was that we were making a commitment to a vendor's product in a formative stage of the technology. It was important, then, to align with someone who would not get lost in the inevitable market shakeout.

Lastly, being an IBM shop, we wanted to be compatible with Systems Application Architecture products. In particular, we needed to buy into a CICS, Cobol II, DB2 technical environment.

We eventually selected Andersen Consulting's CASE offering, Foundation. This integrated product includes a comprehensive life-cycle methodology (Method/1), a PC LAN-based design component (Design 1) and a construction component (Install/1). We were pleasantly surprised by the positive reaction of our development staff to the change.

Throughout the pilot project, the 15-member project team was very positive about the product and the results. Today, they are happy to be less dependent on specialized technical expertise from systems programmers and database analysts.

I believe it was a combination of using a pilot project and seeing strong management commitment to CASE that influenced the programmers' initial positive reaction to the new environment.

The pilot project gave the staff a chance to understand new technology and become comfortable gradually rather than being thrust into it.

When choosing a pilot, it is important to find a project that is not mission-critical and that is limited enough to get your arms around. Then you can staff up for it and train appropriately.

Today, we currently use Method/1 and Design 1 on all systems development projects, including packaged and custom systems.

Install/1 is a code-generation tool set for developing CICS/Cobol II and DB2

Continued on next page

Kalisch is director of systems development at American Electric Power Service Corp. in Columbus, Ohio.

Buying a mainframe printer wouldn't be so costly if you could print this with it.

Avatar printer emulation products can save you up to 50% on printing costs as compared to mainframe printers. How? Instead of paying six to ten thousand dollars for a mainframe printer, you can quickly, easily and quite inexpensively connect any PC printer to your 3270 system mainframe with a coaxial cable.

Which means you can take advantage of the higher quality output and all the features found on today's PC printers. As far as support goes, Avatar has products for virtually every PC printer on the market. With internal card versions for the HP LaserJet II series, the IBM Proprinter series, and just about any Epson printer you can name. Avatar is the official Epson supplier of 3287 printer emulation.

So add it up. When you use Avatar printer emulation products, printing mainframe data won't cost you a mint.

Avatar.

Show me how Avatar printer emulation products can save up to 50% on printing costs.

NAME TITLE
COMPANY ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP CODE PHONE # ECW2
© 1990 Avatar Corporation

Send in the coupon or call for your free cost worksheet and information on Avatar printer emulation products.

1-800-289-2526

Continued from previous page

programs. Based on a DB2 repository, it contains design specifications from Design 1, which generate the CICS screen maps and CICS coding.

We are using the mainframe construction of Install/1 on a pilot project, our first DB2 transaction system. Called The Meter Management System, it maintains facility information for all electric meters and auxiliary metering devices and supports metering operations and regulatory testing requirements for approximately four million devices.

The system consists of approximately 2,000 function points, 67 on-line screens, 70 reports and 185 batch modules. Under client acceptance testing now, it will be converted in our eight operating companies over the next few months.

As we moved through this pilot project, we began to see a more significant role for Install/1 than originally envisioned. Since the tool allows the programmer to develop standard business functions or technical features that can be reused in other systems, we were able to build a library of reusable code objects and common system features that are applicable across applications.

For example, as an extension of Install/1 security, we developed security by organizational levels. Each registered user is assigned a profile that defines his company, division, area or storeroom. This information is used for access security, populated on the on-line screens and reported in audit trail controls.

We are considering Bachman's tool set to cover functions not available on Design 1. We look forward to IBM's repository under AD/Cycle to provide good communication between Bachman and Foundation.

Through the use of CASE tools, we have seen a 50% reduction in coding and unit testing and an overall 25% reduction in installation effort. During integration and acceptance testing, we had sufficient experience with system changes and fixes to feel comfortable with at least a 50% reduction in the production support effort.

While productivity improvements during the design phase using Design 1 have been more difficult to quantify, we have observed a definite increase in design consistency, completeness and quality. •

ASK THE VENDOR

How will the Multitrak MIS Project Control System be integrated with CASE tools and IBM's AD/Cycle?

Dick Goluch
MIS Development Ctr. Manager
Miller Brewing
Milwaukee, Wis.

MULTITRAK SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT CORP.: When IBM announces Project Control for AD/Cycle, Multitrak Software will build interfaces to directly link the AD/Cycle repository with the Multitrak Project database. These links will enable IS to monitor and track resources across the entire development life cycle.

We use ATI's Supercase to develop real-time systems. Unfortunately, some of our code was written before CASE tools became widely available.

Occasionally, we find it necessary to integrate some of this pre-CASE code into our current designs. Can Supercase help us bring this unstructured code into its structured environment?

Debbie Donohoe
Senior Electrics Engineer
General Dynamics
Valley Systems Division
Ontario, Calif.

ATI, INC.: The source-code input (SCI) option on Supercase can be used to maintain pre-CASE code, redesign old code and document existing systems. With Supercase SCI, captured code is available as a baseline for re-engineering an existing system.

During reverse-engineering, Supercase SCI issues reports that suggest specific design improvements. It can, for example, apply Ada concepts to existing Fortran code. In addition, designers can add missing design details, resolve ambiguities and verify interfaces between old and new code.

We are using the Bachman Re-Engineering Product Set. Is Bachman planning to support OS/2 with new versions of its product set in the future?

Bob Fiore
Manager of Database Design
Shearson Lehman Hutton, Inc.
New York, N.Y.

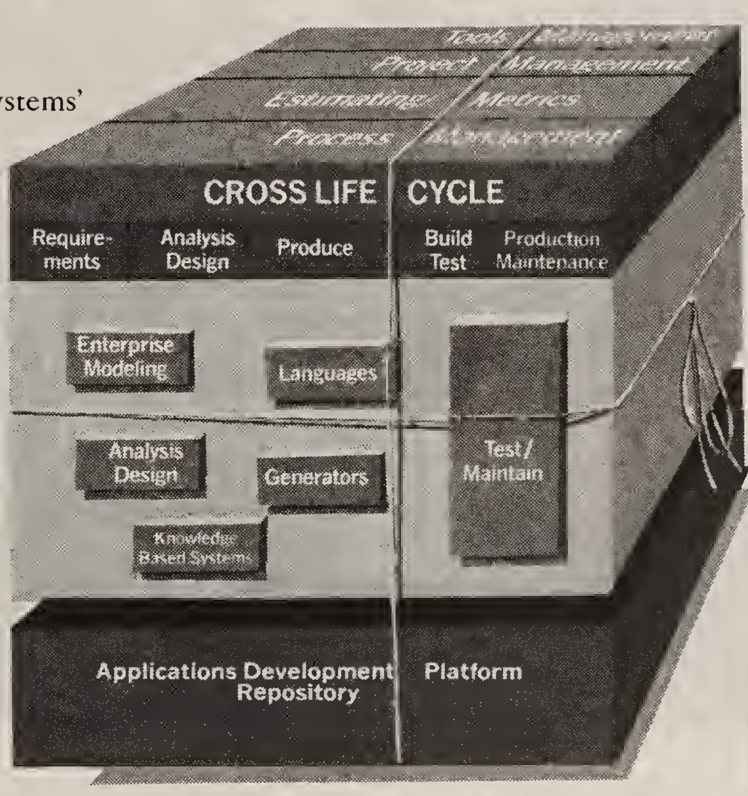
BACHMAN INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.: Bachman will provide support for OS/2 Extended Edition with products planned for fourth-quarter 1990. This OS/2 upgrade will be available to existing customers through their maintenence contracts at no additional charge.

Bachman also plans to announce the availability date for its OS/2J (Japanese version) products. Bachman will leverage many Extended Edition capabilities in its OS/2 Extended products, including Presentation Manager and Data Manager.

Introducing
firstCASE™
CROSS LIFE CYCLE

AGS Management Systems' *firstCASE* is the first step toward fully realizing the potential of CASE. It will help you build systems in an efficient, organized way by tying together every single component of the life cycle — not just parts of it.

Compatible with SAA/CUA and IBM's AD/Cycle architecture, *firstCASE* provides you with:
- automated methodologies
- estimating and metrics support
- fully integrated project management
- open architecture CASE tool interface



IBM's AD/Cycle Architecture

And *firstCASE's* distributed/cooperative architecture supports PCs, LANs, and mainframes.

To find out the many ways that *firstCASE*, the cross life cycle solution, can help you tie it all together for greater efficiency and productivity, write or call our toll-free number: 1-800-678-8484.

It ties it all together.

COMPREHENSIVE SOLUTIONS
for
THE MANAGEMENT OF
SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

AGS Management Systems
A NYNEX Company

880 First Avenue King of Prussia, PA 19406 1-800-678-8484 (215) 265-1550 FAX: (215) 265-1230

IBM, SAA are trademarks of IBM Corp.

BEG
BORROW
STEAL
SUBSCRIBE

There are four ways to get the latest news in the IS industry hot off the pages of *Computerworld.*

We highly recommend you subscribe. And save the risk of personal embarrassment or possible arrest.

Order now and you'll receive 51 issues packed cover to cover with the most up-to-the-minute information on topics ranging from products and people to trends and technology.

Plus, you'll get our special bonus publication, *The Premier 100,* an annual profile of the top companies using information systems technology.

According to a study conducted by the Adams Company, *Computerworld* is the best-read publication in the industry. And with good reason. It's timely. It's topical. And it's thorough.

So don't get stranded on the bottom of your company's routing slip, while everyone else is using *Computerworld* to climb the corporate ladder.

Use the postage-paid subscription card bound into this issue. And get your own copy of *Computerworld* — without begging, borrowing, or stealing.

The Newsweekly of Information Systems Management

The ensemble approach vs. a mix and match one

BY SCOTT WALLACE

There are two ways to order computer-aided software engineering tools: as a full-course entree or a la carte. The decision you make goes beyond how much you want on your plate; other factors to consider include how your company is set up, where you are heading with CASE and how much you can commit in terms of time, money and expertise.

When you buy a full-course, or full life-cycle, tool, you get a package that covers every stage of the software development life cycle — from analysis and design through coding, testing and maintenance — in one integrated product, including a methodology.

Since none of these stages actually stands alone, the tool also addresses the interaction among these categories.

The products generally considered full life cycle are Arthur Andersen & Co.'s Foundation, Texas Instruments, Inc.'s (TI) Information Workbench, Knowledgeware, Inc.'s IEW and CGI Systems' Pacbase.

> WITH A full life-cycle approach, there's less chance of details falling through cracks.

The a la carte, or nonintegrated, tool approach focuses specifically on one stage of the life cycle. The prime strength of these tools can be summed up in three words: "best in class." While you can get support for configuration management, version control and data and network security in full life-cycle products, nonintegrated tools focus on only one task. Hence, you can choose the best analysis tool for your needs, the best design tool, the best code generator and so on.

What you lose in this approach, however, is integration among tools. Since the stages in the life cycle overlap, it is essential for the tools to work together to minimize training costs, labor and code errors.

Full life-cycle products profess to offer such seamless integration. "When you go from one vendor's analysis and design tool to another's code generation, unless the interface is perfect, you lose detail," says Mickey Williamson, editor of newsletter "CASE Strategies."

But while you may have to work to get nonintegrated tools working together properly, "most of the point vendors are trying to integrate with other tools that attack other points in the life cycle," Williamson continues. In fact, she predicts, if you buy a nonintegrated tool now that covers only one stage of the life cycle, "by the time you're ready to move on, an interface will be there for you."

In addition, some full life-cycle packages actually started out as nonintegrated tools and got fused together. An example is TI's product.

Much of the decision depends on what the organization is ready for. While the enterprisewide embrace offered by full life-cycle tools may appeal to some companies, others may not be ready for the cultural change it demands.

"A lot of organizations are not ready for CASE tools," says Ed Yourdon, editor of "American Programmer" in New York. "For them, it's advisable to start small using point tools, select a methodology and experiment."

When you are ready to apply CASE to other stages of the life cycle, Yourdon says, you may need to go beyond nonintegrated tools if acceptable interfaces are unavailable.

Another question is whether your computing architecture is centralized or decentralized. If your organization takes many different product development approaches, nonintegrated tools address each segment of the life cycle without enforcing a single methodology.

The size of the project is another factor. As things get more complex, coordinating and synchronizing work in the different stages of the life cycle is more challenging. With a full life-cycle approach, there's less chance of details falling through cracks.

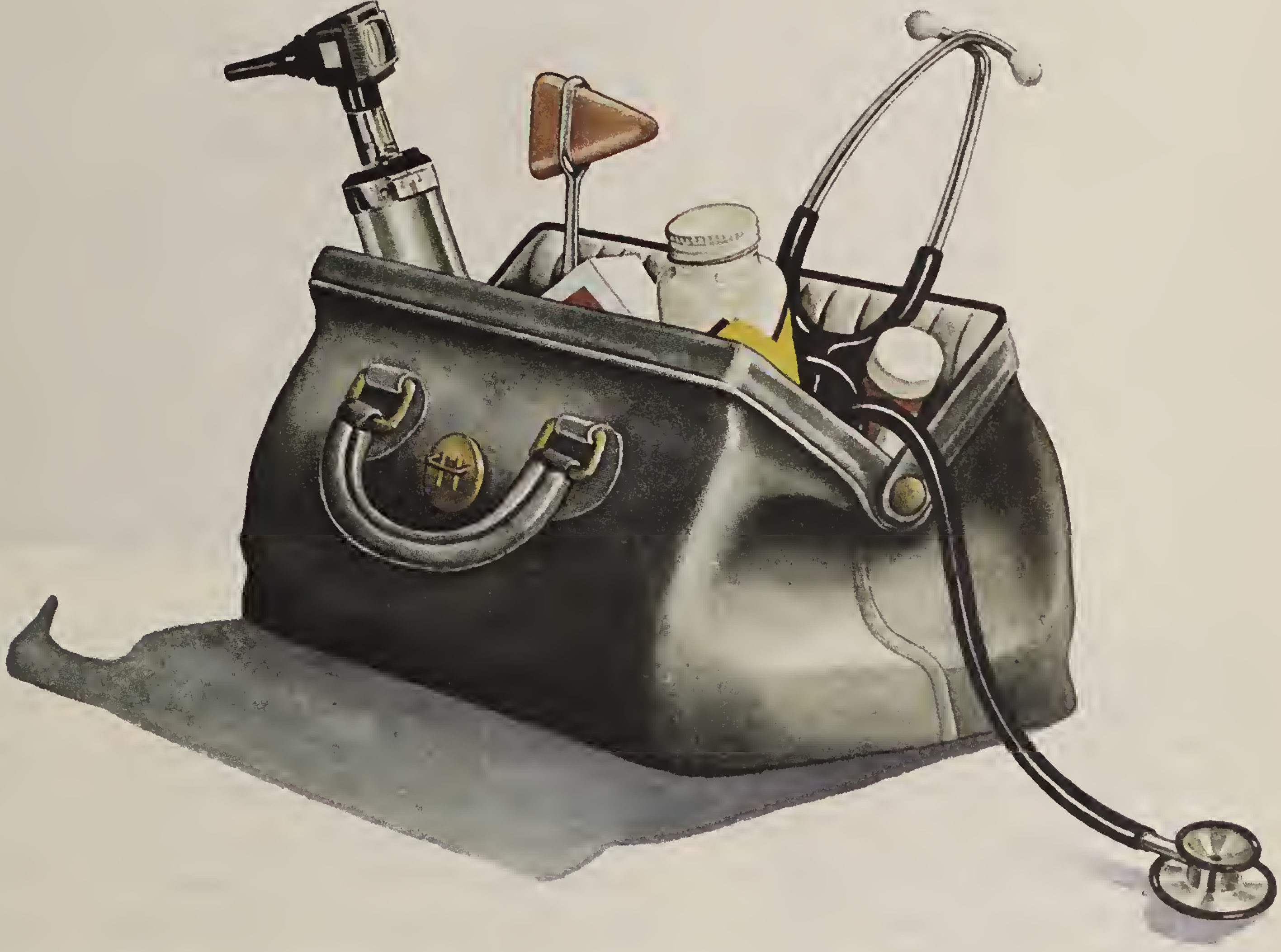
Take a look at the new applications in the development portfolio. If they are dissimilar in terms of being design- or code-intensive, for instance, you may want the flexibility of nonintegrated tools, which can apply their strengths to the application at hand.

In the end, experts warn against placing too much emphasis on tool selection. After all, the key to good software is not tools but good software management.

"The tools are disposable," says Vaughn Merlyn, chairman of CASE Research Corp. in Bellevue, Wash. "The key is for the shop to focus on the methods, the organizational learning and the things they're doing with the tools." •

Wallace is co-founder of Londahl & Wallace Consulting, a consulting firm in Warwick, Mass.

A CASE FOR STATIC UPS.



Warning! Static UPS Can Be Hazardous To Your Health.

When you need a UPS system that won't let you down, Power Systems & Controls has just what the doctor ordered: a Hybrid™ UPS.

Our Hybrid UPS is designed to work without static switches, inverter commutation circuits and wave shaping and filtering circuits. Each of which is prone to fail.

Plus our Hybrid UPS reduces the need for costly redundant modules. And provides on-line protection to a clean source of computer power. Not to mention giving you true isolation of your computers from all utility disturbances including voltage spikes, brownouts and surges.

The prognosis: dependability.

How dependable? Try a *demonstrated* Mean Time Between Failure of over 150,000 hours. With some systems still running 17 years after installation. Best of all, with its low life-cycle cost, our Hybrid UPS is as affordable as it is reliable. Especially since it typically lasts twice as long as a Static UPS system.

And thanks to our expert technical team, you're also assured of a Hybrid UPS that's customized to fit your exact needs. Just like we've been doing for 25 years for top companies and government agencies who demand reliability. To learn more, call Ron Tigani today at (804) 355-2803.

We'll present a most convincing case for our Hybrid UPS.

Power
Systems &
Controls

3206 Lanvale Avenue
Richmond, VA 23230

For total data protection, pick a VAX.

Whether it's on the largest VAX® system or the smallest, your data is safe. Because all across the line, VAX systems share a unique strength. It's their ability to provide the same high level of data protection and dependability. A level of dependability that other vendors offer only on a mainframe.

That's because VAX systems have something else in common. They all run the VMS® operating system which is one of the best engineered and most dependable operating systems ever designed.

VMS. So much more to depend on.

Because your data and information are the lifeblood of your company, you can never do enough to protect them. With that in mind, VAX/VMS systems and servers offer an unequalled number of distinctive protection features. Three, in particular, stand out.

The first is Digital's unique clustering capability. VAXcluster™ systems offer exceptionally high data availability and uptime, plus efficient resource sharing and expansion capabilities. You can quickly and easily combine dozens of VAX systems into one powerful system. No single point of failure can bring the VAXcluster system down.

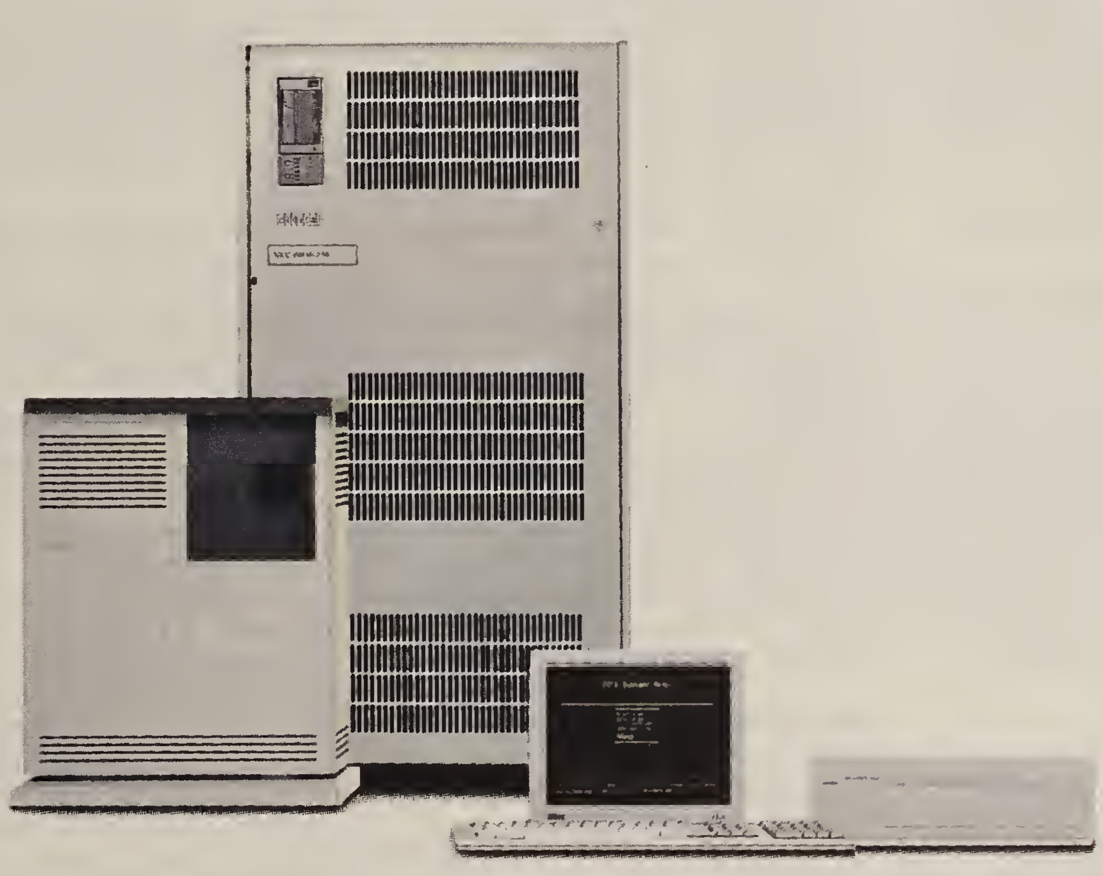
Then there's volume shadowing. This allows the system to simultaneously read and write data to two disk volumes instead of one. If one disk drive ever fails, the system automatically uses the other. Thus, information is always available and a major cause of downtime and lost data is eliminated.

The third is file journaling for safeguarding information whenever you enter it on the system. All transactions

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1990. The Digital logo, Digital has it now and VAXcluster are trademarks and VAX and VMS are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

digital™

Any VAX.



are recorded in a temporary file. If the system is interrupted, you can use the journal file to update your database to its correct state.

And that's just the beginning.

In fact, no aspect has been overlooked. VAX computers with VMS offer a wide range of reliability and security features that protect against memory errors, I/O errors and brownouts, as well as unauthorized or inadvertent tampering with the system.

Total protection. Across the total line.

VMS. Dependability you can count on tomorrow.

For over a decade, businesses have trusted VAX systems running VMS for their critical applications. Today, with Network Application Support (NAS), applications running on your multivendor PCs, workstations and computer systems can also take advantage of the total data protection VMS offers.

And, in the future, as more and greater dependability features are added, you'll be able to rely on VAX systems with even greater confidence. All of which makes VAX and VMS the safe, smart choice for the long run.

Computers can do lots of sophisticated things. But there's one simple thing we believe is more important than any other.

You have to be able to count on them.

For more information on Digital's VAX systems, call 1-800-842-5273 ext. 11H.

Digital
has
it
now.

Reverse-engineering tools

Adpac Corp.
(415) 974-6699
PM/SS
$75,000
Runs on IBM mainframes and reads assembler, Cobol and PL/1. Representations provided are calling tree, control flow, cross-reference and data flow diagrams; entity-relationship and logical data models; and structure charts. It allows analytical, cross-reference and search queries and supports the Warnier/Orr methodology. It reads Composer, DB2, IDMS and IMS data dictionaries.

……

Clear Software, Inc.
(800) 338-1755
Clear Plus
$200
Runs on the IBM Personal Computer and reads C and Dbase. It provides calling tree, control flow, cross-reference and data flow diagrams as well as structure chart representations. Clear Plus allows analytical and cross-reference queries and is methodology-independent. It can read its own proprietary data dictionary.

……

Digital Equipment Corp.
(800) 343-4040
Vaxscan
$757
Runs on DEC VAX and reads all languages under VMS. It provides calling tree and cross-reference diagrams as well as structure chart representations. It also allows analytical, cross-reference, custom, search and stylistic queries. The product is methodology-independent and reads the CDD/Plus data dictionary.

……

Easyspec, Inc.
(713) 480-3233
Object Plus
$995 - $6,700
Runs on IBM PCs and compatibles and reads Ada, C and C++. Object Plus provides entity-relationship and logical data model representations and allows analytical queries. It supports the object-oriented Lekkos methodology and reads a proprietary, user-definable data dictionary.

……

Hypersoft Corp.
(617) 864-8860
Application Browser
$3,000 - $40,200
Runs on DEC VAX, IBM PCs and compatibles and reads Cobol. The product provides calling tree, cross-reference and control flow diagrams and structure chart representations. It allows cross-reference and search queries and supports a variation of the Jackson methodology. It can read any data dictionary via a Cobol copybook import/export facility.

……

Interport Software Corp.
(703) 425-6425
Intercase Reverse Engineering Workbench
$98,000
Runs on IBM PCs and compatibles and Unix-based workstations. It reads C, Cobol, CICS/BMS, IMS/MFS and job control language and provides calling tree and cross-reference diagrams, entity-relationship models and structure chart representations. Intercase allows cross-reference and inferential queries and is methodology-independent. It can read Excelerator, Pansophic, Knowledgeware and CDD/Plus data dictionaries.

……

Language Technology, Inc.
(508) 741-1507
Pinpoint
$24,500
Runs on IBM System/370s and reads Cobol 68, 74, ANSI II and CICS. It provides calling tree, control flow and cross-reference diagrams and structure chart representations, allows batch cross-reference queries and supports the Yourdon methodology.

……

McCabe & Associates, Inc.
(800) 638-6316
Battlemap Analysis Tool
$6,500 and up
Runs on HP/Apollo, DEC VAX, HP 9000 300 series, Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstations and provides calling tree and control flow diagrams and structure chart representations. It allows analytical, cross-reference and search queries and supports its proprietary methodology. Reads data dictionaries from Teamwork and Software Through Pictures.

……

Procase Corp.
(408) 727-0714
Smartsystem
$5,250 - $17,500
Runs on Decstation, HP/Apollo machines, IBM RS/6000, Sun 3/60, Sparcstation 1 and Sun 4. It reads C and provides calling tree and cross-reference diagrams. It allows analytical, cross-reference and search queries and is methodology-independent. Smartsystem reads a proprietary object-oriented data dictionary.

……

Scandura Intelligent Systems, Inc.
(215) 664-1207
Prodoc Reverse Engineer
$2,400
Runs on Intel Corp. 80286 and 80386-based IBM PCs and compatibles, Sun 386I and Sun 4. It reads Ada, C, Cobol, Fortran and Pascal and provides control flow diagrams, logical data model and user flow-form representations. The product allows analytical, cross-reference and search queries. Prodoc is methodology-independent and reads any data dictionary that can be uploaded via ASCII file format.

……

Software Blacksmiths
(416) 858-4466
C-DOC Documentation Tools
$149
Runs on IBM XT, AT, Personal System/2 and compatibles; reads C and C++, provides calling and hierarchy tree, control flow and cross-reference diagrams. It allows batch cross-reference and custom report queries and is methodology-independent. It reads a proprietary data dictionary.

……

SPS Software Products & Services, Inc.
(212) 686-3790
Re-Spec
$5,995 - $9,500
Runs on DEC VAX, IBM PC and compatibles and Sun workstations. It reads C, Fortran and Pascal and provides control flow and data flow diagrams as well as structure chart representations. Re-Spec allows analytical and cross-reference queries and is methodology-independent. It reads a proprietary data dictionary.

……

Verilog, USA
(703) 354-0371
Logiscope
$15,000 and higher
Runs on DEC VAX, HP/Apollo, HP 9000, IBM mainframes and Sun workstations; reads Ada, assembler, Atlas, C, Cobol, Focus, Fortran, Module-2, Pascal, PDL, PL/1 and PLM86. Logiscope provides calling tree, control flow and Kiviat diagram representations; allows analytical queries; is methodology-independent; and reads a proprietary data dictionary.

……

Viasoft, Inc.
(800) 622-6682
Via/Smartdoc
$19,500 - $29,500
Runs on IBM mainframes; reads OS/VS Cobol and VS Cobol II; provides calling tree, control flow and cross-reference diagrams and structure charts; allows analytical and cross-reference queries; is methodology-independent; and reads a proprietary data dictionary.

……

XA Systems Corp.
(800) 344-9223
Pathvu
$50,000
Runs on IBM mainframes, Intel 80286- and 80386-based PCs and compatibles; reads Cobol; provides control flow and cross-reference diagrams and structure chart representations; allows batch analytical, cross-reference, search and stylistic queries. Pathvu is methodology-independent and can read any data dictionary with a Cobol copybook import/export facility.

CASE study

Ask five people to define "re-engineering," and you'll get five different definitions. We turned to David Sharon, president of CASE Associates, Inc. in Oregon City, Ore., to help us out in deciphering CASE terms. The charts and listings on the following pages abide by the following definitions:

- **Restructuring:** To read in source code and — by analyzing control flows and program logic — create a structured version of the original program with unchanged functionality.

- **Code analysis:** To evaluate source code for conformance to accepted programming practices, identify "dead code" or logic flaws and measure program characteristics that make them difficult to maintain (for example, logic nesting, program size, number of verbs and I/O characteristics).

- **Redocumentation:** To produce documentation with the aid of a code analyzer to assist in the maintenance process. Such documentation could include source-code comments, cross-reference lists, alias identification, control flow maps, flow charts, structure charts, data structures and calling tree diagrams.

- **Reverse-engineering:** To go through the processes of code analysis and redocumentation to identify what an existing system does. The tool may analyze 1) databases and data structures or 2) process logic and functions (or both) by transforming the existing source code into higher level design representations for creating new or updated design documentation.

- **Forward-engineering:** To design a new or replacement software system and then code-generate the new or replacement system.

- **Re-engineering:** The combined process of reverse-engineering and forward-engineering by transforming existing source code into a design repository or data dictionary so that new or improved functions can be designed and a replacement system code generated.

OfficeVision/MVS

TBS Software's office systems administration products help you get the most from IBM's OfficeVision/MVS and DISOSS offerings.

Personal Services Document Storage Reporter (CDSR) and **DISOSS Document Storage Reporter (DDSR)** provide information about every document filed in the OfficeVision/MVS Personal Services (or PS/CICS) document pool and the DISOSS library.

Personal Services Library Administration System (CLASY™) controls OfficeVision/MVS Personal Services (or PS/CICS) document pool growth by migrating inactive documents to an archive.

DISOSS Online HUP Management (HUPDATE) defines OfficeVision users in the DISOSS Host User Profile (HUP) data set.

DISOSS Online Routing Table Management (RUPDATE) defines OfficeVision network nodes in the DISOSS Routing data set.

T B S
Free 30-day Trial ☎ (416) 940-9373
TBS Software Inc., 200-C Konrad Crescent,
Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 8T9
Enhancing Your Office Vision™

IBM Business Partner

Enhancing Your OfficeVision and CLASY are trademarks of TBS Software Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

Re-engineering tools

VENDOR	PRODUCT	FUNCTIONS	HARDWARE PLATFORM REQUIRED	OPERATING SYSTEMS SUPPORTED	LANGUAGES READ	LANGUAGES CREATED	DATA OR PROCEDURAL RE-ENGINEERING	REPRESENTATIONS PROVIDED	QUERIES	INTERFACES WITH WHICH OTHER CASE PRODUCTS?	TYPE OF INTERFACE TO OTHER PRODUCTS	DESIGN METHODOLOGIES SUPPORTED	DATA DICTIONARIES READ	DATA DICTIONARIES CREATED	METHOD OF USER INTERFACE	BASE PRICE
Advanced Systems Technology Corp. **(301) 441-9036**	Revengg	Code analysis, forward- and reverse-engineering, maintenance, redocumentation	DEC VAX, HP, IBM PC and compatibles	DOS, Unix, VMS	Cobol, Fortran, JCL	Same	Both	Calling trees; control flow, cross-reference and data flow diagrams; entity-relationship and logical data models; structure charts	Analytical, custom, search	Excelerator, Design Aid, Sylva/Foundary	Import/ Export, proprietary bridge	Methodology-independent	Any that can be accessed via ASCII file format	Same	Command line	$9,000-$60,000
Advanced Technology International, Inc. **(212) 354-8280**	Supercase SCI	Design recovery, forward- and reverse-engineering, maintenance, redocumentation	DEC VAX	VMS	Fortran	Ada, C, Fortran, Jovial, PLM	Procedural	Calling trees, cross-reference diagrams, structure charts	Analytical, cross-reference, search	Excelerator	Proprietary bridge	Methodology-independent	Excelerator	DEC's RDB	Command line, menu	$15,000
American Management Systems, Inc. **(703) 841-6000**	Life-cycle Productivity System	Code analysis, design recovery, forward- and reverse-engineering, maintenance, restructuring	IBM PC 286 and higher, 30 series, 43 series, DEC VAX	CICS, DOS, IDMS DB/DC, IMS DB/DC, MVS, OS/2, Unix, VMS	Cobol	Cobol	Both	Calling trees; control flow, data flow and state transition diagrams; CPM network diagrams and matrices; entity-relationship and logical data models, presentation graphs; structure charts; work breakdown structure	Analytical, cross-reference, search	APS Customization Facility, Excelerator, Micro Focus Cobol, Project Workbench	Proprietary bridge	Methodology-independent	Excelerator	Excelerator	Command line, menu, window-oriented	$12,000
Bachman Information Systems, Inc. **(617) 273-9003**	The Bachman/Re-engineering Product Set	Code analysis, forward- and reverse-engineering, maintenance, restructuring	386-based IBM, Compaq workstations	DOS	DB2 DDL, IDMS Schema DDL and DDDL, IMS DBD, Cobol data descriptions, VSAM data structures	DB2 DDL, IDMS DDL	Data	Bachman diagrams and DB2 diagrams, entity-relationship and logical data models	Analytical, cross-reference	Excelerator, Knowledgeware IEW	Import/ Export	Methodology-independent	DB2 Catalog, IDMS	Same	Window-oriented	$15,000-$60,000
David R. Black & Associates **(216) 688-2741**	Explain	Code analysis, forward- and reverse-engineering, maintenance, redocumentation, restructuring	DEC VAX, IBM PC and compatibles, Prime	DOS, Primos, Unix, VMS	CICS, Cobol, SQL, DB2	Same	Procedural	Calling trees, cross-reference and data flow diagrams, logical data models	Analytical, cross-reference, search	Black's Cobol Program Generators	Full integration	Methodology-independent	CDD/Plus	Same	Command line, menu	$25,000
CGI Systems, Inc. **(800) 722-1866**	Pacbase and Pacreverse*	Code analysis, design recovery, forward- and reverse-engineering, maintenance, redocumentation	IBM	MVS, OS/2	Cobol	Same	Data	Control flow and data flow diagrams, entity-relationship and logical data models, structure charts	Analytical, cross-reference, search	Open architecture	Import/ Export	Martin, Merise, Yourdon, custom	Cobol-based [data description]	Proprietary	Command line, menu	$95,000
Chen & Associates, Inc. **(504) 928-5765**	Reverse-DBMS	Design recovery, forward- and reverse-engineering, redocumentation, restructuring	IBM PC AT, XT, PS/2	DOS	C	C	Data	Entity-relationship models	Cross-reference	Design Aid, Excelerator, IEW	Import/ Export	Chen, Martin, Yourdon, Gane and Sarson, DeMarco	CA's IDD, Datacom, CDD/Plus, Data Manager, IBM DB/DC, Computer Corp. of America's Model 204	Same	Window-oriented	$1,995 +
Cortex Corp. **(617) 894-7000**	Corvision	Design recovery, forward- and reverse-engineering, maintenance, redocumentation, restructuring	DEC VAX, IBM PC AT	DOS, VMS	All VMS languages	Same	Both	Calling trees, cross-reference and action diagrams, entity-relationship and logical data models	Cross-reference, search	Excelerator, IEW, DEC products	Import/ Export	Methodology-independent	CDD/Plus, Knowledgeware Encyclopedia, Excelerator	Same	Command line, menu, window-oriented	$40,000
Deft **(416) 249-2246**	Deft CASE System	Design recovery, forward- and reverse-engineering, redocumentation	DEC VAX, Macintosh	Macintosh, VMS	SQL	SQL	Data	Data flow diagrams, entity-relationship model, structure charts	Cross-reference	Any that can be accessed via ASCII file format	Import/ Export	Gane and Sarson, Chen/ Bachman, Yourdon	CDD/Plus, Ingres, Oracle, Sybase	Same	Window-oriented	$2,900
Digital Equipment Corp. **(800) 343-4040**	Ultrix Programming Environment	Code analysis, forward- and reverse-engineering, maintenance, redocumentation, restructuring	Decstation, VAX	Unix	Ada, C, Cobol, Fortran, Pascal	Same	Both	Calling trees, cross-reference diagrams	Analytical, cross-reference, search, stylistic	Teamwork, Software Through Pictures, Statemate, Procase, Sabre C	Bridge	Methodology-independent	Any SQL-based	Same	Command line, menu, window-oriented	Included with Ultrix operating system

[1] Available for individual third-quarter 1990.

The companies included in this chart responded to a recent telephone survey conducted by *Computerworld*. When a vendor is unable to provide specific information about its product, the abbreviation NP (not provided) is used. When a question does not apply to a vendor's product, the abbreviation NA (not applicable) is used. Further product information is available from the vendors.

VENDOR	PRODUCT	FUNCTIONS	HARDWARE PLATFORM REQUIRED	OPERATING SYSTEMS SUPPORTED	LANGUAGES READ	LANGUAGES CREATED	DATA OR PROCEDURAL RE-ENGINEERING	REPRESENTATIONS PROVIDED	QUERIES	INTERFACES WITH WHICH OTHER CASE PRODUCTS?	TYPE OF INTERFACE TO OTHER PRODUCTS	DESIGN METHODOLOGIES SUPPORTED	DATA DICTIONARIES READ	DATA DICTIONARIES CREATED	METHOD OF USER INTERFACE	BASE PRICE
Digital Equipment Corp. **(800) 343-4040**	Vaxset with Program Design Facility	Code analysis, design recovery, forward- and reverse-engineering, maintenance, redocumentation, restructuring	VAX	VMS	All VMS languages	Same	Procedural	Calling trees, cross-reference diagrams, structure charts	Analytical, cross-reference, search	CDD/ Plus	Full integration	Methodology-independent	CDD/Plus	Same	Command line, window-oriented	$4,365
Knowledgeware, Inc. **(800) 338-4130**	Information Engineering Workbench (IEW)	Design recovery, forward- and reverse- engineering, redocumentation	IBM PC and compatibles, mainframes	DOS, MVS	Any that are structured and procedural	Cobol	Both	Cross-reference and data flow diagrams, entity-relationship and logical data models, structure charts	Analytical, cross-reference, search	Bachman, Sage, Pansophic, Synon, Asset, Lansa	Import/ Export	Chen, DeMarco, Gane and Sarson, Martin, Yourdon	Adabas, ADR, Data Manager, IBM, IDD	Same	Window-oriented	$8,625
	Application Development Workbench (ADW)	See above	IBM PC and compatibles, mainframes	OS/2, MVS	Any that are structured and procedural	Cobol	Both	See above	See above	See above	Import/ Export	See above	See above	Same	Window-oriented	$8,625
Menlo Business Systems, Inc. **(415) 948-7920**	Foundation Vista	Forward- and reverse- engineering, maintenance, redocumentation	All Macintosh	Macintosh	Cobol, DDL, Structured Cobol	Same	Both	Cross-reference, control and data flow diagrams; entity-relationship and logical data models; forms/ screens; structure charts	Cross-reference	Foundation, Tandem Pathmaker	Import/ Export, full integration, proprietary bridge	Gane and Sarson, Jackson, Yourdon	Ingres, Nonstop SQL-based	Same	Menu, window-oriented	$8,900-$16,000
Mentor Graphics Corp. **(503) 626-7000**	CASE Station	Code analysis, design recovery, forward- and reverse- engineering, maintenance, redocumentation, restructuring	Apollo workstations	Unix	C, Fortran	C code frames	Procedural	Calling trees, control flow and data flow diagrams, entity-relationship models, structure charts, real-time tables	Analytical, cross-reference, search	Code Link Station, Context DOC TPS	Full integration	Methodology-independent	Any that can be accessed via ASCII file format	Same	Command line, menu, window-oriented	$12,450
	Code Link Station	See above	Apollo workstations	Unix	Assembler, C, business source codes	Assembler, business source codes	Procedural	Object code, registers, structure charts	Analytical, cross-reference, search	CASE Station, Context DOC TPS	Full integration	Methodology-independent	See above	Same	Command line, menu, window-oriented	$17,950
Meta Systems Ltd. **(313) 663-6027**	Revengg	Code analysis, design recovery, forward- and reverse-engineering, maintenance, redocumentation, restructuring	DEC VAX, Microvax, IBM mainframe, PC AT and compatibles, Pyramid UTX/32	DOS, MVS, Unix, VMS	Assembler, AYK 14, C, CMS II, Cobol, Fortran, JCL, PL/I	C, Cobol, Fortran	Both	Calling trees; control flow, cross-reference and data flow diagrams; logical data models; structure charts; matrix, data path and file layouts	Analytical, cross-reference, search, stylistic	Design Aid, Excelerator, Teamwork	Import/Export, full integration, proprietary bridge	Methodology-independent	Datamanager, DB2	Same	Command line, menu, window-oriented	$6,995-$150,000
Micro Focus, Inc. **(415) 856-4161**	Micro Focus Cobol/2 Workbench	Code analysis, forward- and reverse- engineering, maintenance, redocumentation	IBM PC AT, XT, PS/2 and compatibles	DOS, OS/2	Cobol	Same	Both	Control flow and cross-reference diagrams, structure charts	Cross-reference, search	Excelerator, Knowledgeware, Sage, Telon	Full integration, proprietary bridge	Methodology-independent	Proprietary	Proprietary	Command line, menu	$3,290
Price Waterhouse **(213) 396-3844**	Arrae	Code analysis, design recovery, forward- and reverse-engineering, maintenance, redocumentation	IBM PC, PS/2, mainframe and compatibles	DOS, MVS, OS/2, VMS	CICS, Cobol, DL/I, VSAM	CICS, Cobol, SQL, VSAM	Both	Calling trees, component worksheets, structure charts	Cross-reference, data usage, search	Bachman, Excelerator	Import/ Export	Methodology-independent	DB2 Catalog, Index XLD, IMS, proprietary	Same	Command line, menu	NA
Reasoning Systems, Inc. **(415) 494-6201**	Refine	Code analysis, design recovery, forward- and reverse- engineering, maintenance, redocumentation, restructuring	Unix-based workstations	Unix	Ada, C, Cobol, Fortran, JCL, Natural, SQL	Same	Both	Calling trees; control flow, data flow and cross-reference diagrams; entity-relationship and logical data models; structure charts	Ad hoc, analytical, cross-reference, search	Any with a published text interchange format	Import/ Export	Executable specifications, object-oriented, prototyping	Any with a published text interchange format	Same	Command line, hypertext, menu, window-oriented	$9,900-$14,900
Scandura Intelligent Systems, division of Intelligent Micro Systems, Inc. **(215) 664-1207**	Prodoc Renusys Workbench	Code analysis, design recovery, forward- and reverse-engineering, maintenance, redocumentation, restructuring	IBM PC 286, 386 and compatibles, Sun	DOS, OS/2, Unix	Ada, C, Cobol, Fortran, Pascal, generic source capability	Ada, C, Cobol, Fortran from pseudocode, Pascal	Both	Control flow and data flow diagrams, entity-relationship and logical data models, user flow forms	Analytical, cross-reference, search, stylistic, custom reports	Any that can be accessed via ASCII file format	Import/ Export	Methodology-independent	Any that can be accessed via ASCII file format	Same	Command line, menu, window-oriented	$3,600
Software Systems Design, Inc. **(714) 625-6147**	Aisle Family	Code analysis, design recovery, forward- and reverse-engineering, maintenance, redocumentation, restructuring	Apollo, Data General, HP 9000, IBM 386-based PC and compatibles, DEC VAX	DOS, Unix, VMS	Ada, C	Same	Procedural	Calling trees; Booch, cross-reference and data flow diagrams; structure charts	Cross-reference, search	Excelerator, Software Through Pictures, Teamwork	Proprietary bridge	Methodology-independent	Excelerator, Teamwork, IDE	Proprietary	Command line, menu	$5,000-$60,000
Viasoft, Inc. **(800) 622-6682**	Via/Center	Code analysis, design recovery, forward- and reverse-engineering, maintenance, redocumentation, restructuring	IBM mainframe	ESA, MVS	OS/VS Cobol, VS Cobol II	Same	Both	Calling trees, control flow and cross-reference diagrams, structure charts	Analytical, browse, cross-reference, search	Knowledgeware, Netron, Sage	Import/ Export	Methodology-independent	Proprietary	Proprietary	Command line, menu, window-oriented	$29,500-$99,500

Traditionalists and true believers

Computer zealots and phobics can drive you crazy

BY JONATHAN C. PATRICK

Scanning the latest information technology journals should quickly convince you that there are more good ideas than shops to implement them and more ways to solve business problems than firms that have problems.

So why do information systems managers knee-deep in advice and "solutions" continue to join line managers in bemoaning the high cost and poor results of information technology initiatives?

The reason is simple, although not self-evident: In approaching "systems problems," industry mavens often fail because they do not deal with two big roadblocks found in many organizations:

- A stubborn, traditionalist culture determined to prove — at any cost — that information technology does not pay for itself.
- An equally stubborn cult of "true believers" who worship a grand design, a black box or a computer guru who has The Answer.

Both groups can kill an information technology project faster than you can read the average advice column. Both prevent the honest appraisal, development and deployment of information technology.

Traditionalists underestimate the potential of technology to transform a business. They tend to focus on short-term cost benefits and boldly declare that a system's cost is not equal to its perceived benefit. Decisions about information systems are based on a lack of faith. As a result, traditionalists delay the inevitable replacement of poor systems with systems only slightly better.

Faith and messiahs

Having too much faith in technology, true believers often overestimate the weakness of the old system and the strength of its replacement. This fosters a series of false starts that improve by accident rather than by analysis, as each succeeding IS messiah reinvents his predecessors' applications using the newest systems methodology or development tool.

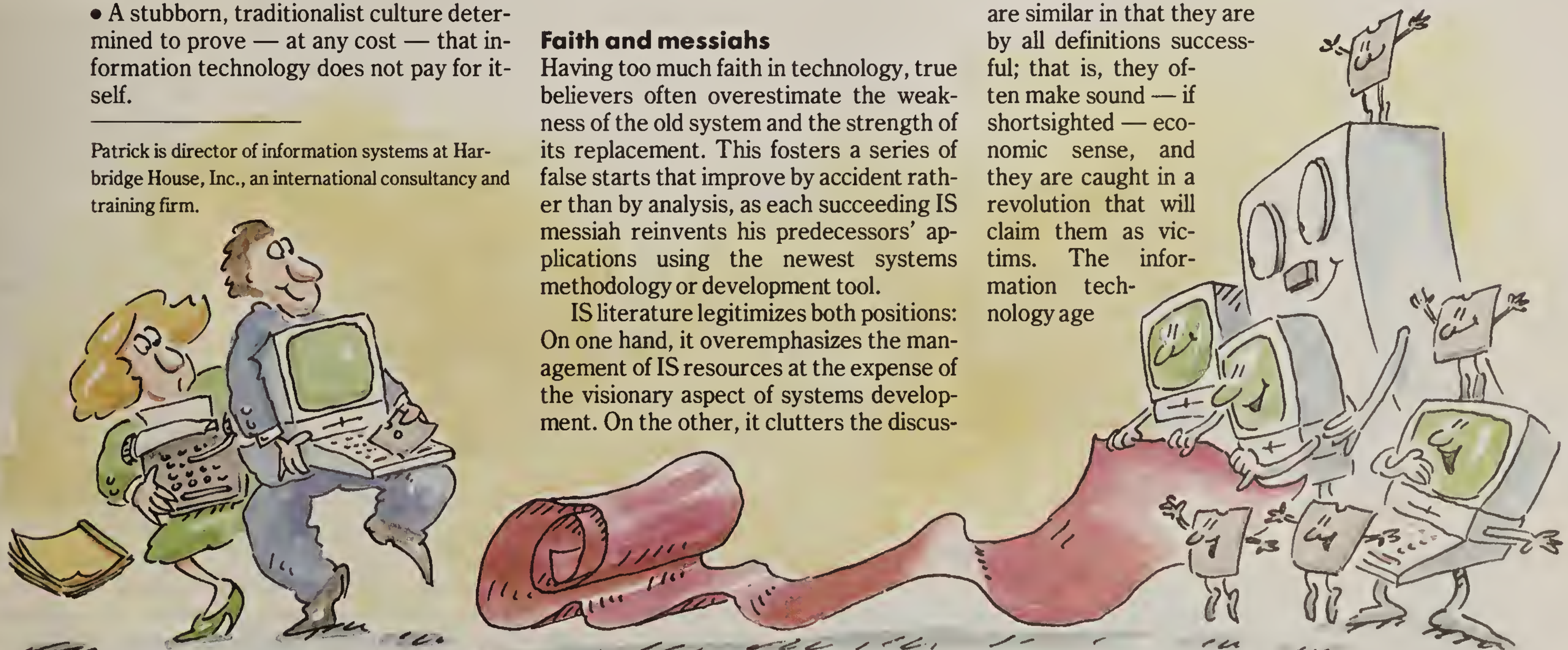
IS literature legitimizes both positions: On one hand, it overemphasizes the management of IS resources at the expense of the visionary aspect of systems development. On the other, it clutters the discussion with endless debates on the light at the end of the technology tunnel.

If IS managers are to be truly effective in their jobs, they must identify and deal with both types (see story page 82).

Traditionalists are easily spotted; they are the same people who locked themselves to their typewriters and yellow pads rather than embrace a personal computer. This cyberphobic breed falls into three broad categories:

- People who achieved their current success without computers (or so they believe).
- People who allow computers to be used only when the numbers tell them to do so.
- People who are comfortable with nonelectronic technology, for example, publishing and marketing applications.

In each case, the groups are similar in that they are by all definitions successful; that is, they often make sound — if shortsighted — economic sense, and they are caught in a revolution that will claim them as victims. The information technology age



Illustrations by Chris Demarest

Patrick is director of information systems at Harbridge House, Inc., an international consultancy and training firm.

- IS *can* handle these project killers
- Virtue lies in the middle
- The secret: Get everyone involved

of the 1990s will show a "take no prisoners" attitude toward organizational structure and reporting relationships. A manager who is a member of the pre-electronic generation who refuses to use a computer will sooner or later be squashed out of a job by the predicted flattened organization.

Of course, such managers are not completely without value; in mission-critical applications, a good dose of financial sanity-checking is warranted. However, if your company is spending more time cost-justifying software than using it to solve business problems, you are falling behind your competitors.

It's ironic, but the same people who spend years becoming experts in tax accounting, government contracting or financial regulations — and who are also skilled sailors or golfers — know more about the inner workings of their microwave ovens, videocassette recorders and automobiles than they do about their PCs.

The new kid

Traditionalist culture is self-perpetuating. The conventional wisdom is that "it costs more for me to do it." Sure it does for a while, but at some point, computerizing costs less and involves fewer people.

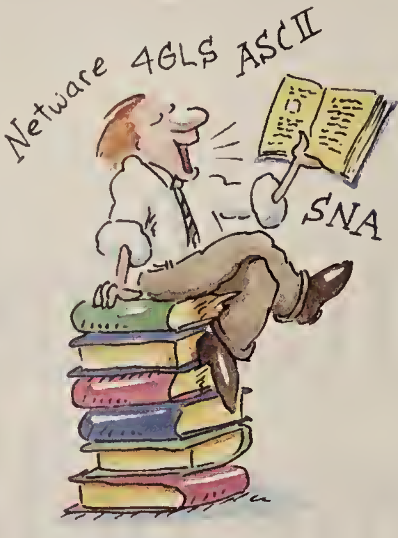
Smart managers use technology as another way to display leadership, just as they would use the company's products to demonstrate commitment to the firm and to meet corporate goals.

In contrast, management that still uses paper pads, secretaries and financial analysts instead of word processing, electronic mail and spreadsheet software communicates that the firm is not serious about competing with information technology. It also communicates that the information technology contribution is, at best, appropriate for low-level, back-room staff, and at worst, suspect. The message may be subtle, but it pervades traditionalist culture.

Traditionalists are fond of literature that reinforces the notion that good management is a "numbers game" or a financial analysis exercise in which there is only one answer. Companies that rely on this kind of information technology management are fated to pick at the remains of other firms' "kills," because they will never undertake an IS initiative in which the short-term benefits are vague and the long-term benefits are risky.

The ongoing debate on outsourcing is the last gasp of traditionalists, who argue that information technology can be handled better and cheaper by a third party.

Outsourcing is the latest tactic employed by financially minded managers who emerged during the 1970s and 1980s to run businesses by the balance sheet. Unfortunately, outsourcing is similar to moving manufacturing off-shore to gain short-term cost efficiencies while ignoring the long-term loss of domestic manufacturing expertise.



The power reader

To be sure, tough-minded financial managers are important. But their input should not be more important than that of production, marketing, human resources, sales and technology departments. Firms that dwell on short-term costs drive out the functional expertise required to develop, manufacture and market new products.

Outsourcing systems also deprives a firm of the ability to be creative, to leapfrog the competition, to respond quickly, to provide a unique solution and to deploy multiple vendor strategies. Why not outsource the finance department or the human resources division?

The reason is that a firm is not a series of organizational charts and budget reports that can be drawn and redrawn to achieve an optimal mix. An organization is a sometimes rowdy, often difficult collection of competing professionals with different cultural backgrounds and educations who need to be led by committed managers with strong, sincere visions for the company.

Outsourcing systems will not correct fundamental organizational or management dysfunction or create a market for a lackluster product. But it will leave the traditionalists in charge of the firm.

In daily life, true believers can have a more insidious effect than the traditionalists, preventing business from fully using its technological and human resources. True believers are convinced that the next system, the next guru, the next software release, a different vendor or a different standard will solve today's business problems.

The recent revival of the guru cult in trade literature often depicts IS professionals as magicians and wizards. While this near-mystical status acknowledges the specialized skills needed by the technologist, it also suggests that IS requires unnatural management and functional expertise.

Ironically, the cult re-emerges at a time when many IS people are spending a great deal of time trying to demystify systems and otherwise bury the notion of the black box and the systems priesthood. After all, that's what gave IS a bad name in the first place.

Despite such demystification efforts, the commitment of IS professionals is continually challenged — the result of havoc wreaked by true believers and the people they influence in the user community.

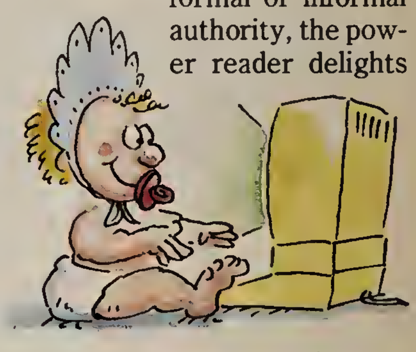
Harboring a deep belief in the magic of technology, true believers naturally hold that hard work is unnecessary; software that takes more than 10 minutes to figure out or applications that take more than one day to develop are too complicated, too costly and too technical, they say.

True believers love literature that reinforces state-of-the-art technology and the need to rework and rewrite applications.

A company culture dominated by true believers will find it impossible to build applications that can support growth because their applications are, by definition, the "light at the end of the tunnel," or the sure thing.

There are two classes of true believers found at every level of an organization: the "power reader" and the "new kid on the block."

The power reader, as distinguished from the "power user," has read enough to be dangerous but actually understands little of the current technology. The power reader knows there are 4GLs, SQLs, ASCII conversions, Postscript, SAA, SNA, Netware and Next. When armed with good communication skills and formal or informal authority, the power reader delights in endless wrangling over the merits of new applications.



The next generation

The power reader believes in standards only when they are not employed in his environment.

For the power reader, there is no justification for a 70%, 80% or 90% solution. Power readers don't believe in phased implementations or prototypes; both terms defy the messages in press releases: "You can have it all now."

The power reader delays systems implementation but for a different reason than the traditionalist. While the latter cannot approve a computer solution without fixed debits and credits, the power reader cannot decide because there are too many alternatives. He may make so many choices that colleagues have no clear idea of the technology direction.

In contrast, the new kids on the block can have a radioactive effect on systems evolution. They are driven by the need to have the best computer system and newest release.

Otherwise orderly evolutions of systems suddenly mutate in the hands of the new kids. Mainframes become distributed minicomputers; distributed minicomputers become client/server local-area networks.

In slight defense, some firms require a new kid, particularly those that have skimped on systems spending. Unfortunately, by basing his contribution on

Guiding light

Are you willing to accept the challenge of helping to lead your organization into new markets instead of merely watching from the back room? The following are a few suggestions to help you get there:

- **Spend as much money as possible on information technology.** It sounds paradoxical in tighter economic times, but now is no time to be conservative about investing in hardware and software. There is no longer time for a 1970s line of thinking about grand designs. In the 1990s, organizations must be able to use a new tool faster and better than their competitors. Cutting back on information technology investments is like cutting their collective throats. There is no room here for the timid.

Help decide how close to the technological edge your business needs to be and spend the money to stay there.

- **Do not set up arbitrary rules for cost/benefit analysis.** However, you still need to track budgets and expenses closely. Trusting employees to get the most out of financial software is not an excuse for poor management control and accounting.
- **Make sure you spend all your IS money.** It does no good to have a positive balance in your IS expense accounts at year's end if you are doing things the same old way or haven't learned anything new. Shops need to invest in research and development as well as training and should encourage users to experiment.
- **Hire computer-literate employees.** New employees should be interviewed by senior IS staff to assess their information technology competency. All things being equal, proficiency with machines may be enough to make the choice. The reason? An employee who needs nothing but a short introduction to your facility's architecture will cost much less than one who knows little about it.

It's also important to distinguish between a person who "talks" a good information technology game and a person who really understands. Find out what a person has really accomplished and how he accomplished it. Most human resources personnel and most operating managers cannot tell the difference and frequently overestimate an employee's computer literacy.

- **Reward people who use information technology to improve business.** Firms repeatedly reward employees for short-term contributions in increasing sales or avoiding costs. Why not do the same for a system change that can yield years of benefit? Lobby to gain recognition for effective technology use. Take steps to remove from mission-critical applications employees who are not at the leading edge of technology in their field.
- **Be flexible about IS standards.** Every IS manager knows that organizational standards help protect computing resources while ensuring good service, pricing and software support. Still, it's important not to universally restrict the use of software or hardware for arbitrary architecture issues.

Whether you are distributed, centralized or both, information technology planning should not hinder or restrict the firm's creativity or innovation. There is no right answer here except that the information technology organization should mirror the overall firm's organization.

JONATHAN PATRICK

knowing something his colleagues do not, the new kid perpetuates black box theories. He therefore spends more time staying ahead of the power readers and the newer kids on the block than in ensuring that the organization and its systems are in sync.

The next generation

Many systems people — surrounded by traditionalists, true believers and a perceived lack of user investment — believe that IS must provide no-brain solutions. IS can only hope that this attitude will not survive the current generation.

It is time for users to stop complaining and to invest their own time in learning about information technology by doing. A Saturday morning spent hacking around an organization's standard word processing software with the manual open is more valuable than the same number of hours devoted to memorizing keystrokes.

The competition within and between companies for jobs, salary and careers will soon depend on information technology skills as well as on communication and functional expertise.

The belief that information systems are merely an office automation tool or the rationalization of existing tasks is a dead religion bequeathed by pre-electronic generations and the traditionalist managers.

The new employee uses the PC to create value, to add to the company, to do things that weren't done before — and this person rarely needs or wants the kind of training drill on which the established employee insists.

Newer employees — both IS and non-IS — will jump ship if they perceive that a company is not committed to superior technology.

In the end, the culture dominated by true believers makes no more progress than one ruled by traditionalists.

Virtue in the middle

In fact, a business tilted in either direction will fail to develop a coherent, sensible, aggressive technology strategy. In the former case, thrashing prohibits steady progress. In the latter, progress is stifled by the inability to make any move.

To achieve a healthy and desirable balance, IS professionals must counter the effects of traditionalist and true believer elements in their corporate cultures. The secret is to play a traditionalist role when true believers threaten the firm and to play a true believer role when traditionalists hold the firm back.

If *every* employee is not actively and intelligently involved in advancing information technology, the organization's objectives are at risk.

IS managers must take a leadership role in determining their firm's fate and foster a culture that is not dominated by traditionalists or true believers. ●

'I am not a wizard'

Information systems people are not wizards. What I do is not magic. When I don't know the answer, I read a manual. I openly ask vendors to solve problems. I hire consultants. I go to school. I work nights and weekends. I have never programmed an incantation to forecast current year sales (although I would do it in a minute if I thought it would work). My telecommunications plans do not include a mind-meld with Mr. Spock. I am not telepathic. I am an IS professional.

MULTIPLICITY.

Statistical Multiplexers Made Simple.

Control costs, eliminate errors and increase security.

Simplify your asynch communications with a pair of MultiMux statistical multiplexers. By replacing your dial-up lines with one or two leased lines, you'll save money **and** improve your network integrity.

Simply more intelligent. . .

A 4, 8, 16 or 32 channel MultiMux gives you full command control, with statistical reporting, remote configuration and test, 9600 and/or 14,400 bps link modems, and much more.

. . .and easy to use.

With your MultiMuxes' easy installation, you'll be up and running quickly. Then you'll forget they're even there, except once a month when you get your smaller phone bill.

Multi-Tech simplifies your choice in data communications, with a full line of modems, multiplexers, LAN systems and 3270 emulators.

MultiTech® Systems

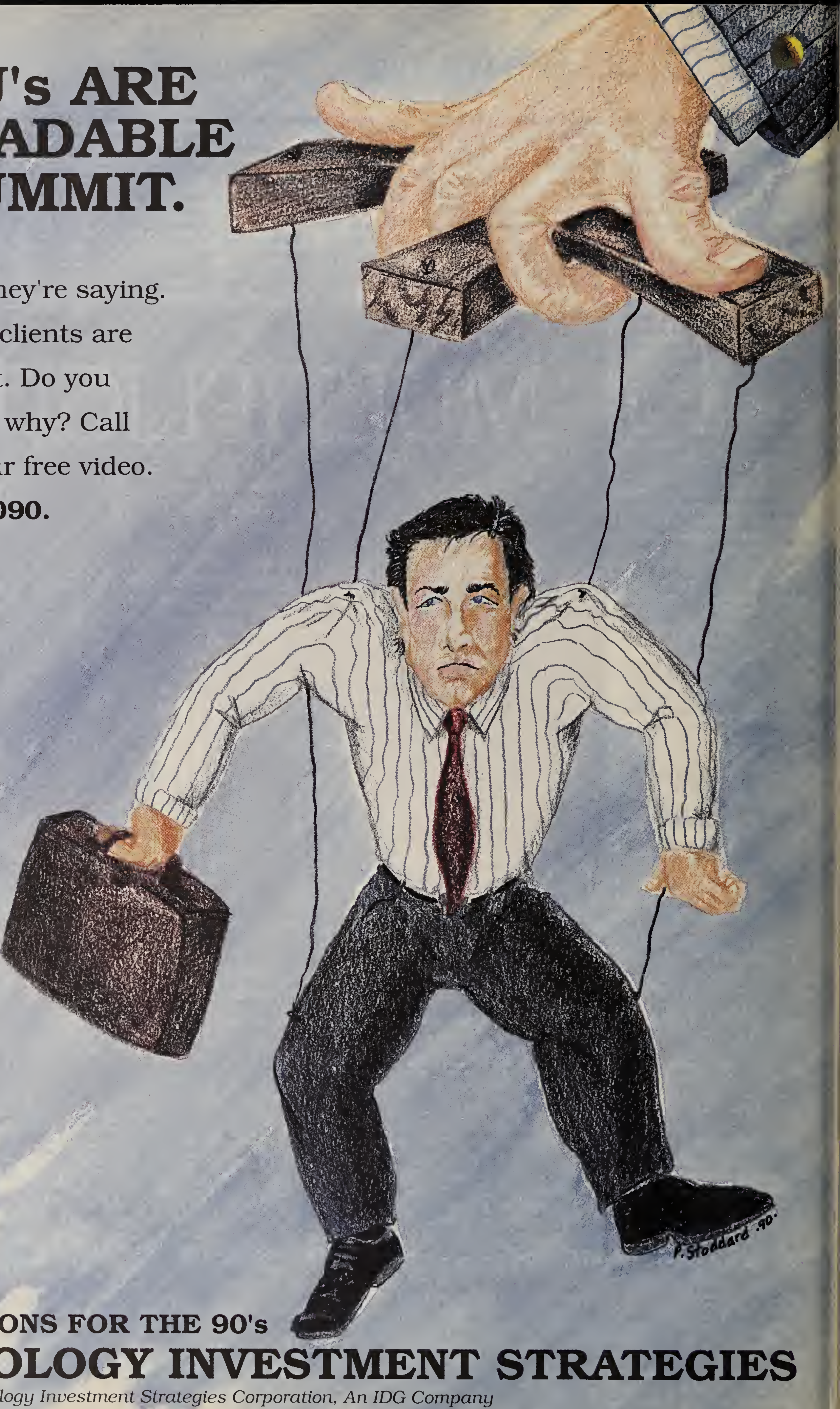
The right answer every time

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.
2205 Woodale Drive
Mounds View, Minnesota 55112 U.S.A.
(612) 785-3500 (800) 328-9717
U.S. FAX (612) 785-9874
International Telex 4998372 MLTTC
International FAX (612) 375-9460

3090J's ARE UPGRADABLE TO SUMMIT.

That's what they're saying. Not all of our clients are planning on it. Do you want to know why? Call and order your free video.

1-800-726-3090.



MIS SOLUTIONS FOR THE 90's

TECHNOLOGY INVESTMENT STRATEGIES

A Product Of Technology Investment Strategies Corporation, An IDG Company
5 Speen Street Framingham, Massachusetts 01701 508-872-8200

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

NATIONAL BRIEFS

All hands on DEC

Executive information systems vendor **Comshare, Inc.**, has said it likes partnering in the IBM-based software world. Now it's advancing the idea on **Digital Equipment Corp.**'s platform via a three-firm alliance that includes financial applications software and consulting services.

……

Seven-year itch

A strategy that has been in the works for seven years, according to the firm, last week culminated in the election of **Paul A. Allaire** as chief executive officer of **Xerox Corp.** The former Xerox president and head of Business Products and Systems replaces **David T. Kearns**, who will continue as chairman.

……

Up the ranks

Encyclopaedia Britannica, Inc. named executive director of planning and development **Norman J. Bastin** senior vice-president and general manager at **Britannica Software, Inc. and Del Mar Group, Inc.** Software developer Del Mar, acquired last month, is seen as a major aid to the publisher's push into electronic publishing.

EDI matches strike user interest

By marrying EDI to other technologies, vendors can make honeymoon last for users

BY JOANIE M. WEXLER
CW STAFF

Now that thousands of companies have developed some level of comfort with electronic data interchange — the computer-to-computer transfer of business transactions — there may be opportunities for vendors to make EDI more useful by creatively merging it with other technologies.

TSI International, Inc., for instance, targeted EDI as a strategic fit with its own Key/Master mainframe data input software. To help make the match, Norwalk, Conn.-based TSI acquired Atlanta-based EDI vendor Transettlements, Inc.'s EDI translation software product, Translate.

"We determined that EDI was adjoining our market in that it was a new form of data input," noted Constance Galley, TSI president and chief executive officer. "There is lots of data that our customers are keying in today that will eventually be input faster and more accurately using EDI." The acquisition also brought Transettlements' installed base of approximately 200 into the TSI fold.

EDI provides TSI with a new avenue of approach to its current Key/Master installed base of 2,000. Before the Transettlements venture, TSI had already decided to move into EDI and had developed an integrated EDI package, Trading Partner, that provides translation software, communications and applications gateways and administrative and auditing software.

Galley predicted that TSI will have two translation products in the market for at least three years but will eventually replace its product with Transettlements' Translate package.

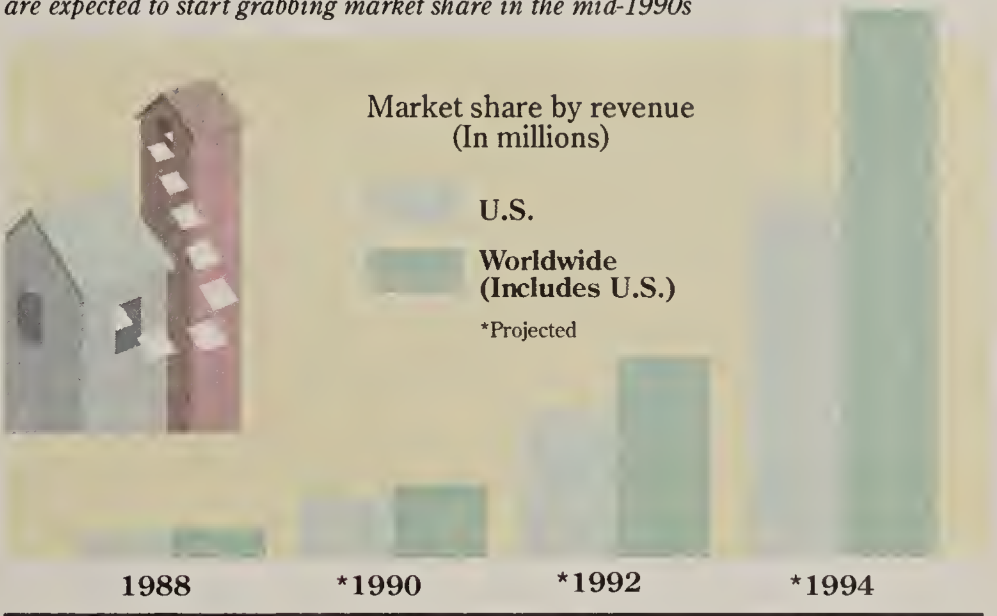
Transettlements sold Translate because "we were faced with a large development exercise to leapfrog our competition, and we weren't up to it," said Craig Wilson, vice-president of sales and marketing. The firm will continue to offer its EDI network services.

That competition includes Sterling Software/Ordernet Services, which recently purchased Metro-Mark Integrated Systems, Inc., a maker of EDI translation software.

Such mergers can edge out smaller suppliers. "The EDI market — about $140 million in 1989 — is not large enough to support all the vendors," noted Vic Wheatman, program director of interenterprise systems in the Santa Clara, Calif., office of Gartner Group, Inc.

A step ahead

The U.S. discovered EDI several years before the rest of the world and currently represents the dominant share of the growing global EDI market. But other countries are expected to start grabbing market share in the mid-1990s



Source: Gartner Group

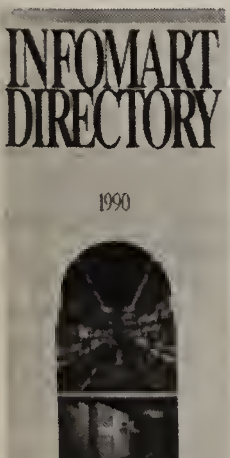
CW Chart: Marie Haines

Wheatman suggested that the future of EDI depends on its integration with application programs. "Some of the major application providers, such as [the former] Management Science America, Inc. and American Software, need to provide an EDI capability as part of their software," he said. "They are now using third-party solutions that aren't as neatly integrated."

Some network service companies are looking to partner with turnkey systems sellers peddling specialized hardware/software packages into niche markets, such as advertising, health insurance and government, Wheatman said.

EDI is generally considered a fledg-

Continued on page 88



INFOMART FROM APPLE TO XEROX.

INFOMART is where you can see and evaluate the latest in information and communications technology. From more than 100 companies like Apple, Andersen Consulting, AT&T, EDS, Epson, GTE, IBM, NCR, Novell, Texas Instruments, Xerox and many more.

Call today to get your free 72 page INFOMART Directory. It's the easy way to make your visit to INFOMART even more productive.

Call today to get your free directory. 1-800-232-1022

INFOMART®
Where the leaders in automation share their knowledge with you.

INFOMART. 1950 Stemmons Freeway, Dallas, Texas 75207 INFOMART is a registered servicemark of IFM partnership.

Waiting begins in Lotus lawsuit

ANALYSIS

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — It could be year's end before a decision is returned in the first phase of Lotus Development Corp.'s copyright suit against two small software concerns — Paperback Software International, Inc. and Mosaic Software. The suit was filed in federal district court 3½ years ago.

Attorneys for Paperback and Lotus presented final arguments to Judge Robert E. Keeton two weeks ago, and now the wait is on. Many observers said the result is a foregone conclusion: They expect a Lotus win.

"If Lotus wins, it will reflect a confirmation that you just can't copy screen displays," said Ken Wasch, executive director of the Washington, D.C.-based Software Publishers Association.

Paperback maintained that it has been an accepted practice within the desktop software industry to build upon the technical foundations of existing products. However, Wasch said it is not acceptable to copy as closely as Paperback did.

On this point, Paperback got some help from a surprising corner. Lotus founder and former Chairman Mitchell Kapor was a Lotus witness, although some observers said that they thought he came across as sympathetic to the defendants.

In testimony several weeks ago before a House subcommittee on software copyright, Kapor, now head of On Technology, said: "I don't see any way to prevent my potential competitors from profiting from our efforts. If they can replicate our efforts or go them one better — because our approach inspired them to do so — then more power to them. I'd only call in a lawyer if I found that they had copied the actual lines of code underlying [the product]."

That, said Paperback attorney David A. Guberman, a partner at Sherin and Lodgen in Boston, pretty much sums up the defendants' position. "We are entitled to look at 1-2-3," he said.

More than one way

Wasch disagreed. "If Lotus loses, there will be a field day for imitators," he predicted. Lotus supporters maintained there are different ways to design a spreadsheet; it does not have to look just like 1-2-3. "Yet, given the advertising and presentation of [Mosaic's] Twin and Paperback's [VP Planner], they [clearly] were intended to be Lotus clones," Wasch said.

Software developers such as Dan Bricklin, the creator of Visicalc, on which 1-2-3 is said to be based, fear a "chilling effect" on future software development and advancement if Lotus wins. In his affidavit, Bricklin predicted the onslaught of massive lawsuits launched against works sharing similar external designs.

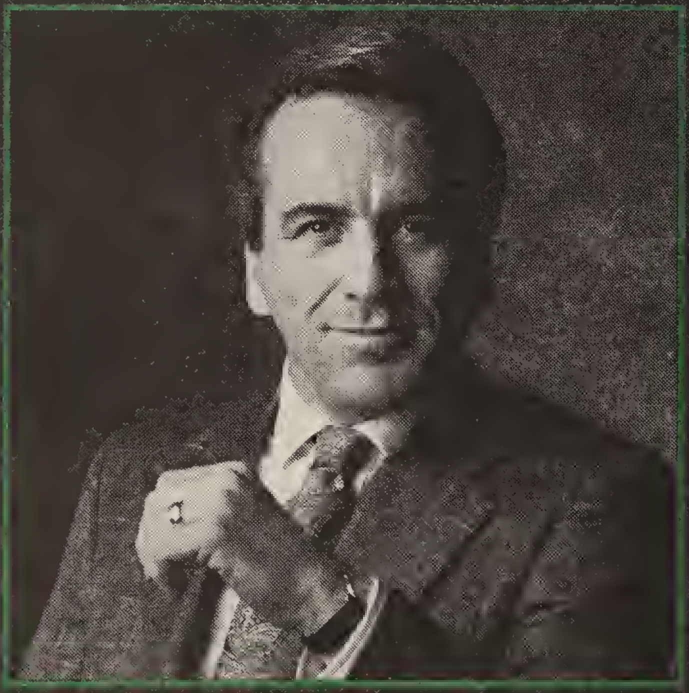
First, however, Judge Keeton will have to decide what is copyrightable. Lotus attorneys have persistently maintained that 1-2-3 is copyrightable in its entirety, including the menus and screen displays that the firm claimed were copied.

Guberman maintained that Congress singled out only a computer's set of instructions as copyrightable.

Screen displays and menus are separate works, he said. Some screen displays are little more than blank forms and so are not copyrightable, he added. Menus, which function as the means by which users access and activate instructions, are not copyrightable because they are not instructions, according to Guberman.

The defendants admitted they copied (and expanded upon) 1-2-3's menu and that they had every right to do it, Guberman said. The question now is whether the judge will agree.

"WITH KELLY COMPUTER TEMPORARIES, WE GET PROFESSIONALS WHO GET THE JOB DONE WITH ACCURACY."

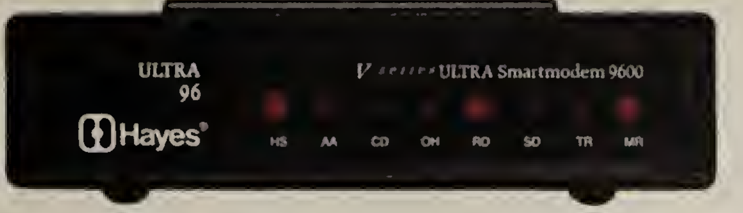


"From programming to data entry, Kelly assigns us people they know can do the job. That saves us time and money. Kelly is the best."

KELLY Temporary Services

©1989 Kelly Services, Inc.

The Kelly Girl® People – The First and The Best®



At Hayes, our products have long been synonymous with compatibility. But this time, we've even outdone ourselves.

Introducing the Hayes V-series® ULTRA Smartmodem 9600.™

It sets a new international standard for compatibility. In fact, it's compatible not only with virtually every modem in the world, but with every modem application as well.

It's also compatible with every business. And every place of business.

No matter where you are, the ULTRA 96 provides throughput to 38,400 bps, whether you're sending data from PC to PC, or PC to mainframe.

It works on ordinary telephone lines, leased lines, or X.25 packet networks. And it features full-duplex V.32 modulation, V.42 error-control, and V.42bis data compression. Plus it's compatible with MNP® levels 2 through 5.

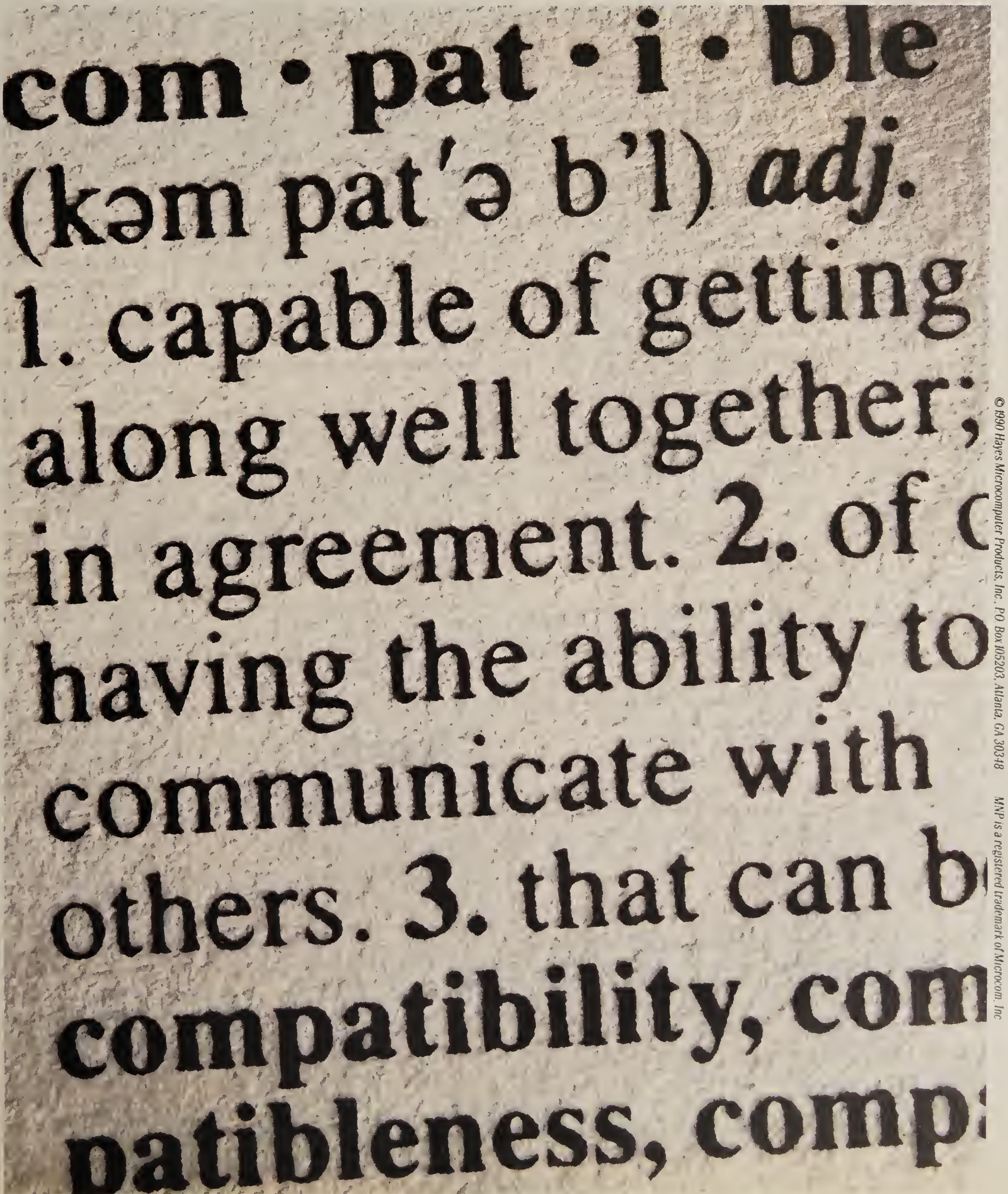
So regardless of the modem technology you've been using, you can use the ULTRA 96 to move up to new standards and higher performance. Without replacing your current equipment.

Just call 1-800-635-1225 and we'll send you more information on why the ULTRA 96 is the definitive modem for today's business.

Read more about this remarkable new 9600. Then update your dictionary.

Hayes® *Our technology has the computer world talking. More than ever.*

This word was just redefined by Hayes.



com · pat · i · ble
(kəm pat′ə b'l) ***adj.***
1. capable of getting
along well together;
in agreement. **2.** of c
having the ability to
communicate with
others. **3.** that can b
compatibility, com
patibleness, comp

© 1990 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348 MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc

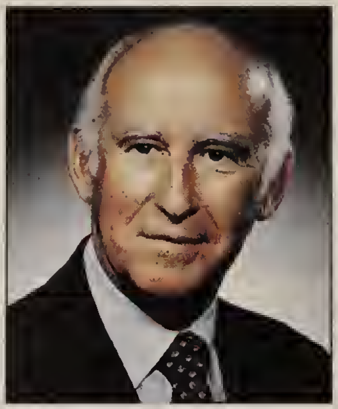
Guilbert and EDI: From postwar Berlin to the present

Today's users of EDI — a group that numbers between 8,000 and 11,000, according to Stamford, Conn.-based Gartner Group, Inc. — have 70-year-old Ed Guilbert to thank both for conceiving the basic technology and for introducing EDI standards.

While serving as U.S. traffic director of the Berlin Airlift from 1948 to 1949, Guilbert realized that the paper-based communication system used to order emergency supplies from the U.S. and the UK slowed down vital shipments to war-torn Berlin. As an emergency solution, he started communicating via telex.

Building on the concept of automating transactions, Guilbert installed some of the first EDI links among military computers around the world. When he founded the Transportation Data Coordinating Committee (TDCC)-Electronic Data Interchange Association (EDIA) in 1969, he began to standardize the disparate messaging forms threatening to inhibit the technology.

The concept proved durable; today's American National Standards Institute X12 standard is based on the original architecture nailed down by the Guilbert-run TDCC-EDIA in 1975.



Guilbert reacted *to airlift emergency*

For some people, inventing and standardizing the EDI field and 19 years of service as the head of TDCC-EDIA might be enough, but not for Guilbert. Now, as president of Guilbert Associates, Inc. in Washington, D.C., he is still enthusiastically seeking new applications for EDI. He is exploring ways to merge EDI with imaging technology. Why? Because most firms using EDI are only automating about 10% of their paperwork with it, and EDI has much more to offer firms that do a lot of their business on paper, he said.

JOANIE M. WEXLER

Why Experienced Computer Users Don't Think Very Much About Modems

Our research shows that knowledgeable MIS managers, PC coordinators, and end users simply don't want to think of modems at all.

Not exactly what modem makers relish hearing! But it's hardly surprising that you want to save your thinking for bigger and more important things.

Modems are a lot like plumbing. As long as the data is flowing, they're practically invisible. However, when something goes wrong, those little boxes are just lavished with attention.

By then, you've lost data, time, money, and perhaps an opportunity. Both senders and receivers are dismayed and disarrayed.

Fortunately, there are simple ways to limit this aggravation. Our research suggests a few points to keep in mind.

The cost of the modem is not the modem's cost.

The fixed price of the modem is relatively insignificant. Ongoing costs matter far more.

In the long run, for example, a high-speed modem can save you a small fortune on phone bills. More data sent in less time means less money to the phone company.

You can also save with more reliable and robust modems that communicate over a wide range of telephone line conditions.

Resending data costs both time and money. The less time you spend transmitting data, the more time you have to spend on your business.

Downtime and adaptation time can also cost you dearly.

Be sure to ask if the modems are compatible with their earlier generations. You don't want to start with suppliers who regularly obsolete their own products, or who don't offer you an upgrade path.

Modem support can be a real hassle with the wrong vendor.

Setting up and installing your modem can affect both your budget and your sanity. Many manufacturers forget to make their modems easy to use!

This becomes expensive when you want to start up fast or need to support a large number of users.

Dip switches, on-line help screens, and easy-to-use manuals should be demanded. It also helps to have a quick-reference guide printed on the bottom of the case.

In sticky situations, it's vital to have toll-free support and applications engineering.

Bottom line: The data must get through.

A bit of data traveling from your computer is converted by your modem and sent to your local telephone office.

From there, it is exposed to the vagaries of phone lines, various transmission media, and weather patterns.

They all conspire to corrupt your data and slow down your throughput.

All modems are not created equal; some are less sensitive to noise and have better error-correcting protocols.

Some are simply more robust and have better filters.

Modems are more than mere commodities — technology does count.

"When things go wrong, I want the supplier there."

That's when you need the *right* supplier on board. Look for one who gives fast turnaround time on repairs and adjustments, and who doesn't vanish after the sale.

Look for a company with history and promise — one that's here today and here tomorrow.

Not everyone needs the same modem.

The best way to keep modems from wasting your time and money is to buy them from a reliable supplier with a broad product line. Those with limited lines sometimes try to cram square pegs into round holes.

People with differing applications have differing requirements. Dealing with a broad-line supplier simplifies ordering, reduces training/support time and cost, and limits hassle and coordination.

In the end, if you give enough consideration to choosing the right supplier, you'll hardly have to give modems any thought at all.

U.S. Robotics has been making modems and communications equipment for discerning customers since 1976.

USRobotics®
The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

Call us toll-free at 1-800-DIAL-USR
(In Illinois, 708-982-5001)

U.S. Robotics is a registered trademark of U.S. Robotics, Inc.
In Canada, call 1-800-553-3560.
In the United Kingdom, Miracom Technology, Ltd. (0473) 233-888

Data Communications Concepts

FREE REFERENCE BOOK

Please send me the 108-page **Data Communications Concepts** — filled with illustrations, diagrams, and clear explanations — absolutely free and without obligation.

Print Name ____________________
Title ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City__________ State__________ Zip __________
Phone (______) ____________________

Mail to: U.S. Robotics, Inc., Attn: Marketing Dept. 8100 N. McCormick Blvd., Skokie, IL 60076, or call us toll-free at 1-800-DIAL-USR (In Illinois, 708-982-5001).

CPWD4/9/90

Matches

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 85

ling technology, despite the fact that the first standards-based transaction took place in 1975, according to Ed Guilbert, president of Ed Guilbert Associates, Inc. (see story above). In addition, Sears, Roebuck and Co. was using a proprietary form of EDI as far back as 20 years ago.

Industry analysts suggested that EDI has taken a while to kick in because it represents a major change in the way companies have been doing business for years.

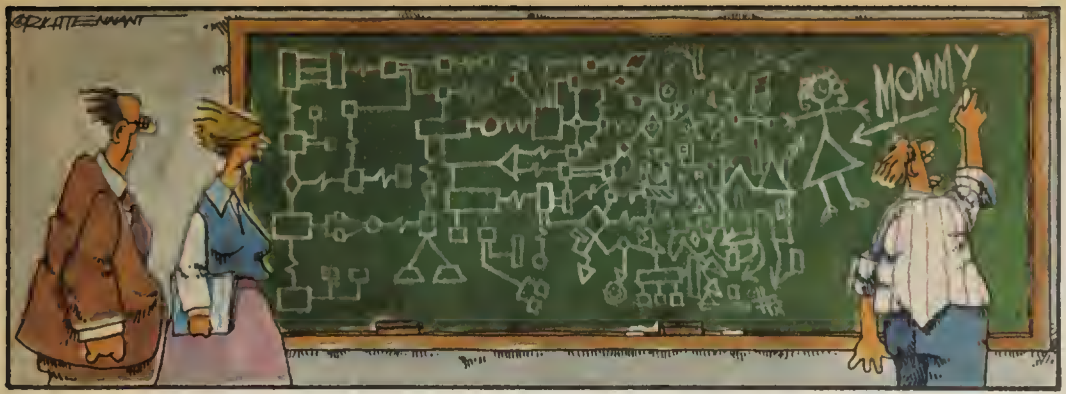
"Companies need both a psychological and financial impetus to change old habits," Wheatman noted. "Your payback with EDI is two to three years, so your motivation somewhat depends on how you count your payback and what kind of company you are."

Steve Gaal, a partner in the venture capital firm T.A. Associates in Boston, noted that while the EDI market is growing at "30% to 50% per year," he has had trouble finding an EDI investment opportunity. "We can't find companies with big enough ideas for EDI," he said. He described EDI as the "thin edge of the wedge," in that as it is currently being used, it handles "only a tiny bit of the data that gets transmitted around."

Marino Polestra, an associate in the Boston office of venture capital firm Burr, Egan, Deleage & Co., concurred. "EDI may not be a market in and of itself but rather part of a bigger market. It may end up the technical extension of applications and network services — the 'glue,' if you will. But it's not clear that you can be a 'glue' vendor."

The president of an EDI research firm in Oak Park, Ill., said he sees a big opportunity for interfacing EDI with electronic mail and facsimile. "We're continually seeing more bypass of the postal system," said Daniel Ferguson, who heads EDI Research, Inc. "AT&T has a very good fax service and is looking at enhancing it. I believe they could marry their EDI, fax and E-mail services very easily."

Another opportunity, Ferguson said, lies in bank-provided document translation services, in which the originator uses EDI to send documents and the bank transmits them in whatever form the receiver wants. According to Ferguson, such services are already emerging at First Chicago, National Bank of Detroit and Harris Bank. In a variation on the theme, he added, other banks and value-added network service providers, such as Security Pacific Corp. and BT Tymnet, are starting to partner.



"I THINK IT'S TIME HE GOT HIS OWN SUBSCRIPTION TO COMPUTERWORLD."

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $44.00* per year — a savings of 57% off the single copy price.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business Basic Rate: $48 per year

* U.S. Only. Canada $110, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

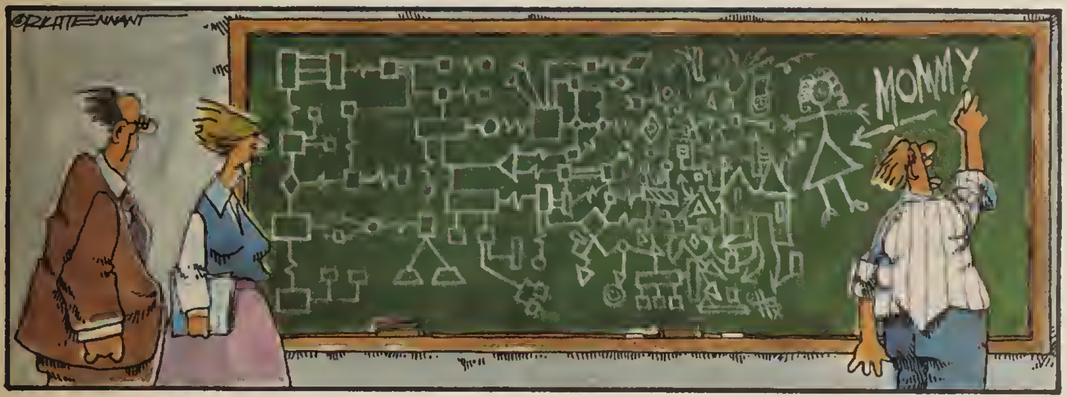
1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
   - 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - 30. Medicine/Law/Education
   - 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - 50. Business Service (except DP)
   - 60. Government - State/Federal/Local
   - 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   - 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
   - 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - 85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
   - 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
   - 75. User Other ______
   - 95. Vendor. Other ______ (Please specify)
2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)

   IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
   - 19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
   - 21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
   - 22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
   - 23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
   - 31. Mgrs., Suprv. of Programming, Software Dev
   - 32. Programmers, Software Developers
   - 60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt

   OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
   - 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
   - 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
   - 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
   - 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
   - 51. Sales & Mktg. Management

   OTHER PROFESSIONALS
   - 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
   - 80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - 90. Others ______ (Please specify)
3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply) Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
   - A. Mainframes/Superminis
   - B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - C. Microcomputers/Desktops
   - D. Communications Systems
   - E. Local Area Networks
   - F. No Computer Involvement

E4015-3



"I THINK IT'S TIME HE GOT HIS OWN SUBSCRIPTION TO COMPUTERWORLD."

YES, I want to receive my own copy of COMPUTERWORLD each week. I accept your offer of $44.00* per year — a savings of 57% off the single copy price.

First Name MI Last Name

Title Company

Address

City State Zip

Address Shown: ☐ Home ☐ Business Basic Rate: $48 per year

* U.S. Only. Canada $110, Central/South America $130, Europe $195, all other countries $295. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. dollars.

Please complete the information to the right to qualify for this special rate.

COMPUTERWORLD

1. **BUSINESS/INDUSTRY** (Circle one)
   - 10. Manufacturer (other than computer)
   - 20. Finance/Insurance/Real Estate
   - 30. Medicine/Law/Education
   - 40. Wholesale/Retail/Trade
   - 50. Business Service (except DP)
   - 60. Government - State/Federal/Local
   - 65. Communications Systems/Public Utilities/Transportation
   - 70. Mining/Construction/Petroleum/Refining/Agric.
   - 80. Manufacturer of Computers, Computer-Related Systems or Peripherals
   - 85. System Integrators, VARs, Computer Service Bureaus, Software Planning & Consulting Services
   - 90. Computer/Peripheral Dealer/Distr./Retailer
   - 75. User: Other ______
   - 95. Vendor: Other ______ (Please specify)
2. **TITLE/FUNCTION** (Circle one)

   IS/MIS/DP MANAGEMENT
   - 19. Chief Information Officer/Vice President/Asst. VP IS/MIS/DP Management
   - 21. Dir./Mgr. MIS Services, Information Center
   - 22. Dir./Mgr. Tech. Planning, Adm. Svcs., Data Comm. Network Sys. Mgt.; Dir./Mgr. PC Resources
   - 23. Dir./Mgr. Sys. Development, Sys. Architecture
   - 31. Mgrs., Suprv. of Programming, Software Dev.
   - 32. Programmers, Software Developers
   - 60. Sys. Integrators/VARs/Consulting Mgt.

   OTHER COMPANY MANAGEMENT
   - 11. President, Owner/Partner, General Mgr.
   - 12. Vice President, Asst. VP
   - 13. Treasurer, Controller, Financial Officer
   - 41. Engineering, Scientific, R&D, Tech. Mgt.
   - 51. Sales & Mktg. Management

   OTHER PROFESSIONALS
   - 70. Medical, Legal, Accounting Mgt.
   - 80. Educator, Journalists, Librarians, Students
   - 90. Others ______ (Please specify)
3. **COMPUTER INVOLVEMENT** (Circle all that apply) Types of equipment with which you are personally involved either as a user, vendor, or consultant.
   - A. Mainframes/Superminis
   - B. Minicomputers/Small Business Computers
   - C. Microcomputers/Desktops
   - D. Communications Systems
   - E. Local Area Networks
   - F. No Computer Involvement

E4015-3

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 55 MARION, OH 43306

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

COMPUTERWORLD

P.O. Box 2044
Marion, Ohio 43306-2144

INDUSTRY INSIGHT

Nell Margolis

The Oracle of Belmont

What can the computer industry learn from Oracle Systems's recent slip from Wall Street grace?

Harrison Tyler (not his real name), who has spent the past decade following technology stocks, believes that there are important lessons to be learned. He also believes that few, if any, will learn them.

These are two of the three things that Tyler told me, fresh from the teleconference that Oracle held to try to explain to analysts why its year-to-year quarterly earnings, heretofore charted only in the stratosphere, were going to weigh in at a hefty 1% for third-quarter 1990.

The third thing he told me was to be sure not to use his real name. One need not wonder why. For starters, according to tales in circulation on the industry grapevine, the Oracle of Delphi had nothing on the Oracle of Belmont in the wrath and retribution department.

The lessons, Tyler said, are clear and compelling:

- What goes up must come down.
- The smaller a company, the easier it is to log three-digit annual growth rate.
- Deep doo-doo happens; that's why "saving for a rainy day" is a cliche.
- It doesn't always happen to the other guy; that's why saving for a rainy day isn't a bad idea . . .

Since most of us learned these precepts at our mothers' knees, Tyler said, you might think they could go without saying by now. But you'd be wrong.

"You'd suppose that after 22 years, software firms would have picked up some clues from history," he said, "but each one in its turn seems to think it's going to be the exception to every rule. The next question for Oracle is, do they seriously believe they can take their growth rate back to where it was before?" An astute — albeit cynical — student of computer industry history himself, he answered his own question: "It wouldn't surprise me if they do . . ."

The great American philosopher George Santayana, drawing on Euripides and Thucydides, said, "Those who cannot remember the past are condemned to repeat it."

The great industrialist Henry Ford made it clear that real businessfolk don't believe in Santayana. "History," he said, "is more or less bunk."

So far, the great software magnate Lawrence Ellison appears to be leaning toward Ford. However, Tyler and many others of his ilk agreed last week that Oracle Chief Executive Officer Ellison and his firm now have a splendid chance to pursue a credible growth strategy, grounded in software market history and an awareness of current computer industry, as well as U.S. and worldwide competitive and economic realities.

If they do, Tyler said, their investors, as well as their customers, are likely to cheer them on. Ellison's claims that Oracle will rise again next quarter, Tyler noted, failed to stop investors from bailing out in droves. "Maybe the message that Wall Street was trying to send him," he said, "is don't be so arrogant and blind."

Margolis is *Computerworld's* senior editor, industry.

INTERNATIONAL

BRIEFS

Taiwan on

An investment group led by Taiwan-based ADI Corp. announced plans last week to acquire 100% control of Esprit Systems, Inc., taking private the San Jose, Calif.-based connectivity products supplier to the value-added resellers. The would-be buyers, who among them already hold 91% of Esprit's outstanding common stock, are offering to buy out the remaining 9% owners at 17 cents per share.

....

We got our CPU the old-fashioned way

One attendee at Cebit '90, the computer trade fair held late last month in Hannover, West Germany, got carried away with the attractions of the Triton 88 computer offered by Oslo-based Dolphin Server Technology. On the last day of the fair, he apparently walked up to the firm's booth, grabbed the Triton CPU and fled into the crowd.

....

The deal Israeli done

The U.S. subsidiary of Haifa, Israel-based I.I.S. Intelligent Information Systems Ltd. last week completed its approximately $8.4 million acquisition of Lee Data Corp.'s commercial and international IBM 3270 plug-compatible peripherals and service business.

FIND YOUR NEXT SALE IN ITI'S UNIVERSE

There are over 800,000* computer end-user sites in the United States. If that's your universe of potential customers, finding your next sale may feel like looking for a needle in a haystack.

Unless you start with Installed Technology International (ITI).

Our part of the universe is ITI's database of U.S. computer sites. We give you all the information you need to accurately identify your best prospects.

Even if you're using another source, you can't get the entire universe from any one supplier.

ITI clients tell us there's only 25% duplication between our database and our closest competitor's. And on those sites that do overlap, you'll find that ITI gives you fresher information including new or different prospect names.

Reach the person who wants to purchase your product! Here's how the information ITI collects will show you how to zero in on just the right prospects.

- **Spend less time looking for the right prospects and more time selling to them!** ITI gives you: prospect names & titles — 274,917 key MIS/DP & general management contacts.
- **Mail and telemarket only to those prospects who need your product!** ITI gives you: installed hardware and software by vendor and model, plus future buying plans — so you'll know if your product is a good fit.
- **The more you know about your prospects, the easier it is to aim your sales pitch directly at their needs.** ITI gives you: company size, industry verticals, and corporate affiliations.

ITI also gives you 63,000 sites in Europe, Canada and Asia. So when you're planning your sales and marketing programs, plan on adding ITI to your mix.

Call Jan Kenz for a FREE brochure.

1-800-347-3484

* Source: ITI, Custom Research Division.

INSTALLED TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

ITI is a sister company to *Computerworld*, and part of International Data Group's (IDG) worldwide family of publication, research and exposition companies.

CW

Myth of the elite programmer

Specialists in C may get the publicity, but Cobol experts still get the jobs

BY JANET RUHL
SPECIAL TO CW

If you leaf through programmers' magazines or come across promotions oriented toward programmers, you may wonder if all of them work in C on personal computers.

The magazines for PCs love to describe mainframe languages and software as dinosaurs hovering on the brink of extinction. If you have built your career on working with them, you may wonder if the ascendance of C means your career is also headed for extinction unless you jump on the C bandwagon.

Well, relax. In spite of the flood of ink devoted to C, the job outlook for C programmers is very similar to the outlook for programmers in general. The demand and the salaries for people experienced in mainframe Cobol still tend to exceed the levels for C experts.

C's glamorous reputation began several years ago during the PC software boom. New hires out of college who could code in C and Intel Corp.'s assembler were pulling down starting salaries of $50,000 or more. Ray Turner, manager of recruiting firm Source EDP's Hartford, Conn., office, recalls one 19-year-old C programmer who started at a PC software vendor for $70,000 per year.

Turner hastens to add that those days are largely gone. In his market, starting salaries for C programmers fresh out of school — usually computer science graduates with an engineering background — are only a little higher than pay for beginning Cobol programmers, in the range of $28,000 to $30,000. After a few years, this difference shrinks or disappears. With three to five years of experience, C programmers tend to reach the $40,000 range — not significantly different than the salary of an aggressive mainframe programmer with good skills.

The salary outlook is similar in other parts of the country, including such centers of C as Silicon Valley and Seattle. Dale Stephens, a principal at Northwest Professional Services, a Seattle-area recruiting firm, says salaries there for experienced C people who know Intel assembler programming fall in a range of $35,000 to $40,000.

Seattle's fame as a center for PC programming has worked to lower salaries. Stephens says the reputation has attracted a flood of programmers, causing competition for jobs so fierce that some qualified people can't find programming work at all.

The demand for C people in the Chicago area is strong, according to Marcos Ramos, an information systems specialist at the Oak Brook, Ill., office of recruiter Robert Half International. Ramos says he gets as many job orders for C programmers as for mainframe specialists. Most of this demand is from consulting firms that want to offer their clients skills that are rare in the region. Some of it is from companies implementing local-area network-based systems.

Most of these employers, however, pay experienced C programmers relatively low salaries — in the neighborhood of $30,000. In contrast, Cobol programmers with equivalent experience who work with MVS and CICS earn up to $40,000, Ramos says. He also points out that mainframe programming jobs at established companies tend to be more stable than the C programming jobs he sees.

The few C programmers who have struck it truly rich are the ones whose deals included options to buy stock that rose astronomically in price. "The higher the risk, the higher the dollars," Turner says. He adds that some software start-ups still offer C programmers $75,000 per year, but the precarious nature of such businesses often means the programmer loses the job after a couple of months.

THE ACTUAL NUMBER of C people needed by industry may remain relatively small.

In spite of the media focus on the PC platform, much of the demand for C programmers is for people with a Unix background. In Silicon Valley, 75% of the call for C programmers is for people with experience using Unix-based C rather than DOS or OS/2 versions, according to Dave Flansbaum, Source EDP's managing director for Northern California. The greatest demand and highest salaries in Silicon Valley are for C programmers experienced with the Unix kernel or complex applications in areas like medical instrumentation.

In Connecticut, most of the demand for C programmers that Turner sees is for people experienced in scientific and engineering applications — again, mostly on a Unix platform.

Recruiters agree that there is — and will continue to be — a growing demand for C programmers who have mastered the graphical environments of Microsoft Corp.'s Windows and OS/2 Presentation Manager. However, home-based PC enthusiasts who have written C programs for their own use are emphatically not in demand, says Ramos, who hears from such people frequently. Employers want people with business experience who are familiar with the rigorous demands of commercial applications and specialized C function libraries.

While demand for experienced C programmers is growing and is likely to continue doing so, the actual number of C people needed by industry may remain relatively small. Turner estimates that he gets 100 job orders for mainframe programmers for every one he receives for a C programmer. One company he works with that has been described in the press as aggressively pursuing PC technologies has a mere six job openings for C programmers compared with 250 for MVS Cobol people.

In addition, most high-profile software companies employ far fewer programmers than low-profile IS organizations dominated by Cobol applications. Marcia Barthelmi, a recruiter at Borland International, says that the company — a vendor of numerous major PC applications and a best-selling C compiler — employs only about 100 programmers.

Ruhl is a consultant and programmer in Connecticut and author of *The Programmer's Survival Guide: Career Strategies for Computer Professionals.*

datapool

CONTRACT & PERMANENT

*AS400-S/38-RPGIII-COBOL-CASE
*IMS DB/DC, COBOL
*IMS DB CICS
*DB2, DB2/CSP, EUROPE & USA
*IDMS, ADSO/ADSA
*COBOL, CICS, VSAM
*USAS (APPLICATIONS) EUROPE
*McCORMICK & DODGE — MILLENIUM
*ADF
*TELON

Call or send resume to:
DATAPOOL, INC.
P.O. Box 801186, Houston, Texas 77280
Phone (713) 779-4455 Fax (713) 779-1128

Antwerpen Birmingham Brussels Nieuwegein Houston

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITY
SOFTWARE SALES

Grow With A Winner

Cincom, a recognized worldwide leader in system and application software technology, is offering a unique business opportunity for **Independent Sales Representatives** in key VAX markets throughout the US.

If you have DEC/VAX technical or sales experience, combined with entrepreneurial skills and a knowledge of VMS/UNIX users in your geographical area, we want to talk to you.

Cincom will provide business start-up consulting, product training, prospect profiles and exclusive territories to qualified representatives.

You will provide experience and the desire to build a successful business with substantial earnings potential.

If you want an opportunity to grow with a proven winner, call **1-800-543-3010** for more information.

CINCOM
an equal opportunity employer

Cincom Systems, Inc.
World Headquarters
2300 Montana Ave.
Dept. TV
Cincinnati, OH 45211

Ministry of Planning, Saudi Arabia

Office Automation Specialist

DUTIES:

Participate in the implementation of office automation projects at the Ministry of Planning. Investigate and analyze Ministry needs for distributed data processing and plan and implement strategies for the growth and expansion of office automation at the Ministry. Provide installation and maintenance support for LAN. Coordinate and organize end-user training and promote the acceptance of new technology among the staff and management, as well as training of Saudi counterparts by undertaking projects jointly.

REQUIREMENTS:

- MS or equivalent in related field (Electrical Engineering/Computer Science/Information Science).
- Minimum 10 years experience in Information Management at major installations, at least 5 years in office automation applications including micro and mainframe computers, data communication, and specification, design, implementation and maintenance support of LAN.
- Knowledge of off-the-shelf software and state-of-the-art microcomputer technology.
- Knowledge of Arabic and familiarity with Arabic software desirable.
- Good communication skills.

Compensation and benefits will be based on qualifications and experience. Interested candidates should send their resumes, including salary history, current expectations and three names of references within one month from the date of this announcement to:

Assistant Deputy Minister for Follow-up and Information, Ministry of Planning, P.O. Box 358, Riyadh 11182, Kingdom of Saudi Arabia.

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

Entergy Services, Inc., the technical service subsidiary of the Middle South Electric System, has openings for Systems Engineers.

These positions involve the maintenance and enhancement of medium to highly complex applications utilizing high-level languages to develop multi-system interfaces and to provide production support.

We have positions available in these application areas: Customer Information Systems, Materials Management Information Systems, Engineering Software, and Accounting Software.

The technical environment includes IMS databases, ADF, COBOL, PL/1, FORTRAN, Dialog Manager, CLISTs, and JCL. PC experience and experience with SyncSort and RAMIS a plus.

Entergy Services, Inc. offers an exceptional relocation package including a relocation allowance (one month's salary)...paid moving expenses...paid house hunting trip... Mortgage Interest Differential plus Interim Living. If interested send resume to: **T. Porter, Entergy Services, Inc., P.O. Box 61000, New Orleans, LA 70161.** An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Entergy Services

An Entergy Company

POSITION: **Executive Director, University of Alaska Computer Network (UACN)**

SALARY: D.O.E. plus excellent fringe benefits

CLOSING DATE: April 30, 1990

The University of Alaska is seeking a senior level administrator to assume responsibility for directing the University of Alaska Computer Network (UACN). The Executive Director is responsible for management of the systemwide data and teleconferencing networks, central computer center facility and administrative computing systems department. The position is located on the University's Fairbanks campus and reports to the systemwide Vice President for Human Resources.

Qualifications: Advanced degree in computer science, business administration or an equivalent combination of education and experience; progressively responsible and recent management experience in telecommunications, administrative computing or computer center operations in a large mainframe environment; experience in fiscal management and the development and implementation of strategic plans are required. Experience in management of information technology functions in a higher education environment and/or a distributed computing environment and management of access to regional and national networks is desirable. Demonstrated skills in written and oral communications and a broad knowledge of telecommunications, programming, systems analysis, project management and data processing is required. Knowledge of IBM 3090 and Computer Associated (IDMS) environments and Information Associates software is desirable.

Responsibilities: Direct the UACN administrative computing, operations and network staff to ensure timely and quality delivery of services to the University of Alaska community. Manage operating budget of approximately $6 million and 65 positions. Coordinate the use of state communications facilities and ensure adequate local, regional and national network and communication resources to meet the needs of administrative and academic users. Facilitate development of strategic plans for administrative computing and telecommunications. Coordinate activities of advisory committees in prioritizing telecommunication and administrative computing needs, goals and objectives. Develop capital replacement plan for communications and computing equipment.

Environment: The University of Alaska is a system of multi-campus institutions which serve approximately 29,000 students across the state. Principal campuses are located in Anchorage, Fairbanks and Juneau, Alaska with numerous small campuses or facilities throughout the state. The UACN provides central data and teleconferencing networks, central computer center operations, administrative computing systems services for financial, human resource, student information and other systems.

TO APPLY: Submit a current resume and the name of three references to: University of Alaska Computer Network, John Butrovich Building, 910 Yukon Drive, Suite 208C, Fairbanks, AK 99775-5180, Attn: Vi Mullen.

Your application for employment with the University of Alaska is subject to public disclosure. The University of Alaska is an AA/EO Employer and Educational Institution. Applicants will be expected to comply with the provisions of the Immigration Reform and Control Act of 1986.

DIRECTOR COMPUTER SERVICES/ SENIOR LECTURER

The Computer Science Department at Texas A&M is seeking a Director of Computer Services/Senior Lecturer. The Department has approximately 850 undergraduate and 210 graduate students, has just moved into a new building, and is in the process of acquiring approximately $1,500,000 in new computing equipment for instruction and research. The equipment includes a network of Suns, a number of Silicon Graphics workstations, several hundred PC class machines, a Sequent parallel processing system and a variety of other machines. Soon to be added are an IBM AS/400, an N-cube and a Maspar system.

The successful applicant will supervise a significant systems and operations staff, lead in the planning for future upgrades and have a light teaching assignment. At least 5 years experience with Unix systems and a suitable degree in Computer Science or Engineering are required. Experience in dealing with both technical and non-technical personnel is essential. The position reports to the Department Head of Computer Science. Salary commensurate with experience. Please send resumes to: Dr. Richard A. Volz, Head, Computer Science Department, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas 77843. Review of applications will begin on April 15 and continue until the position is filled. Texas A&M is an equal opportunity affirmative action employer.

Immediate Contracts and full time Positions Available:

Call or Fax Resume to

DataLink Corporation
153 Waverly Place
Suite 3 - Seventh Floor
New York, N.Y. 10014

212-243-5488
Fax # 212-989-6457

"The Missing Link in D.P. Recruiting"

TANDEM

2 yrs + Experience
Consulting & Permanent Positions
Openings Nationally

North American Consulting Services
11800 31st Court North
St. Petersburg, Florida 33716

Phone or Fax:
813-573-3511

Contact: **Arthur Noren**
James Genaro

Join the Winning CASE Team – IEF™ from Texas Instruments

We are looking for the best and the brightest in consulting, sales, and marketing to join our team. If you are someone with foresight, drive and determination, Texas Instruments can offer you the opportunity to grow with its Information Technology organization which is responsible for the Information Engineering Facility – the technology leader in CASE.

IEF™ is the only CASE product that has strategic systems in production today. Dynamic growth in the sales and support of this product has opened consulting and sales opportunities in the United States, Canada, Singapore, Japan, Australia, Argentina and Brazil. Marketing positions are available in our Plano, Texas headquarters.

As a member of this team, you will interface with Fortune 500 clients who are building mission-critical applications – implementing tomorrow's systems today.

.Competitive salary, attractive benefits and extensive training help ensure your success in this innovative environment.

Join us and grow with the IEF™ team.

Consulting and Sales Support

- 3 + years' developing mainframe applications.
- IMS/DC, CICS, DB2 or OS/2.
- Application of Information Engineering using a CASE tool is desired.
- Prior consulting experience a plus.
- Willing to travel up to 70%.

Sales

- 4 years' sales experience in IBM mainframe software environment. Experience with Fortune 500 customers preferred.
- Exceptional communication skills with all levels of corporate management.
- Travel varies with territory.

Marketing

- 4 + years MVS marketing/ technical background.
- Sales training experience.
- Relational database (DB2).
- CASE market knowledge.
- Excellent presentation and writing skills.
- Proven leadership talent.

Send your confidential resume to: John Heft or Anita Hawiszczak/IEF Staffing/Texas Instruments/P.O. Box 869305, M.S. 8431/Dept. IEF-CW/Plano, Texas 75086. You may also contact us by calling (800) 255-9204, or in Texas (214) 575-3212. Or just FAX your resume to (214) 575-5886.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

RSVP SERVICES

ANALYSTS, PROGRAMMERS, DESIGNERS

If You Have The Right Stuff . . .

2 years minimum professional experience, stable work history, good technical references, U S citizenship or green card, and competence in at least one of the following

- *UNIX/C • VAX/VMS • IBM MVS • AS/400*
- *System/38 • Tandem • Ada • RPG III • DB2*
- *SQL • IDMS-ADS/O • IMS • CICS • ORACLE*
- *INFORMIX • SYBASE • PACBASE • FOCUS*
- *INGRES • ADABAS • SNA • VTAM • M&D • MSA*
- *MAPICS*

- Communications • Networking • Operating Systems
- Compilers • Controls • Parallel Processing
- Distributed Systems • Object Oriented Programming
- Windowing • DB Development *OR* Administration
- SQA/IV&V *OR* CM • ASW/Sonar • Radar
- Supercomputing • CASE • Expert Systems
- Circuit Simulation • Microprocessors

. . . We Have the Right Service

Thousands of placements of computer professionals since 1966, over 1000 client companies and 200 affiliates nationwide, resume preparation and selective distribution, no cost or obligation to you no sales pressure

TO APPLY: Mail or FAX resume or call Howard Levin

RSVP SERVICES
Dept. C, Suite 614, One Cherry Hill Mall, Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
800-222-0153 or FAX: 609-667-2606 (refer to Dept. C)

AS/400 S/38

GET TO THE HART OF THE BUSINESS...

...With Whittman Hart, the largest diversified technical services company (dedicated strictly to the AS/400 and S/38 systems) in the country. Providing technical support to many of the top Fortune 20 companies in America, we are the consulting experts, committed to mastering technologies, attending to details and creating solutions. Our accelerated growth and phenomenal success has created a need for talented Data Processing PROFESSIONALS to share in a future of significant challenge and reward in a highly progressive team environment.

We currently require individuals with 2+ years solid System 38, RPGIII, COBOL experience and proficiency in any of the following:

- **Technical Consulting**
- **Design**
- **Education & Training**
- **Data Communications**
- **Project Management**
- **Product Development**

POSITIONS ARE CURRENTLY AVAILABLE IN CHICAGO, LOS ANGELES AND INDIANAPOLIS.

Get to the HART of challenge and reward at Whittman-Hart. We offer one of the finest compensation packages in the industry, including high earning potential, project diversity, incentives, paid insurance coverage, relocation allowance and other impressive benefits. Please send your resume in strict confidence to: **Jared Bobo, Manager of Recruiting, Whittman-Hart, INC., 377 East Butterfield Road, Suite 390, Lombard, IL 60148. (708) 971-2270.** Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

Whittman-Hart

The Leader in the Midrange Solutions.

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS • FINANCIAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS

Great minds deserve great challenges.

Tracking more than $300 billion in mortgages with state-of-the-art equipment is only part of the everyday challenge at Fannie Mae. To meet the short and long term business needs created by our dramatic growth, we're looking for a number of results-oriented individuals with several years of broad-based systems development experience in a large scale IBM environment. Here are some of the key positions currently available at our Headquarters in Washington, D.C.

DIRECTOR, APPLICATIONS SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

Key position to direct and motivate highly technical project teams in design and development of applications software for state-of-the-art business systems. Requirements include:

- Ten + years progressive data processing experience (IBM MVS/XA or ESA), including three years minimum management experience.
- Significant experience in building and maintaining business systems.
- Demonstrated leadership and commitment.
- Securities background with trading and clearance systems experience highly desirable.

MANAGER, DATABASE MANAGEMENT

You will direct the selection, installation, management, operation and administration of the IDMS and FOCUS database software as well as prepare/conduct technical presentations, meetings, briefings and training sessions. Requirements include:

- Minimum ten years experience in a large IDMS database environment, IBM MVS/XA and/or ESA.
- DB2 applied relational database experience highly desirable.
- Strong management, communication and presentation skills necessary to deal with senior management on a daily basis.

DATA ADMINISTRATOR

- Six to ten years experience in design, analysis, programming and implementation of IBM mainframe systems.
- Minimum of 2 years relational database technology, including data analysis, data modelling skills, local DB design and data dictionary skills.
- Experience in distributed data analysis, LANs, and file server highly desirable.

UNIX/SYBASE ANALYST

- C.
- Systems development life cycle.
- Intelligent workstations.
- SYBASE and Sun Systems.
- Financial modeling.

ADVISORY SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

- Total of seven years experience in systems programming with the last four years in an MVS/XA and/or ESA environment.
- MVS/XA and/or ESA internals.
- Assembler; strong SMP/E and SAS skills.
- Project leadership experience desirable.

IBM APPLICATIONS MANAGERS

- Eight years experience in a multi-system IBM data processing environment with two years in project management.
- Strong background in business/financial systems conceptualization, design and analysis.
- Development and production support essential.

If you're a results-oriented professional with proven expertise in building an organization and achieving user confidence, you'll find an environment rich in information and innovation at Fannie Mae. We offer highly competitive salaries, an excellent array of flexible benefits, including matching 401K, and a unique stock option plan.

For immediate consideration for the IBM Systems Analyst positions, FAX your resume Attention: Pam Snider, Dept. HRCW, (202) 752-4934. For all other positions, FAX resume Attention: John Wall, Dept. HRCW at the same number. Or forward resumes to the attention of the appropriate recruiter at: Fannie Mae, Dept. HRCW, P.O. Box 39206, Washington, D.C. 20016.

Fannie Mae is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer. We invite inquiries and applications from minorities, women and members of protected groups

We promote a drug-free work environment.

FannieMae
The USA's Housing Partner

Data Processing Consultants

P.D.Q.S. an Atlanta-Based D/P. consulting firm seeking contractors and permanent employees for local assignments using:

IBM 30XX, Cobol
IMS DB/DC, Copics
DB2, AMS, Telephony
Billing and Carrier
Access or Utilities

AS400/SYS 38 RPG III
MAPICS, DMAS, CMAS
Pansophic, BPCS
American Software
SYSNON

Call or send resume to: **Kelly Bryan**

P.D.Q.S., Inc.
100 Crescent Centre Pkwy, Suite 300
Tucker, GA 30084
404-493-1483 x215 **FAX 404-493-7230**

Interactive Application Development in "C"

New Generation Systems, pioneering SAA distributed processing software is currently in need of professionals with two or more years "C" programming experience. Knowledge of Btrieve in a LAN environment is essential.

Challenge your skills working with leading edge technology. Send resume in confidence to:

Director of Development
NGS
18211-D Flower Hill Way, Gaithersburg, MD 20879

Two visiting or tenure track positions in the

Information and Computer Science program

are available at Stockton State College beginning Fall, 1990. Candidates should be able to teach a broad range of undergraduate computer science courses and participate in the General Studies program. Expertise in software engineering, computer architecture, programming languages, operating systems, data structures and algorithms, and/or theory of computation preferred. Ada, and Pascal are the principal languages of instruction. A commitment to excellence in teaching and continued scholarly activity is required. Doctoral degree in computer science or related area necessary for appointment at Assistant Professor level. Master's degree required for Instructor.

Base salary range: Assistant Professor, $27,495 - $31,620; Instructor, $22,619 - $26,010. May be higher depending on qualifications, experience and increase in the New Jersey Higher Education Compensation Plan. Screening begins May 1, 1990.

Send resume to **Dr. James Liu, Dean, Professional Studies,**
Stockton State College, Pomona, N.J. 08240.

Stockton State College is an AA/EEO employer. Women and minorities are encouraged to apply. R003575

A Terrific Opportunity

Computer Consulting Group, one of the **Southeast's** fastest growing contract programming and consulting firms, has immediate openings for talented Programmer/Analysts with 2 or more years experience. Excellent salary & benefits package
We're especially seeking:

C. DERKS
ADABAS/NATURAL
TECH WRITERS/ DOCUMENTATION
VAX/FORTRAN OR CDBDL
DEC/PDP/FDRTRAN
IMS DB/DC
SYS/PROG'S IBM DR DEC
UNIX/C OR SUN/C
NETWDRK SPECIALISTS
REXX DR ASSEMBLER
INTERGRAPH DR PICK
DEC OR IBM "Q" CLEAR
VTAM/RACF
DEC/INGRES
HP 3000/CDBOL/ IMAGE
VAX/C/ELN
PLAS DR PL-1
P.C./LAN
C/WINDOWS
WANG/COBDL
PRDG. TEST/VM
IDMS/ADSO
LIFECOM
DB2 OR RDB
TECH WTR (MIL. 2167)
CIES/COBOL
SYS DESIGNER (CAD/CAM)
SYS ADMIN (NDVELL/ DEC)

Computer Consulting Group
Contract Professional Services

Research Triangle Area
4109 Wake Forest Rd
Suite 307
Raleigh, NC 27609
1-800-222-1273
(803)738-1994
FAX (803)738-9123

Systems Professionals

North Carolina Locations

Permanent and Contract Positions—Two or more years' experience.

- DB2
- ORACLE
- Datacom
- COBOL
- Networking
- C
- IMS
- DEC VAX
- INGRES
- CICS
- DBAs
- MS Windows

5000 Falls of the Neuse
Road, Raleigh, NC 27609

Toll-Free: (800) 832-3443
FAX: (919) 876-2127 EOE.

Computer Intelligence, Incorporated

Computer Programmer to design, develop, and maintain software products. User and customer support. Knowledge include information systems design, compiler construction, software graphics. Computer systems include Unix/Xenix, IBM MS/DOS. Languages include "C", NATURAL, COBOL 4th Generation Language, SQL, Informix, Assembly. Interactive conversion technique and area networking. Require B.S. in Information Systems with 1 year of experience or M.S. in Information Systems may be substituted for B.S. and 1 year's experience. Must demonstrate ability to perform stated duties. Salary: $26,208 per year. Apply with resume to: Georgia Department of Labor, 1608 South Slappey Boulevard, Albany, Georgia 31708-6401, or to the nearest Georgia Job Service Center. **(Control #GA 5417133)**

"C" Programmers

Networking For Tomorrow

Precision Software Incorporated, a subsidiary of Home Shopping Network, is an innovative leader in the development of Voice Response and Call Processing Technology. Our corporate headquarters in St. Petersburg, Florida has immediate opportunities for experienced software professionals.

Qualified candidates are required to have a minimum of 2 years experience in software development using "C" in UNIX™ or MSDOS operating systems and an understanding of the Intel 80186, 80286, or 80386 microprocessor. T-1 communications interface or telecommunications experience are preferred credentials.

If you are seeking a challenging and rewarding opportunity in a dynamic environment, please send your resume to:

PSi

Precision Software, Inc.
Professional Staffing
Dept. CW/0409
P.O. Box 9090
Clearwater, FL 34618-9090

We are an equal opportunity employer.

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

HSN
HOME SHOPPING NETWORK℠

Put your career on the map

In Phoenix, Arizona!

Enjoy the best of both professional and personal worlds with CIBER in exciting Phoenix, Arizona. We are a progressive, growth-oriented consulting firm with excellent career opportunities for motivated individuals with a minimum of three years data processing experience in an IBM Mainframe environment. Immediate openings exist in the following areas:

IMS DB/DC
DB2
DL1, CICS

IEF CASE
TRANSFORM
TELON

We'll reward your expertise with a competitive salary and benefits package including relocation assistance. Arizona is a land rich in history with year-round sunshine and a variety of cultural and recreational activities. Put your career on the map by forwarding your resume with salary history to:

CIBER
An Ethic of Excellence

CIBER, Inc.
Dept. CW40
3003 N. Central Ave.
Suite 2512
Phoenix, AZ 85012
Call (602) 234-0411
Fax (602) 265-7185

An Equal Opportunity Employer M F

Systems Analyst to develop & implement information systems, software programs & modifications using relational database management system, fourth generational programming languages, & computer aided software engineering (CASE) tools under the online & batch environments. Recommend & implement new data handling & programming techniques & resolve system malfunctions. Analyze test runs in order to make appropriate revisions based upon knowledge of overall system capability & management goals. Integrate microcomputers & work stations in local area network & large mainframe environments. Prepare technical reports. Must have M.S. degree in Computer Science & strong background in operations research, statistics & network analysis. Mon-Fri 8:00 A.M. to 5:00 P.M. Salary: $529.00/wk. "SEND RESUME ONLY" to Job Service of Florida, 701 S.W. 27 Avenue, Room 15, Miami, FL 33135, Ref: Job Order #FL0260105.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Do you have the desire for a new direction? Do you want a position with high satisfaction?
Pick up that phone, call
The COMPUTER CONNECTION!

If you have any of
the following qualifications:
IBM OS/MVS, DOS/VSE,
COBOL, CICS, IMS or DB2

Please call or send resume to:

THE COMPUTER CONNECTION
P.O. BOX 824
GRAHAM, NC 27253
ATTN: SHERRY RAMSEY

919-227-5806

APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMER

If you have the technical skills to write, test and debug applications for the Wang VS 10,000 and the human relations skills to work closely with in-company users, the Norfolk & Dedham Group welcomes your interest.

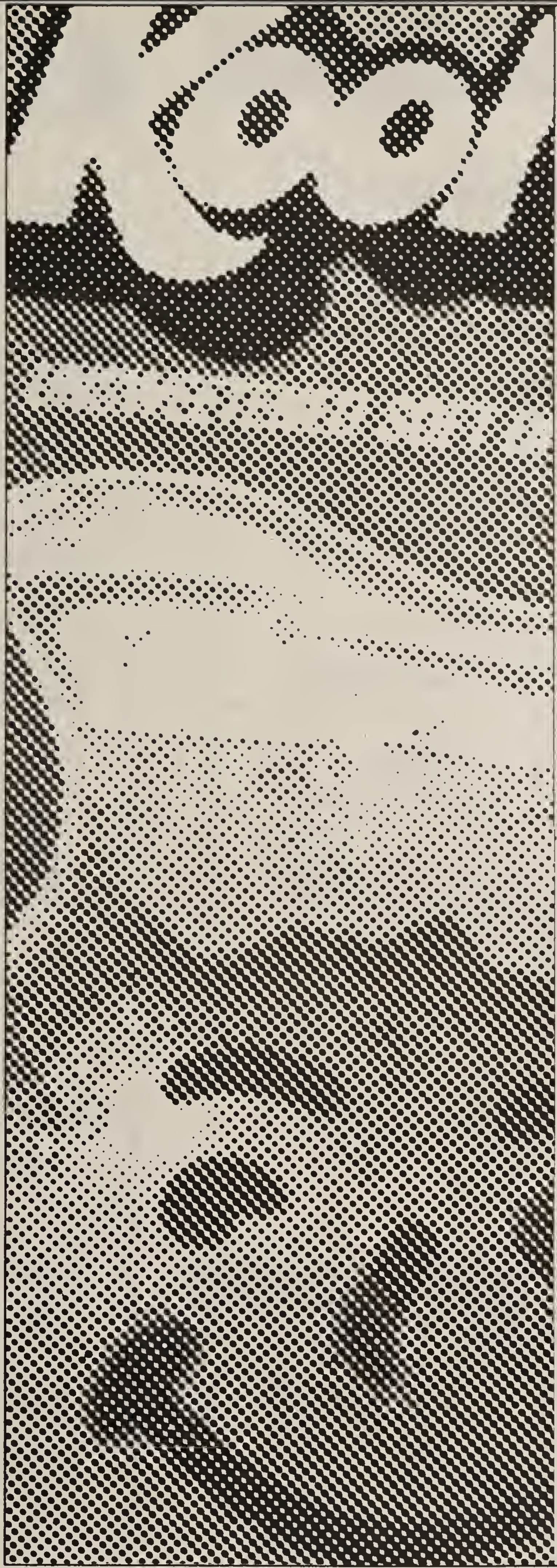
We are seeking a professional who has a basic understanding of the property and casualty insurance business and 2 years of COBOL programming, preferably Wang COBOL. You will need a solid understanding of the business decisions behind informational needs. Microcomputer experience would be helpful.

Norfolk & Dedham began insuring properties in the Boston area over 160 years ago. Today, we're still providing the best property and casualty insurance coverage from Maine to Florida. As we've grown, our commitment to our people has remained constant.

N&D employees enjoy an attractive salary and benefits package. If you would like to learn more about this opportunity, please direct your resume and salary requirements to: Personnel Department, The Norfolk and Dedham Group, 222 Ames Street, Dedham, MA 02026 (617) 326-4010.

N&D
THE**NORFOLK** & **DEDHAM**GROUP

Equal Opportunity Employer



We're Stirring Up Technology, And We Want You In The Mix.

IS DEVELOPMENT CENTER IMPLEMENTING CASE TOOLS

Once again, $23 billion Kraft General Foods is taking the initiative with plans to create a leading edge IS development environment. As we bring IEW and other CASE Tools to Kraft General Foods for the first time, we seek the right team to implement it.

To join our state-of-the-art environment, we require IEW or other CASE Tool application experience. Microfocus COBOL a plus. Strong analysis experience required with a background in PCs.

Make a significant contribution to the way we do business around the world. Our commitment to IS development means you'll find an open forum for challenge and discovery. We provide an exceptional salary along with flex hours, a fitness center and a superb benefits package.

Find out more by sending a resume including salary history to: Kraft General Foods, Kraft Court, 4N-Beth Levine, Glenview, IL 60025. Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V.

KRAFT GENERAL FOODS
A new brand of business.

MIS OPPORTUNITY IN VIRGINIA

ANALYST PROGRAMMER IDMS/R ADS/O

Business Applications Development

Situated in a cosmopolitan city at the base of the beautiful Blue Ridge Mountains, The Michie Company, the law publishing subsidiary of Mead Data Central currently has an opportunity to join the successful MIS team involved in developing state-of-the-art business applications.

This position involves broad hands-on experience with large scale IBM mainframe system running MVS, IDMS/R, COBOL, and CICS. Two years of experience with new system development using ADS/O is also required. Qualified individuals should possess a bachelor's degree or equivalent. Highly desirable is experience with Culprit and OLQ.

The Michie Company offers competitive salaries and excellent benefits including comprehensive major medical, dental and life insurance, retirement and 401K Plans, technical training, educational assistance and much more!

Reply with resume and salary requirements to:

Human Resources Department
The Michie Company
P.O. Box 7587
Charlottesville, VA 22906

EEO M/F

Principals Only

THE MICHIE COMPANY

LAW PUBLISHERS SINCE 1855

HI-TECH MD-DC-VA

Top DP placement agency has 100's of MD, VA and U.S. wide openings for experienced DP professionals. Our clients include small, mid-sized and large commercial and defense firms. They offer excellent benefits and advancement. Some "hot" current openings include:

IBM SYS PROGRAMMERS	**To $60K**	**VM SYS SPECIALIST**	**To $55K**
COBOL/CICS	**To $50K**	**STORAGE/DASD/SPECIALIST**	**To $54K**
ADABAS/NATURAL	**To $48K**	**SYSTEMS/DBA (DB2, IMS, Adabas, FOCUS)**	**To $60K**
IDMS/ADS/O	**To $50K**		
AS400	**To $55K**		

Call Pete Francisco
BILL YOUNG & ASSOCIATES
8550 Arlington Blvd. (Suite 202) • Fairfax, VA 22031
(703) 573-0200 (24 hr. answering) (703) 573-3612 (Fax/24 hr.)
MEMBER OF NATIONAL PERSONNEL ASSOCIATES

CONSULTANT/PROGRAMMER ANALYST - With minimal supervision, provide programming analysis/consulting services in project design, development and implementation of communications, financial management information, commercial systems and sophisticated text processing applications. Develop and implement systems interface including systems database and program design, coding and testing enhancements. Develop, write, code and implement new application programs to meet current and projected client needs. Duties entail work with the following hardware and software: IBM PC and Mainframes, general relational database, CICS, VSAM, DOS, MVS, VM, C, TSO and ADA. 40 hr./wk., 8:00-5:00, Salary $35,000/year. Requires M.S. in Computer Science or Engineering or Math plus 6 months experience in job offered or 6 months as a Programmer Analyst or Systems Analyst or Teaching Assistant. Six months experience must involve use of: IBM PC and Mainframes, General Relational Database, CICS, VSAM, DOS, MVS, VM, C, TSO and ADA. Apply in person or by resume to: Georgia Department of Labor, 1275 Clarendon Avenue, Avondale Estates, Georgia 30002, or to the nearest Georgia Job Service Center. Control #GA 5416678. eoe

---

ATTENTION CONTRACTORS, SYSTEMS AND PROGRAMMING PROFESSIONALS

Interested in making 40K to 70K?
Have two years plus experience in any of the following areas?
We would appreciate you contacting us ASAP!

IBM	**HP**	**DEC/VAX**
DB2, SQL/DS	HP3000, QUIZ, QUICK	VAX/VMS/DBMS
SAS, CICS	POWERHOUSE, IMAGE	ORACLE
DATACOM	PROTOS	NATURAL ADABAS
IDMS, ADS/O	**IBM MINIS**	INGRESS
IMS DB/DC	IBM S-38, RPG III	COBOL
INFORMIX	IBM S-38, COBOL	MULTIVIEW
FOCUS	IBM AS400	BASIC

CALL OR WRITE TODAY. ***DON'T WAIT!***

DP PROS INC.
P.O. Box 2229 Burlington, NC 27216
Phone: (919) 222-8030

NACCB

Fax: (919) 227-6274

COMPDATA NEEDS PROGRAMMERS

Over 65% of our work is done in 'C' Environments

1. UNIX/C
2. DOS/C
3. C++
4. Informix-4GL
5. Oracle
6. Real-time
7. MS Windows

Call or send resume to:

COMPDATA
1016 W. 9th Ave King of Prussia, PA 19406
215-265-8977 265-8947 Fax
(24 hrs) EOE

CHIEF OF SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING AND ACCREDITATION

REQUIREMENTS:

A high degree of knowledge and understanding of computer operating systems as utilized by the Fulton County Board of Education. Four years of full-time employment as a systems programmer in a 4300 environment. Experience with CICS, VM, VTAM, ICCF, SNA. Supervision of systems programming staff; long range and short range planning of the systems and communication environment. Responsible for the management of the installation, maintenance, modification and documentation of mainframe and microcomputer operating systems, languages, and installed software packages acquired from outside firms.

SALARY: $51,672.00 - $57,408.00

Interested persons should submit a letter of application with three current letters of recommendation, attached, one of which must be written by a present or former employer/supervisor along with a resume, copies of college transcript(s).

APPLY TO:

Dr. Ernest P. Lavender, Jr.
Assistant Superintendent for Personnel Services

FULTON COUNTY SCHOOL SYSTEM
786 Cleveland Avenue, S.W.
Atlanta, GA 30315

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

CLOSING DATE: April 20,1990

D. P. PROFESSIONALS

GET AHEAD WITH THE COMPANY THAT'S ALREADY THERE.

Keane is clearly out in front. Our stock increased its value 218% last year. Forbes Magazine rated us one of America's best small companies. We've expanded into new territories, thanks to aggressive acquisition strategies. And our computer software consulting services are in demand from select Fortune 1000 manufacturers, major financial and insurance companies, service companies and government agencies. If you're a professional ready to get ahead, get in touch with Keane.

PROGRAMMERS PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

We have 20 offices from Maine to Florida and throughout the Midwest. If you're a computer software programmer with 2-5 years' experience in one or more of the following areas, we want to hear from you.

IMS
AS 400
ADABAS
ASSEMBLER
CICS
COBOL
PL/1
SYSTEM 38
IDMS
WANG
DB2
TELON
FOCUS
VAX
C

Keane offers all employees an opportunity to grow with the leading project-oriented computer software consulting company in the US; superb technical, management and project management training. Competitive salaries, comprehensive benefits including life and health insurance, 401K Plan, tuition reimbursement, and vacation condominiums. For more information, call Greg Alleyne at 1-800-899-5326; or send your resume to Keane Inc., 36 So.Charles St., Suite 2350,Baltimore, MD 21201. An equal opportunity employer.

ONE COMPANY.
ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES.

KEANE

Database Professionals

Specialists in Relational Database Technology consulting and training, Spectrum has established an excellent reputation for providing leadership in data and business analysis, technology assessments, Logical Data Modeling, CASE technology, database design and implementation. We have immediate opportunites in our New Jersey and Florida offices.

New Jersey

Analysts, Database Administrators and Programmer Analysts with experience in one of the following areas:

- **DB2**
- **IMS/C**
- **ORACLE**
- **INFORMIX**
- **Logical Data Modeling**
- **CASE Technology**
- **UNIX Data Communications**
- **IMS/MVS Internals**

Orlando and Tampa, Florida

Programmer Analysts in an applications development environment with experience in one of the following areas:

- **UNIX/C/INFORMIX**
- **UNIX/C/UNIFY**
- **ORACLE/VMS**
- **DB2/CICS/IMS**

Spectrum consultants enjoy a high degree of career stability and professional growth that is almost unique in the industry. We offer excellent training in Relational Database Technology, the opportunity for career growth and a comprehensive salary and benefits package. Relocation assistance is available. For immediate and confidential consideration, please call or write our offices today.

New Jersey
Judy Dirk/Todd Collier
1250 Route 28
P.O. Box 5365
North Branch, NJ 08876
(201) 725-4000

Florida
Terry Wilkes
2180 West S.R. 434
Suite 4148
Longwood, FL 32779
(407) 682-1300

SPECTRUM
Technology Group, Inc.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

MBIA·MBIA·MBIA·MBIA·MBIA·MBIA·MBIA·MBIA

WANG PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS

JOIN US IN OUR BEAUTIFUL ARMONK HEADQUARTERS.

MBIA Corporation, leader in financial guarantees, is looking for two Programmer/Analysts to help develop and maintain our extensive COBOL- and PACE-based information systems. These applications reside on three networked WANG VS computers, including the new VS 10000.

One Programmer/Analyst will join our applications development team. The other will assist with technical support issues. Responsibilities for both include program design and coding, testing, documentation and implementation. Successful candidates will have two to four years' experience (minimum of one year with WANG VS computers), developing on-line business applications using COBOL, Procedure Language and WANG utilities. Experience with PACE, OFFICE, 20/20, EPIC and/or Computron accounting packages will be a plus. *Programming in a DEC VAX and FOCUS environment will also be beneficial,* as will a background in insurance, banking or the securities industries.

We offer a very attractive compensation package including competitive salary, bonus potential and a comprehensive benefits program. Send a letter describing your qualifications, resume and salary history, in confidence, to: Mr. Alan Pearlman, MBIA Corporation, 113 King Street, Armonk, New York 10504. No phone calls, please. We are an equal opportunity employer.

Municipal Bond Investors Assurance Corporation MBIA

MBIA·MBIA·MBIA·MBIA·MBIA·MBIA·MBIA·MBIA

COMPUTER SPECIALISTS . . . OUR ONLY SPECIALTY

Experienced in Engr'g or Programming? We match you to the job *you* want All USA Locations/All fees paid Mail resume or call to discuss your career goals.

TECH SUPPORT
IBM & DEC
SOFTWARE
C UNIX Assemblers
PROG/ANALYSTS
IBM M Frame & Minis
CICS RPG COBOL Databases
HARDWARE
Analog Digital
COMMUNICATIONS
Voice & Data

HAMILTON
TECHNICAL PERSONNEL INC
P.O. Box 369
West Hurley. N.Y. 12491
(914) 679-4050

HP3000 Programmer/Analyst To 35,000

Outstanding opportunity exists for a 2 +yr Programmer/Analyst. If your background includes financial applications and extensive user contact then we should discuss your qualifications. If you desire an excellent work environment and benefits then this is the correct career decision for you.

ROBERT HALF
Information Systems
7733 Forsyth
St. Louis, MO 63105
1-800-922-HALF
FAX: (314) 727-1535

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Established engineering services firm located in Bucks County, PA, has permanent and contract Software Engineering positions available. Our company has exciting work in robotics, vision, medical and communications. Qualified candidates must have experience working with "C," multitasking operating systems and microprocessors. Catalyst offers flexible salary options, outstanding benefits and an excellent work environment. Top performers, contact **Alison Hemke** at **(215) 968-6400**. (FAX: 215 968-6464) **CATALYST, 27 Blacksmith Road, Newtown, PA 18940.**

catalyst

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS
& SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

FOR CAROLINAS AND SOUTHEAST

Numerous opportunities exist for on-line and data base applications P/A's as well as systems programmers and DBA's Fee Paid Please call or send resume to

Keith Reichle, CPC
Systems Search, Inc.
203 Heritage Park
Lake Wylie, SC 29710
803/831-2129

(Local to Charlotte NC)

IBM • VAX

We place DP professionals nationwide and have over 300 affiliated offices to assist you. Our clients pay our fees and most interviewing and relocation expenses.

30xx, 43xx	to 45k
MVS/XA , MVS/ESA	to 50k
AS/400	to 42k
SYS 38	to 40k
DB2	to 50k
Cobol, CICS	to 44k
IMS DB/DC	to 45k
Oracle/Ingres,RDB	to 45k
Adabas/Natural	to 50k
MAPICS	to 38k

MAU, INC.
ATTN: Lori Braswell, Dept. CW
501 Greene Street
Augusta, GA 30901
(404) 722-6806
FAX (404) 722-1884

Sr. Programmer/ Analyst

Sewickley Valley Hospital, a progressive healthcare facility located in the suburban Pittsburgh area seeks a highly-motivated individual to assume the duties of a senior level programmer/analyst. A solid COBOL background and strong system design skills are essential. Previous health care applications experience is preferred. The hospital offers a dynamic work environment, highly competitive salary, and a flexible benefits package. To apply, send resume including salary requirements to: Human Resources Department, Sewickley Valley Hospital, Blackburn Road, Sewickley, Pennsylvania 15143.

DP STAFFING SINCE 1969

FLORIDA CONNECTION

Sys Prog TPNS	To 55K
DBA IMS/DB2	To 46K
P/A MVS Cobol MSA	To 39K
P/A MVS Cobol Mfg	To 38K
P/A MVS PL1 CICS	To 36K
P/A MVS Cobol DB2	To 36K
P/A MVS Cobol CICS	To 36K
P/A DOS Cobol CICS	To 35K
P/A MVS Cobol IMS	To 35K
P/A MVS Cobol IDMS	To 35K
P/A MVS Credit Card	To 35K
P/A VAX Cobol B.S	To 34K
P/A MVS Cobol VSAM	To 28K

Call Russell Bray, CPC
AVAILABILITY, INC.
Dept. C, P.O. Box 25434
Tampa, Florida 33622
813/286-8800
FAX: 813/286-0574

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

We urgently need many Programmer Analysts with 1 or more years of experience with software such as CICS, IDMS, ADS/0, ADABAS, NATURAL, RdB, ORACLE, INGRES, FOCUS and MSA packages. We have needs on IBM Mainframe, S/38, AS/400, DEC/VAX and TANDEM platforms. Salaries range from $30-50K with all fees and relocation paid.

Contact **JIM BOSTIC**
PHILLIPS RESOURCE GROUP
P.O. Box 5664
Greenville, SC 29606
or call
803/271-6350 (D)
803/292-1181 (E) or
803/271-8499 (Fax)

Systems Analyst - in N.Y.C. area - Design, and implement batch/on-line financial/info. mgmt. systems using COBOL on IBM/MVS hardware. Define/establish databases structure. Prepare systems docs and program specs. Debug existing systems; test systems. Use CICS and SQL database structure. Req. Bach in Math or Comp. Sci. with 2 yrs exp. 40 hrs/wk; $40,000/yr. Resumes in duplicate to BW 892, Room 501, One Main Street, Brooklyn, New York 11201

Great CONSULTING Assignments! and Exceptional FULL TIME Opportunities

Call & send your resume to

MIMI SIMON ASSOC.
90 West Street, Suite 1105
New York, NY 10006

(212) 406-1705
Fax # (212) 406-1768

MSI DATA SEARCH

Programming Mgr	($60K)
System Analyst	($42K)
Prog/Analyst	($60K)
Database Admin	($42K)

H/W: AS 400, IBM HP3000, VAX
Lang: RPG III, C, Pascal, COBOL
Loca: Washington, DC; Richmond, VA; Baltimore, MD; Reading, PA

Immediate Interview
CALL, FAX, MAIL
Tel (703) 556-0606
FAX (703) 893-1453
8280 Greensboro Dr., #780
McLean, VA 22102

Electrical Engineer: Conducts research development concerned with the design, manufacture and testing of video, microprocessor-based and data communication circuit and audio design for computer monitors and peripherals. Must have B.S. in Electrical Engineering. 40 hrs. $34,000/yr. 2 yrs exp. Resume to President, Dunwell Computer Inc., 99 Route 17 N., Maywood, NJ 07607.

C / UNIX PROGRAMMERS

OUR SYSTEMS INTEGRATION CHALLENGE CONTINUES

The name **Advanced Technology, Inc.** has always been linked with success. Our forward-thinking philosophy has paid off in fast-growing recognition and success in the professional services industry. Government and private clients rely on us for innovative technical solutions and automated systems development support. Recently, major new contract wins have established us as a major player in the Computer Aided Acquisition and Logistics Support (CALS) arena.

Our Challenge: New, State-Of-The-Art Digital Imaging/Systems Integration Projects for government and commercial clients using object-oriented techniques. **Your Rewards:** working with the most advanced tools and technologies, highly sophisticated clients and stimulating projects encompassing office automation, telecommunications, imaging, and database design.

One contract, a 10-year contract for the Navy's Engineering Data Management Information and Control System (EDMICS), is to provide digital imaging technology for engineering applications. Other contracts for government and commercial clients involve imaging technology for document files and engineering drawings.

The excitement and challenges have never been greater at **Advanced Technology, Inc.** If you have at least 2 years programming experience using the following languages/operating systems and databases, take on our systems integration challenge:

Languages/Operating Systems
- C/UNIX
- C/UNIX/MOTIF
- MS-Windows

Databases
- ORACLE
- SQL
- INGRES
- INFORMIX
- SYBASE

Become part of the success at **Advanced Technology.** Send your resume to: **Advanced Technology, Inc.,** 12005 Sunrise Valley Drive, Dept IG-80, Reston, VA 22091 or FAX it to (703) 620-6239. An equal opportunity employer. U.S. citizenship may be required.

Find Out Why People Excel at

Advanced Technology

SYSTEMS APPLICATIONS ANALYST

Enjoy A Career In A State of Scenic Wonders

Now celebrating our 75th year, Roses Stores continues to build upon our reputation as one of the fastest growing and most highly respected discount retailers in the Southeast. We are currently searching for a Systems Applications Analyst.

Our state-of-the-art environment consists of an IBM 3090 and 3083 with MVS/XA, JES 2, TSO, ISPF/PDF, ACF/VTAM, NCP, DATACOM Database, IDEAL and CICS.

Requirements:

- IBM MVS environment
- Cobol programming experience
- On-line design/development experience
- Database design/development experience
- 3-5 years systems development experience
- 1-2 years systems analyst experience
- 2 year Associate degree

Retail experience, CICS development experience, DATACOM products – IDEAL, DATACOM and a 4-year degree in a related field is preferred.

North Carolina is renowned for her natural beauty; her rolling mountains and crystal coasts. We have a growing job market and are home to some of the world's most high-tech industries. There are distinguished universities such as NC State, Duke, and UNC in Chapel Hill. The quality of life is superb.

Qualified applicants should send a resume, including salary history, in confidence to: ROSES STORES, INC., Human Resources, P.H. Rose Building, Henderson, NC 27536.

Attn: Jim Anderson

ROSES
DISCOUNT STORE

More ways to save every day.

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

Power The Systems That Drive Our Business

Focused. Flexible. And better positioned to complete than ever before. That's the strategy behind the global business of GE Aerospace for the 1990s and beyond.

The Aerospace Information Technology group is the team with the resources and know-how to put our strategy into action — at every level of our business, for each of the 12 divisions that comprise GE Aerospace.

Now we invite you to play a vital role on this powerful team. You'll work in an environment where challenge and diversity are standard procedure. Where your technical ingenuity can define the architecture of systems that are critical to our growth. At the same time, you'll thrive with the level of involvement that few companies can match. Here's who we're looking for:

IDMS Professionals Programmer/Analysts — Senior Systems Architect

As a member of our staff, you'll be responsible for the design, development and implementation of Aerospace Strategic Systems, the Cost Management System (CMS) and Consolidated Purchasing Systems (CPS). The ideal candidate will possess a BS/BA in Computer or Information Sciences or related discipline, 2+ years software development experience utilizing IDMS, and a solid backgound in the IBM MVS development environment. You must also exhibit strong analytical, interpersonal and communications skills. Experience in financial, cost accounting or manufacturing systems; structured software methodology and CASE tools; and SQL/DB2 or other relational development are all desirable.

Lead Analyst Information Resources

To help manage Aerospace Computer Services, you'll provide computer capacity planning, to include establishing and monitoring methodology for determining requirements; information reporting, such as recommending productivity improvements; as well as coordinating hardware/software procurement process decision making. A BS in Computer Science is required, backed by 6-9 years computer service experience that includes resource planning and strong communications skills. Honeywell and IBM familiarity, statistical and analytical modeling experience, and/or an advanced degree are desirable.

Drive new solutions home for GE Aerospace and you're on your way to a rewarding new career. Please send your resume to GE Aerospace — Recruiting and Placement, Dept. BD09, 234 Goddard Boulevard, Room 126, King of Prussia, PA 19406.

GE Aerospace
Military & Data Systems Operations

An equal opportunity employer. U.S. citizenship is required.

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Progressive and growing leader in the software services industry has current needs for full time and contract consulting staff in N.C., S.C., and Florida. Excellent salary and benefits package including medical, dental, life coverage, and incentive bonus. Positions require two or more years experience in any of the following areas:

- COBOL, CICS, TSO
- IMS DB/DC
- ADABAS/NATURAL
- VAX, INGRES
- APPL/FACTORY
- HOGAN, BANKING
- Mc & DODGE
- IBM AS/400
- DB2
- IDMS/ADSO
- CICS, MVS/XA
- VAX, ORACLE
- VAX, RDB
- CREDIT CARD
- HP-3000, IMAGE
- POWERHOUSE

Send resume in complete confidence to:

SOFTWARE Data Services, Inc.

4651 Charlotte Park Drive, Suite 100
Charlotte, N.C. 28217

NEW ENGLAND
(MASS/NH/RI/ME)
1-800-345-HALF

Thinking about bringing your systems expertise to New England? We've specialized in the placement of computer professionals in Eastern New England for over 25 years. If you qualify for Info Systems positions in the $30,000 to $60,000 range—one call puts you in touch with opportunities throughout the region Client companies assume all fees

ROBERT HALF
Systems Division
101 Arch Street
Boston, MA 02110
(617) 951-4000 (FAX: 617-951-0904)

AT ALLEN-BRADLEY COMMUNICATION DIVISION,

YOU DON'T HAVE TO SHOUT TO BE HEARD.

Because employees at Allen-Bradley's Communication Division are expected to take a large measure of responsibility for the projects they work on, it's essential that we hear whatever they've got to say. As a member of our staff, you'll find it unusually easy to get your ideas heard. Currently, we have the following position available:

Senior Computer Systems Analyst

You will provide operating system management and technical support for our Computer Center systems. Specifically, you will be responsible for maintaining and optimizing the performance of computer hardware; software and our Division LAN; providing technical support and training to systems users and developing, maintaining and supporting software application programs.

We require a BS in Computer Science or Computer Engineering or equivalent experience, background in computer hardware and software, knowledge of FORTRAN, C, VAX computers and VAXclusters and SUN systems.

Allen Bradley, long a leader in industrial controls, is now moving to the forefront in LAN communication systems as well. The Communication Division is located in Ann Arbor, Michigan, where recreational, cultural and educational offerings create an excellent environment in which to live and raise a family. If you have the skills and commitment to quality to make the move with us, send your resume, including salary history and requirements (required for consideration), to: **Donna Gundle-Krieg, Human Resources, Allen-Bradley Communication Division, 555 Briarwood Circle, Ann Arbor, MI 48108.** An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F. NO PHONE CALLS PLEASE.

ALLEN-BRADLEY
A ROCKWELL INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

WE HEAR YOU.

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

'C' The Difference At CPU!

Computer People Unlimited, Inc. is the largest professional software services firm based in Wisconsin. Our local reputation is gaining national recognition as we continue to deliver innovative solutions for our clients' specific scientific and data processing systems projects. We currently have openings for software professionals with the following skills:

- 'C'
- REAL TIME
- IMAGING/ GRAPHICS
- UNIX
- SMALLTALK
- IDMS, ADS/O
- TANDEM-PATHWAY
- INTEL OR MOTOROLA ASSEMBLER
- CROSS COMPILERS
- DEVICE DRIVERS
- 'C'++, OBJECTIVE 'C'
- ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

Wisconsin is home to a great variety of recreational and cultural activities, not to mention affordable housing and an excellent educational system. If you are ready to take on some of the most significant and visible projects in the scientific marketplace in Wisconsin... Let's Talk.

Call Scott Fleischmann or Bill Rudd at 1-800-527-8462. Or send your resume to Computer People Unlimited, Dept. CW-0409, 744 N. 4th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53203. An equal opportunity employer. No entry level positions available.

CPU
COMPUTER PEOPLE UNLIMITED INC.

IT'S CALLED THE GOLDEN GATE FOR GOOD REASON

System professionals can discover career enrichment, personal satisfaction and rewarding employment with our prestigious clients. Sophisticated technologies include Mainframes, Minis, Micros, PC's, Networks, Communications, System Software, Data Bases, 4-GL's, design, development and software engineering.

THE SEARCH FIRM, INC.
595 MARKET STREET, SUITE 1400, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94105
(415) 777-3900 FAX 777-8632

NOLA
COMPUTER
SERVICES

CONTRACT PROGRAMMERS

Houston and New Orleans

- IDMS/ADSO
- TELON
- FOCUS
- DB2
- SQL/DS
- IMS DB/DC

If you have 1 or more years experience in one of the above, Call Us Toll-Free at **1-800-347-1670**, or send your resume to:

5100 Westheimer
Suite 200
Houston, TX 77056
TEL (713) 968-6516
FAX (713) 629-6008

2900 Energy Centre
1100 Poydros St
New Orleans, LA 70163-2900
TEL (504) 585-7319
FAX (504) 585-7301

IDMS DBA to 40k

San Antonio based regional office of a national firm seeks seasoned IDMS professional. DBA experience needed for this growing IS department. Will define, organize and protect database as well as enforce security. Strong benefit package. Relocation paid to San Antonio.

ROBERT HALF
Information Systems
6243 IH 10 West #850
San Antonio, TX 78201
(512) 738-2487
1-800-531-5402
FAX (512) 736-2417

ORACLE PROS WANTED

Jr. and Sr. level programmers with 6 months + experience in Oracle/SQL RDMS for Consulting/Contract work with various Clients in Colorado, Texas, Georgia, North Carolina, Florida, New Mexico and New England.

Please mail resume to:

Rowell Consulting
P.O. Box 98
Laurel Hill, FL 32765

Call
904-834-3352

GET LOST!

with an extraordinary opportunity

IPS 700

Managers, Installers, Consultants
S 4000 Operations
Foreign travel with independent consultancy group.

Send Resume to:
DPG, Inc., P.O. Box 521, Watertown, CT 06795

SOFTWARE ENGINEER III

TASKS: Lead a team to develop a user interface software subsystem that is part of a large framework of reusable software for programmable instrument control and other electronic test and measurement applications. Develop specific software requirements and top-level design specifications for this subsystem. Validate requirements and design by soliciting and incorporating customer feedback. Lead the team to execute the software implementation of this design, utilizing several existing user interface frameworks, and using object-oriented programming techniques. Contribute to the definition of project standards for coding, documentation, testing, and project management, and adhere to these standards throughout the development process.

REQUIREMENTS: MSCS with two years experience, of which at least one year is industrial experience and at most one year is academic experience that includes extensive project work, as follows: two years software design experience in each of the following disciplines: programming in the C language, programming in the Unix (both BSD 4.3 and System V) and MS DOS operating systems; developing user interface and computer graphics applications. One year industrial software design experience in each of the following: object-oriented software design; programming in the C++ language; designing applications using X windows, Motif, ET++, InterViews, and MS Windows libraries; and developing database management systems. One year industrial experience using electronic CAE systems and test equipment; linking design data and tools to manufacturing test; and creating and editing analog and digital data. One year industrial experience providing applications engineering support to software product customers. Excellent written and verbal communication skills, as demonstrated by written project specifications, written project plans and/or summary/status reports. Ability to both work well within project teams and also lead small teams to realization of common project goals, as demonstrated by successful completion of a software project as a member of an engineering project team. Experience may be gained concurrently.

Day shift, 8AM-5PM, 40 hours per week. The salary range is $33,835-$48,426 based on qualifications. Benefits include educational support, insurance and profit sharing programs.

Apply to Employment Division, Attention Job Order Number 2418773, 875 Union Street, N.E., Salem, Oregon 97311.

Hardware Engineer responsible in developing an automated tester and test technologies to characterize and measure hydrodynamic bearing dynamics and structural vibrations. Involves measuring mechanical vibration displacement in submicroinches with frequencies from near zero to exceed 50 kHz. A laser doppler vibrometer is used to measure disk surface flutterings and disk surface waviness with respect to magnetic head dynamical responses. The modal measurement instruments made by General Radio and Hewlett Packard are used in vibration modal measurement for disk drive supporting structures. Pascal and QuickBasic computer languages are used in tester controls among interfaces with computers and instruments. The test technology and process will transfer to volume production. Critical to work with other engineers in technical transferring and problem solving in above areas. Requirements are a master's degree in Mechanical Engineering with a background in dynamics, vibration modal analysis, Fourier analysis and IEEE-488 interface. Machine design ability for vibration sensitive testers and computer software development knowledge in VMS and MS/DOS systems is required. Salary $37,000 to $40,000 per year. 40 hr/wk, 8:15am to 5:00pm. No experience required. Must have proof of legal authority to work in the U.S. If you are interested and qualified for the above position, please forward your resume to: Colorado Department of Labor and Employment, 600 Grant Street, Suite 900, Denver, CO 80203-3528 referred to J.O. #CO3193367.

Northern California

Near mountains, ocean, Tahoe, Yosemite.

Contractors & Full Time

DB2, CICS, VSAM, IDMS IMS, CSP, ESA

- Data Base Managers
- Director Data Center
- Data Security Analysts (RACF)
- Project Managers
- Programmer Analysts
- Systems Programmers
- Systems Analysts
- Data Base Analysts

Free 1990 salary survey available Send resume.

Chuck Klein & Assoc.
3840 Thorson Dr.
Placerville, CA 95667
(916) 644-6396

COMPUTER SOFTWARE DESIGN ENGINEER, TELECOMMUNICATIONS: Analyze computer service requests from clients (local telephone companies). Design appropriate computer software to service client's needs in: logging telephone calls, determining toll charges and billing. Supervise installation of software on company premises; troubleshoot any problems and deal with clients and technical service people to correct technical problems. Requires Master's Degree in Computer Science. Also requires one year experience in the job to be performed. In lieu of experience, will accept one who has taken at least one graduate level course each in: Software Engineering, Data Base System, Algorithms Design, Interactive Computer Graphics and Teleprocessing Concepts. Must be able to communicate in English fluently regarding technical computer problems. Hours: 8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m. 40 hours per week at $32,800.00 per year salary. Please send resume to: ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY, 401 South State Street - 3 South, Chicago, Illinois 60605, Attention: MARY MILLEA, Reference #9978-M, AN EMPLOYER PAID AD.

COMPUTER CONSULTANT for Southwest Ohio International Computer Consultant Group to be responsible for designing application systems, and programming the systems using COBOL, FORTRAN, Ideal, and PL/1 computer languages; test all systems developed; study, modify, and enhance current systems. No exp. required in above duties but applicants will qualify with a MA degree in Mathematics or MS in Computer Science with at least a total of 12 credit hrs. in Linear Algebra, Operations Research, and Statistics; and one year experience which must have included programming involving principles and methods of mathematics and statistics using COBOL and CICS (Customer Information Control System) on IBM mainframe. 40 hrs./wk.; 8AM-5PM, $730.00/wk. Must have proof of legal authority to work permanently in U.S. Qualified applicants send resume in duplicate (NO CALLS) to J. Davies, JO#1232901, Ohio Bureau of Employment Services, P.O. Box 1618, Columbus, OH 43216.

Senior Software Signal Processing Engineer to design, analyze, implement, test and develop key Image/Signal Processing algorithms for a computer systems environment. Develop computer graphics software for display systems and design software tools for processing images/signals. Develop and implement algorithms in digital halftoning, character recognition, pattern recognition and image quantization. Integrate software implementations of such algorithms with existing system software products to facilitate the use of images in an office environment. Program in C, FORTRAN, PASCAL and in assembly level language in a VMS and UNIX environment. Extend existing products in the area by researching, developing and transferring image algorithm technology from Advanced Development to Product Development. Requirements are: Master of Science in Electrical Engineering or Computer Science with knowledge of digital signal processing, image processing, stochastic processes, systems analysis, numerical analysis, signal analysis, pattern recognition, character recognition, computer graphics, with a background in computer systems software and algorithmic development required; programming in C, FORTRAN, PASCAL and assembly level languages; demonstrated ability with VMS and UNIX. 40hr/wk 8:15 - 5:00 p.m. Salary: $39,000 - 42,000 per year. If you are interested in, and qualified for the above position, please forward your resume in duplicate to: Attention: Job Order #00365, Department of Employment and Training, Government Center, 19 Staniford Street, Boston, MA 02114.

Senior Systems Programmer: Research, design, program, test and evaluate systems for the support of employer operations, distributed over a 10Mbit/second Ethernet network. Program and maintain thousands of lines of C, Bourne shell, Korn shell and awk programming languages. Provide technical leadership, supervision and direction to several programming projects. Utilize both UNIX and DOS-based operating systems. Requirements are a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science (or equivalent). At least eight years experience in the job described or eight years experience in programming with UNIX. Experience must include programming in C, various shells and awk, distributed systems; interactive user Interface (requirements, design, test); configuration management. Experience must include at least five years of management of computer personnel. Hours are 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. 40 hours per week. Salary is $45,000 per year. Apply at the Texas Employment Commission, Austin, Texas, or send resume to the Texas Employment Commission, TEC Building, Austin, Texas 78778, Job Order #5424458. Ad paid for by Equal Employment Opportunity Employer.

OPERATIONS RESEARCH ENGINEER required. Design and develop mathematical programming, network optimization algorithms and mathematical models in aircraft operations area. Perform techniques as mathematical programming inventory control, queuing theory, sequencing and scheduling and stochastic modeling. Conceptualize and define problems and formulate mathematical or other model for automated decision support system. Prepare reports for submission to management and recommend the appropriate solutions. Applicants required to have Masters Degree in Operations Research and at least one year optimization algorithms and mathematical modeling. Applicants must demonstrate one year prior experience in the design and creation of mathematical optimization algorithms and operational computer simulation models. Annual salary will be $35,000 for a 40-hour work week. Additional salary may be paid up to $40,000 if education and experience warrant. Interested applicants apply at the Texas Employment Commission, Dallas, TX, or send resume to the Texas Employment Commission, Austin, TX, 78778-0001, J.O. number 5518157. This advertisement was paid by an equal opportunity employer.

UNISYS AIRLINE Systems

We have several openings for U1100 Programmers & Analysts to develop and support **AIRLINE** Systems. Any of the following skills will qualify: **MASM, FORTRAN, HVTIP** or **USAS**. Any **Baggage, Reservations, Cargo or Message Switching** Systems experience is a plus. Also require **1100 / DMS / COBOL** Programmers & Analysts!

COMPUTER STAFFING
10061 Talbert Avenue
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
800 / 88UNISYS

DATA PROCESSING AND SYSTEMS OPPORTUNITIES

The facts speak for themselves. We are a Fortune 200 company and a world leader in the development, design and manufacture of high technology connectors, switches and related equipment. In 1989, our sales exceeded $2.7 billion.

IMS DATABASE ANALYST
DATA RESOURCE MANAGEMENT DEPARTMENT

Requires 2 years of IMS DBA experience. Additional requirements include: logical and physical database design experience, working knowledge of IRLM and DBRC a plus. Experience with all IMS access methods and with logical relationships and the ability to provide technical leadership for a major IMS database conversion effort is also necessary. Responsibilities include database design, implementation, and monitoring as well as production and development problem resolution and database recovery.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST
MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT

Requirements include 2-5 years experience in a large IBM environment, COBOL, CICS (command level), IMS (or DL/1) and a working knowledge of application design techniques are also necessary. Individuals will plan, develop, implement and support material and production planning systems supporting multiple manufacturing plants.

PROJECT ENGINEERING ANALYST
TECHNICAL APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT

3-6 years of CAD experience in supporting CAD systems including a strong working knowledge of Solids Modelers such as Medusa, CATIA, PROENGINEER, or EUCLID is necessary. Additional qualifications include a thorough understanding of the underlying data structures of CAD systems. Position responsibilities include definition of CAD standards, evaluation of PC/Workstation design systems and the translation of data between design systems.

EDP AUDITOR
INTERNAL AUDIT DEPARTMENT

2-4 years experience as a Systems Programmer in a large IBM mainframe environment. Technical qualifications include: MVS and VM operating systems, IDMS, IMS or DB2 Databases. The position involves 30-35% domestic and international travel. Primary responsibilities include operating system reviews and analyses of data centers, general EDP controls and applications systems in any of our world-wide operations, including United States, Canada, Latin America, Europe, and the Far East.

A 4-year technical degree is preferred in all positions. You could be a part of our winning team and our exciting prospects for the future. To learn more about these positions, send your resume in confidence to **JOS, Human Resources, AMP Incorporated, P.O. Box 3608, M.S. 04-01, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608, Fax (717) 780-7019.**

AMP
INCORPORATED

SENIOR LEVEL ANALYSTS/PROGRAMMERS TELON

Are you looking for o chollenging position using new technology to moximize your technicol skills?

ARMS is currently seeking full-time computer professionals who are interested in learning DB2. Qualified candidates will have a minimum of 2 years of technical experience in an OS/MVS IBM environment with at least 6 months experience utilizing TELON.

We are seeking a development team who will be working with state-of-the-art prototyping techniques in developing business applications in TELON and DB2. This team will be responsible for the full software development cycle, from requirements analysis through implementation.

ARMS, Incorporated is a highly respected professional services organization that provides over 200 technical resources to clients throughout the MidAtlantic region. For over twenty years, we have established long term partnerships with small and large clients by providing resources who demand challenging opportunities and possess the highest level of professional service.

We offer excellent corporate benefits, including medical, life and dental insurance as well as short and long term disability insurance, 24 paid days off per year, a 401 (k) plan, tuition reimbursement, a company car program, a comprehensive relocation plan and other progressive benefits. We will relocate!

Respond to: **ARMS, INC., Carol Astrom, Recruiter, 300 Delaware Avenue, Suite 1014, Wilmington, DE 19801. (302) 888-7777. (302) 888-7775 (fax).**

ARMS inc.

CAROLINA COAST!

Are you seeking to enhance your DB2 skills? Be involved in a conversion from Honeywell to IBM 4381 MVS/XA. Successful candidate will have an applications background in CICS, QMF, CSP and some existing DB2 experience.

Call Laura LaCanne today:
1-800-334-9769 x998
FAX (205) 882-2692

COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

Professional, well-established computer service company is seeking independent computer professionals for contract and temporary employment opportunities in Alaska and New Mexico. Assignments require proven expertise in the following areas:

DB2/CSP/EXCELERATOR
IDMS/ADSO
DATACOM/IDEAL
IBM AS, SQL/DS
SCADA S/W Engrs

IMS DB/DC, COBOL
ADABAS/NATURAL
FOCUS
CICS/COBOL
ARC/INFO, GIS

Send resume stating precise hardware/software experience, three references, and availability to:

ComRim Systems, Inc.
560 East 34th Ave., Suite 200
Anchorage, Alaska 99503
907/563-0304 Fax 907/563-7435

Join Our Aggressive Applications Development & Operations Support Teams.

CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY, a major force in Southeastern power generation and distribution, offers information systems professionals the kind of environment that will provide long-term professional and personal satisfaction—the latest in proven technology and an appealing lifestyle. We're looking for data processing professionals to join our team and provide aggressive applications development and operations support.

Along with wide use of personal computers, we're operating one IBM 3090-300, one IBM 3090-200, and one Amdahl 5890-300. The CICS on-line environment has been growing at the rate of 40% per year. Recently, we have expanded to a new Data Center. We're operating under MVS/XA and VM/CMS utilizing an SNA/SDLC network consisting of over 3,000 terminals and printers. Our programming languages are COBOL, SQL and DATACOM's IDEAL. We have adopted DB2 as our standard for new application development and are aggressively expanding our use of PC-based and mainframe-based CASE tools.

We have recently completed a large strategic planning study and have a significant backlog of technical and application development projects. We are currently seeking the following:

APPLICATIONS DEVELOPMENT

Programmers

Positions require 4 + years of structured coding experience. Highly desired experience would include COBOL, CICS, DB2 and DATACOM. A four-year degree is preferred.

Systems Analysts

Positions require 4 + years experience in a development environment versus a maintenance environment. Highly desired experience would include structured design techniques, data modeling experience, prototyping and Method/1 knowledge. A four-year degree is preferred.

DATABASE ANALYST

Position requires 4 + years experience utilizing a relational database engine, preferably DB2 or DATACOM/DB. Desirable experience includes formal participation in the physical DB design activity of development projects. A four-year degree is preferred.

LAN SUPPORT ANALYST

Requires 3-5 years of technical experience in personal computer support, including a minimum of 1-2 years in the design, implementation and support of Local Area Networks, preferahly in a LAN-to-LAN or wide area connectivity environment. Banyan network operating system experience strongly desired. Candidates must possess strong verbal and written communication and client consulting skills. A four-year degree is preferred.

SR. INFORMATION CENTER ANALYST

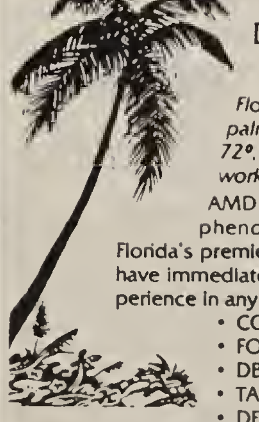
Requires 5 + years of technical experience in supporting PC software and hardware products such as spreadsheets, databases, and communication. Experience in the support of Local Area Networks, preferably with the Banyan operating system, is strongly desired. Excellent client consulting and project management skills and strong verbal and written communication skills are a must. A four-year degree is preferred.

The quality of life in the beautiful Carolinas is one on which to boast. We offer a mild but seasonal climate, a moderate cost-of-living, excellent schools and universities, and a myriad of cultural and recreational activities. With CP&L located in the capital city of Raleigh, the mountains and seashore are just a few hours away.

CP&L offers competitive salaries, excellent benefits, and opportunities to advance. If you're interested in becoming part of our important team of professionals, send resume with salary requirements to: **Randy Millwood, Senior Recruitment Representative, Dept. CW4990, CAROLINA POWER & LIGHT COMPANY, P.O. Box 1551, Raleigh, NC 27602.** An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

CP&L

Carolina Power & Light Company
Energy In Operation



Florida

DON'T DREAM THE LIFE, LIVE THE DREAM!!!

Florida, with gentle winds bending the palms and an average temperature of 72°, is one of the finest places to live and work.

AMD Consulting Services is experiencing phenomenal growth. Our customers, Florida's premier Information processing centers, have immediate needs for professionals with experience in any of the following:

- COBOL, PLI, ALC, RPG3, "C", CICS
- FOCUS, ORACLE, INFORMIX
- DB2/SQL, IDMS, M204, IMS
- TANDEM COBOL, TAL, PATHWAY
- DEC/VAX, UNIX, PICK
- PCS/ADS, MCCORMACK & DODGE

It's your move, make it the RIGHT ONE.

AMD CONSULTING SERVICES

One Harbour Place
Suite 885 C
Tampa, Florida 33602
(813) 229-9208

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

WILLIAMS INFORMATION SERVICES CORPORATION (WISC), has immediate openings for experienced systems staff. Qualified candidates will have a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, or equivalent experience. Opportunities are available for the following positions:

- **IMS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER** - Two to three years' recent experience in supporting and maintaining an IMS DB/DC system in an MVS/XA and VTAM environment. Experience in DB2 preferred.
- **CICS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER** - Two to three years' recent experience in supporting and maintaining CICS in an MVS/XA and VTAM environment. Experience in maintaining CA IDEAL and DATACOM/DB products is preferred.
- **COMMUNICATION SYSTEM PROGRAMMER** - Two to three years' recent experience and knowledge of VTAM, ACF/NCP, Netview and related network products and supporting same on a daily basis. Experience with LANS and SNI preferred.

Williams Information Services Corporation offers technical challenge in a positive environment. We recognize and reward your contributions with excellent salary and employee benefits programs. For consideration, please send resume to:

Williams Information Services Corporation
Human Resources Department, 33-1
Post Office Box 2400-CH • Tulsa, Oklahoma 74102

An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F/V/H

WILLIAMS INFORMATION SERVICES CORPORATION
ONE OF THE WILLIAMS COMPANIES, INC.

FREE! 1990 COMPUTER INDUSTRY SALARY SURVEY

Immediately available from National Computer Associates...in-depth data on 1990 compensation levels...gathered from thousands of EDP employers from all across the nation. The salary ranges are comprehensive, listing: median-low, region-median and median-high incomes covering all job titles generally used.

To compare your own earnings with those of others, get a copy of this up-to-the-minute Salary Survey. The survey covers, not only your own region, but all other regions in the U.S.A. ...in case you want to relocate.

This Salary Survey is provided free-of-charge as a service to the computer profession by the nation's leading network of independent placement specialists... National Computer Associates.

Simply contact the NCA firm nearest to you.

National Computer Associates

ATLANTA: DataPro Personnel Consultants
1050 Crown Pointe Pkwy Suite 430
Atlanta, GA 30338 (404) 392-9990
BALTIMORE: CIPS Inc
101 W Ridgely Road, Suite 7A & 8A
Lutherville, MD 21093 (301) 252-9000
BOSTON: Robert Kleven & Co., Inc
PO Box 636
Lexington, MA 02173 (617) 861-1020
CHICAGO: Thomas Hirtz & Associates
150 North Wacker Drive, Suite 1700
Chicago, IL 60606 (312) 977-1555
CINCINNATI: Task Group
7875 Reading Road
Cincinnati, OH 45237 (513) 821-8275
CLEVELAND: Innovative Resources, Inc
Statler Office Tower, Suite 426
1127 Euclid Avenue
Cleveland, OH 44115 (216) 621-4220
COLUMBUS: Michael Thomas, Inc
450 W Wilson Bridge Road, Suite 340
Worthington, OH 43085 (614) 846-0926
DALLAS: DataPro Personnel Consultants, Inc
13355 Noel Road, Suite 2001
Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 661-8600
DENVER: Abacus Consultants, Inc
1777 South Harrison Street, Suite 404
Denver, CO 80210 (303) 759-5064
DETROIT: Electronic Systems Personnel
3000 Town Center, Suite 2580
Southfield, MI 48075 (313) 353-5580
GREENSBORO: DataMasters
PO Box 14548
Greensboro, NC 27415-4548
(919) 373-1461
HARTFORD: Compass Inc
875 Asylum Avenue
Hartford, CT 06105 (203) 549-4240
HOUSTON: Career Consultants, Inc
1980 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1050
Houston TX 77056 (713) 626-4100
KANSAS CITY: DP Career Associates
6405 Metcalf, Suite 502
Shawnee Mission, KS 66202 (913) 236-8288
LOS ANGELES: Superior Resources, Inc
22653 Pacific Coast Highway Suite 1-106
Malibu, CA 90265 (818) 884-3000
MIAMI: Data Sciences Personnel, Inc
PO Box 8577
Hollywood, FL 33024 (305) 434-6112
MILWAUKEE: EDP Consultants, Inc
Chancellory Park II, Suite 350
350 N Sunnyslope Road
Brookfield, WI 53005 (414) 797-8855
MNPLS./ST. PAUL: Electronic Systems Personnel
880 International Centre
900 2nd Avenue South
Minneapolis MN 55402 (612) 338-6714
NEW JERSEY: Systems Search
2040 Millburn Avenue
Maplewood, NJ 07040 (201) 761-4400
NEW YORK: Botal Associates Inc
7 Dey Street Suite 410
New York NY 10007 (212) 227-7370
PHILADELPHIA: Systems Personnel Inc
115 West State Street
Media, PA 19063 (215) 565-8880
PHOENIX: Professional Career Consultants
4725 North Scottsdale Road, Suite 209
Scottsdale AZ 85251 (602) 274-6666
PITTSBURG: KCS Computer Services, Inc
400 Penn Center Blvd Suite 320
Monroeville, PA 15235 (412) 823-8632
ROCHESTER: Traynor Confidential Ltd
10 Gibbs Street, Suite 400
Rochester, NY 14604 (716) 325-6610
SAN DIEGO: Technical Directions Inc
8880 Rio San Diego Dr Suite 1025
San Diego, CA 92108 (619) 297-5611
SAN FRANCISCO: Professionals for Computing Inc
455 Market Street, Suite 1850
San Francisco, CA 94111 (415) 957-1400
SEATTLE: Houser, Martin, Morris & Associates
110 110th Avenue N E, C-90015
Bellevue, WA 98009 (206) 453-2700
STAMFORD: Hipp Waters Professional Recruiting
707 Summer Street
Stamford, CT 06901 (203) 357-8400
ST. LOUIS: Executive Career Consultants
795 Office Parkway, Suite 100-CW
St Louis, MO 63141 (314) 994-3737
SYRACUSE: CFA Associates Personnel Inc
5790 Widewaters Parkway
Dewitt, NY 13214 (315) 446-8492
AUSTRALIA: For information, contact the NCA firm nearest to you

DIRECTOR OF MANAGEMENT INFORMATION SYSTEMS

TEXAS SOUTHERN UNIVERSITY

Texas Southern University is a state supported institution of higher education which offers learning activities and academic programs designed to meet the needs of non-traditional students and cultural minorities. The current enrollment at Texas Southern University is nine thousand (9000). The University's aim is to ensure that Fiscal, Admissions/Recruiting, Student Records, Financial Aid, Student Billing, Alumni Development and other administrative areas of the University have efficient and effective automated information and telecommunications systems. The University seeks an experienced Director who will function as a member of the University's management team, working with faculty, administrators and policy making councils to articulate and implement plans to provide university computing services and to assist schools and departments with local computing and networking plans.

Responsibilities:
Responsible for the leadership and management of the Computing Services Center and its staff including: planning, budgeting, and management of facilities and services. Advises the University administration on computer technology, the delivery of computer services, computer planning and fiscal management.

Qualifications:
The new director should have a Master's Degree in computer science or equivalent. The candidate must have experience in a diverse computing environment including mainframes and microcomputers; proven managerial ability; experience with fiscal and supervisory responsibilities preferably in an institution of higher education. A minimum of seven years previous experience with computer information centers is essential. The successful candidate should show evidence of strong analytical and communication skills, an ability to plan, an understanding of sound fiscal management practices, and significant knowledge of current computer technology. The new Director will be expected to undertake a strong leadership role in the implementations and subsequent evolution of the University's new Computing Technology Master Plan.

Salary:
Competitive and Negotiable.

Position to be filled on or before May 15, 1990.

Interested epplicants should send cover letter, resume and list of three (3) references postmarked by MAY 4, 1990, to:

MIS Seerch Committee
Texes Southern University
3100 Cleburne Ave., Houston, Texas 77004

AA/EOE Employer

Senior Software Systems Engineer to contribute to the development of an on-line transaction processing based Purchase Order system. Perform systems evaluation and study and develop systems proposals outlining business requirements and technical architecture. Perform design, development, testing, documentation and analysis as part of project team or as leader of major project section. Responsible for design of relational database on distributed network. Perform evaluation of VAX/VMS layered VAXset tools and make recommendations on suitability. Create functional and system specifications. Develop programming environment for development on transaction processing system. Conduct performance analysis periodically to enhance system efficiency, reliability, and availability. Guide and train junior level members of project team in use of layered VAXset tools. Requirements for this position are: a Master of Science in Computer Science with 1 year of experience in design and development of commercial applications based on relational database (Rdb/VMS) using VAX/VMS operating system, use of COBOL, VAX/BASIC, FMS, RDO, CDD, CMS, MMS, and Datatrieve; background in training technical personnel in use of software development tools; knowledge of logical database design, database organization, and communicetions architectures. Salary: $42,016 to $45,000 per year. 40 hr/wk, 8:15-5pm. If you are interested in, and qualified for the above position, please forwerd your resume in duplicate to: Massachusetts Division of Employment and Training, Special Programs Department, 19 Staniford Street, Boston, MA 02114, Case #00379.

EARN YOUR B.S. IN COMPUTER SCIENCE IN 1 TO 6 WEEKS

Use your work experience and our comprehensive testing program to earn your degree.

For additional information, write:

UNIVERSITY CENTER
P.O. Box 35842
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74153

Job placement assistance is available to our graduates using a national recruiting agency

DB2 SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Unique opportunity in a multiple-mainframe ESA, XA shop, (2-3090's; 1-3084), that has had 30% per year growth in computing power since 1985. New 200,000 sq. ft. Operations center currently under construction. This brend new opportunity offers a long term future of having 1 to 2 other professionals reporting to this position. Progressive management thet considers it's professionals assets and not expenses.

Call Robert Taylor NOW at
1-800-334-9769 Ext. 998
FAX (205) 882-2692

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Our growing operations in Central California are seeking a person with a manufacturing background. We require 3 years of systems analysis, RPG III programming end experience on a System 38 or AS400. BS in Computer Science a plus. We provide an excellent salary end benefit package. Call 800-222-4401, Ext 705 from California or 800-888-0235, Fresno Ext 705 from outside Celifornia or send your resume to:

ZACKY FARMS
315 N. H St
Fresno, CA 93701
Attn: Tom Folsom
FAX 209-488-7843

Technical Sales Support Analyst: Includes technical software support duties: install and verify correct operation of Computer Mapping Systems (CPS) on a variety of UNIX workstations and personal computers; acquire and/or develop data sets for use in demonstrating CPS software to potential customers; demonstrate operation of CPS software; generate written technical descriptions of software features/benefits for proposals. Product design duties include: gather information from sales, marketing, and technical staffs on market needs and competitive offerings; generate written general requirements specifications from information and coordinate for product specification approval; and, coordinate the development of CPS software products and conflict resolution. Utilize Fortran and graphics libraries. Requirements are a Bachelor's degree or equivalent in Earth Sciences or related field; at least five years experience in the job offered or at least five years experience in the Geoscientific Field. Experience must have included: technical software support; project management in geoscientific field; technical proficiency in CPS software products; database requirements and usage in mapping activities of major energy companies and North American data acquisition and source; computer operating systems including mainframe, UNIX and MS-DOS; Fortran and graphics libraries; customer training/demos with a commercially available mapping software product. Must be willing and available to travel in U.S. and abroad. Hours are 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., 40 hours per week. Salary is $40,000 per year. Apply at the Texas Employment Commission, Austin, Texas, or send resume to the Texas Employment Commission, TEC Building, Austin, Texas 78778, Job Order #5424456. Ad paid for by Equal Employment Opportunity Employer.

CHALLENGE! OPPORTUNITY! SUCCESS!

Are these the things you want? Read on!

Since 1976 we have been one of the Nation's leading consulting firms in the development of mainframe applications. Our Calif. Reg. currently has a need for professionals with a min. of 3 yrs exper. & one or more of the following:

- **DB2/CSP/CICS**
- **M204**
- **KNOWLEDGEWARE/IEW**
- **COBOL/VSAM/MVS**
- **IDMS/CICS**
- **VAX/CASETOOLS: ACMS, DECFORMS**

Benefits include tuition reimbursement & profit sharing, competitive compensation & a variety of project assignments. Send resume to:

DATRONICS
14241 Firestone Blvd. Suite 220
La Mirada, CA 90638

Cell Collect: 213/802-3262

Sunbelt Opportunities

CICS Prog/Anal's (MVS or DOS)	30-35K
S/38 AS/400 Prog/Anal's (RPG III)	29-36K
TANDEM Prog/Anal's	30-38K
HP 3000 Prog/Anal's (COBOL)	30-35K
DB2 SQL Prog/Anal's	30-40K
MSA or M&D Sys Anal's	35-45K
Bank Prog/Anal's or Sys Anal's	30-45K
Mfg Sys Anal's	35-43K
Retail Prog/Anal's	30-35K
Insurance Prog/Anal's	30-35K
ASSEMBLER Programmers (IBM)	29-34K
ADABAS/NATURAL Prog/Anal's	30-36K
ORACLE-SQL Prog/Anal's	29-39K
VAX Prog/Anal's, Soft Engr's	32-40K
FOCUS Prog/Anal's	29-35K
IDMS ADS/O Prog/Anal's	29-35K
IMS DB/DC Prog/Anal's	29-36K
PL/1 Prog/Anal's (VM or MVS)	30-36K
Accounting Sys Anal's	35-49K
EDP Auditors	33-43K

Charlotte's largest executive search firm, in business since 1975, 300 affiliates. We place candidates in the Southeast and nationwide. Our client companies pay relocation and interviewing expenses, and our fees.

Corporate Personnel Consultants
3705 320 Latrobe Drive, Box 221739
Charlotte, NC 28222 (704) 366-1800
Attn: Rick Young, C.P.C.

PROGRAMMERS

TELON

Computer People, Inc., an International Consulting Firm, is looking for skilled TELON professionels.

At least 6 months' solid TELON experience on any database is required for these exciting positions, working in a state-of-the-art ASAP (Application Systems with Accelerated Productivity) environment. ASAP uses ICASE tools to facilitate rapid systems development. ASAP's success depends heavily on team dynamics and sharing the talents and expertise of all ASAP members so you will participate in a wide variety of projects.

For more information on these exciting opportunities call Donna Dossett or Mike Stanley now on (800) 888-8012 (daytime), or (302) 427-2708 (evenings/weekends). Alternatively, write to **Computer People, Inc., First Federal Plaza, 710 North King St., Ste 200, Wilmington, DE 19801.**

SYSTEMS ANALYST: Design, develop, and modify relational database systems using C, SOL, and ORACLE for the arrangement of columns, advertisements, and logos on commercial yellow pages. Use UNIX and VAX systems with an ORACLE database to upgrade features on display advertisements. Design data communications to coordinate the data flow between remote facilities and the main VAX computer systems. Use C and DCL languages to create the necessary command tools to support composition on the VAX/VMS operating system. Use C language to translate (compile) the special file format for several customers to ASCII file format to support the catalog composition system. Develop VAX/VMS interface for graphics system used in ad development. Provide color separation programs for graphics system. Requires M.S. degree in Computer Science. Education to include one course in each of the following: Data Base technologies, Data Communication, Compiler Design, File Management & Organization, Computer Graphics. Coursework to include one course using SOL and ORACLE relational database in a VAX/VMS operating system environment, two courses using VAX/VMS operating system, two courses using UNIX operating system, one course using PC with C compiler. Hours: 8:00 a.m. - 4:00 p.m. 40 hours per week at $2,665.00 per month salary. Please send resume to: ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF EMPLOYMENT SECURITY, 401 South State Street - 3 South, Chicago, Illinois 60605, Attention: JOAN SYKSTUS, Reference # V-IL 1201-S, AN EMPLOYER PAID AD.

EDP ANALYST

EDP Analyst needed to conduct EDP analysis functions related to LAS Servicing, LAMIS, Word Processing and Information Systems, Asset Management System, Budget and Operating Expense reporting, and other automated system requirements. Confer with users to determine detailed data requirements, special needs, and verification of requests. Prepare aspect of, or complete project proposals, including information upon which approval/disapproval will be determined. Evaluate software packages for use in responding to user requests and in preparing proposals. Maintain on-going contact with users to discuss problems and system modifications. Requires a Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science/MIS/or related area and two years experience in job offered or two years directly related experience involving automated information systems and automated accounting systems, or will consider a Master's Degree in Computer Science/MIS/or related area in lieu of Bachelor and two years experience. 40 hour work week. $31,220.00 per year. Apply at the Texas Employment Commission, Dallas, Texas, or send resume to the Texas Employment Commission, TEC Building, Austin, Texas 78778. Job Order #5424452. Ad paid for by an Equal Employment Opportunity Employer.

Fast-forward your career with one of America's fastest growing companies

UNIX is HOT!

Join our Consultants on projects nationwide. We can offer professionals with IBM, DEC or H-P application development experience one of the finest compensation packages in the industry. Call **1 (800) 444-4917,** or send your resume to: **WESSON, TAYLOR, WELLS, Dept. W36, P.O. Box 1587, Camden, SC 29020.**

WTW
SOFTWARE CONSULTING SERVICES

SYSTEM ENGINEER

40 hrs/wk, M-F, 8AM to 5PM, $43,000.00/yr. Responsibilities include: Work on design, coding, testing and debugging of the RECENT CHANGE capabilities of 5ESS (Class 5 Electronic Switching System), ISDN (Integrated Service digital Network), and BRCS (Business Residential Customer Service) and CCITT No. 7 (Consultive Committee International Telephone and Telegraph No.7), using C language on UNIX System. Requires: B.S. in Computer Science. 4 years direct experience in the job offered or related occupation as a Software Telecommunications Engineer. If qualifying under related occupation, occupation must be a software engineer working in Telecommunication Research and Development in the area of RECENT CHANGE capabilities. Send resume to IL Dept. of Employment Security, 401 S. State St., 3 South, Chicago, IL 60605. Attn: Joan Sykstus, Ref. V-IL-1163-S. An Employer paid ad.

HELP WANTED: PROJECT SYSTEM SOFTWARE ENGINEER. By May 9 send resume to: Employment Security Department, ES Division, ATT: Job #191687, Olympia, Washington 98504. JOB DESCRIPTION: Designs, implements, and tests complex and high level systems and software for mini and micro computers. Assumes project responsibility to design electronic mail software for Apple Macintosh utilizing Macintosh and MS-DOS operating systems, "C" and 68000 Assembler Series languages and Apple Macintosh and IBM PC computers. Assumes major project responsibility including: 1) requirements and analysis of project specifications; 2) product design; and 3) implementation schedules. REQUIREMENTS: B.A. or B.S. in Electrical Engineering, Mathematics, Computer Science or Physics. Two years of work experience in software design project responsibility and in designing and implementing communication software for Macintosh to ellow file or message transfer, including six months' work experience utilizing Macintosh and MS-DOS operating systems, "C" and 68000 Assembler Series languages and Apple Macintosh and IBM PC computers, including utilizing Macintosh low level networking protocols and writing Macintosh device drivers. MUST HAVE PROOF OF LEGAL AUTHORITY TO WORK IN THE UNITED STATES. Job location: Redmond, Washington. SALARY: $64,000-68,000 per annum, depending on experience. 40 hours per week, flex time. EOE.

CA & AZ CONTRACTS

CONSULTANTS WANTED

P. Murphy & Associates, Inc.

4405 RIVERSIDE DRIVE, SUITE 100
BURBANK, CA 91505
(818) 841-2002 (714) 552-0506
FAX: (818) 841-2122

CONSULTING

NY, NJ, NH, NC
MASS, FLA, ILL, LA
CAL, MO, COL, TX

DBA/Internals
Prog/Analysts
Strategic Planners

IMS DB/DC, DB2, TELON, SQL, FOCUS, IDMS/ADSO, CICS, UNIX/C, ORACLE, SYBASE, INGRES, INFORMIX, ADABAS/NATURAL, DATACOM/DB, PACBASE, TANDEM, TEREDATA, VAX/VMS, HP-3000, CSP, ESA, CAPACITY PLANNING, PERF/MEAS, PERF/TUNING, LAN/WAN NETWORKING, ACP/TPF, SNA

Call/Write
Robert H. Broselofsky Pres/CEO
RHB Associates
473 F.D.R. Drive - K1305
New York, NY 10002
(212) 982-2887

MAINE

DP OPPORTUNITIES

IBM TRAINING SPECIALIST - well versed in curriculum development & Adult Learning Theory, software & hardware. To 56K

DB2 PROGRAMMERS, 1-2 yrs. exp. To 44K

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER, VM/XA, MVS, TSO. To 43K

PROGRAMMER ANALYST, Microfocus, Windows, Presentation Manager, BAL, C. To 41K

P/A's - COBOL, CICS, VSAM, TELON. To 41K

Most Comprehensive relocation & benefit package available.

(207) 797-2191

ROGERS AND SEYMOUR
PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS

222 Auburn St.
Portland, Me. 04103

MAINE - NH $25,000 - 50,000 Salary

ROMAC, the largest and oldest placement agency in this area, is seeking qualified data processing professionals with salary requirments in the $25,000-$50,000 range. Our clients pay our fees.

ROMAC®

Att: Dept. 2
P.O. Box 7040DTS
Portland, ME 04112
(207) 773-4749
FAX (207) 773-2645

OPERATIONS RESEARCH ANALYST required. Design and develop mathematical programming, network optimization algorithms and mathematical models in aircraft operations area. Perform techniques as mathematical programming inventory control, queuing theory, sequencing and scheduling and stochastic modeling. Conceptualize and define problems and formulate mathematical or other model for automated decision support system. Prepare reports for submission to management and recommend the appropriate solutions. Applicants required to have Masters Degree in Operations Research and at least one year optimization algorithms and mathematical modeling experience. Applicant must demonstrate one year prior experience in the design and creation of mathematical optimization algorithms and operational computer simulation models. Annual salary will be $36,000 for a 40-hour work week. Additional salary may be paid up to $41,000 if education and experience warrant. Interested applicants apply at the Texas Employment Commission, Dallas, TX, or send resume to the Texas Employment Commission, Austin, TX, 78778-0001, J.O. number 5518154. This advertisement was paid by an equal opportunity employer.

COMPUTER SPECIALIST

South Carolina Electric & Gas Company seeks Computer Specialists for analysis, development, documentation and maintenance of software end data base applications relating to the operation of its nuclear units. Candidate must have a minimum of one year applications development experience and a Bachelor's degree in a computer related field or equivalent work related experience. The successful candidate will have either one year VAX/VMS experience and one year of Fortran experience or one year INGRES database design and development experience and one year VAX/VMS experience. Knowledge in the following areas would be helpful: VAX FMS experience; Basic, COBOL, C and Assembler experience; and PC programming experience.

Our Columbia, S.C. location offers an excellent quality of life in the growing Southeast and is just a short 2 hours' drive from both the Blue Ridge Mountains end the Atlantic shore. Additionally, SCE&G offers an excellent salary and benefits package. For immediate consideration, send your resume with salary requirements to: William Johnson, Personnel Department, SCE&G, P.O. Box 88, Jenkinsville, S.C. 29065. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

WORLDWIDE OPPORTUNITIES

(Some Require Japanese Fluency)

ACP/TPF
- APPLICATIONS
- COMMUNICATIONS
- COVERAGE
- MANAGEMENT
- OPERATIONS
- SYSTEMS

TANDEM PROG/ANAL with TAL

Please mail or fax resume

TPF INTERNATIONAL, INC.
23046 Carlota Ave, Suite 600
Laguna Hills, CA 92653
FAX (714) 581-9692
TEL (714) 581-6737

MIS DIRECTORS

If you need good people, we've got them. Computerworld reaches more than 612,000 computer professionals every week. That's more qualified computer pros than any newspaper can deliver. And you can select either a regional edition or national edition of Computerworld's Computer Careers section for your ad.

For more information, or to place your ad regionally or nationally, call Lisa McGrath at 800-343-6474 (in MA, 508-879-0700).

Computerworld
Weekly,
Regional,
National.
And it Works.

Data Processing

IF YOU HAVE DB2 EXPERIENCE, WE WANT TO TALK TO YOU.

IF YOU WANT DB2 TRAINING, YOU'LL WANT TO TALK TO US.

AUTOMATED CONCEPTS INCORPORATED® ("ACI") has a 24 year history as a leading national data processing consulting and technical training firm. A major area of ACI's specialization is in providing Fortune 500 clients with expertise in database and teleprocessing technology, including DB2, IMS and CICS. ACI Consultants use their expertise to design and implement large-scale systems. ACI Technical Trainers provide instructor led training in comprehensive curricula in our specialty areas.

Our continued growth and leading position in the industry have been achieved by hiring and developing the best professional talent in the field. We offer ACI Consultants experience in a variety of applications and industries, technical training and career growth in both management and technical areas.

If you have DB2 experience, we can offer you immediate opportunities on our consulting staff. If you have 2 or more years' experience with IMS or CICS, we can offer you IMMEDIATE DB2 TRAINING in addition to the opportunity to utilize and further develop your current skills.

In addition to a significant, secure opportunity with an industry leader, we offer generous salaries, impressive benefits, in-house training, development programs and advancement potential. Relocation assitstance will be provided.

Please forward your resume in confidence to: Nancy Mora, Dept. 0390-M, Automated Concepts Incorporated, 8770 W. Bryn Mawr, Suite 750, Chicago, Illinois 60631 or call: (312) 380-4200 or fax: (312) 380-4227.

FOR IMMEDIATE CONSIDERATION, CALL OUR CONVENIENT TOLL-FREE HOTLINE 1-800-888-2999, EXT. 1110. CALLS ACCEPTED 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK.

- *CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES*
- *NEW JERSEY • NEW YORK*
- *WASHINGTON, D.C.*

aci

Building Systems and Careers for 24 years.

Equal Opportunity Employer

Computer/Software Engineer

FOLLOW OUR ROAD TO A CHALLENGING TECHNICAL CAREER

Roadnet Technologies, Inc. offers bright, highly motivated software engineers technically challenging opportunities. As a wholly owned subsidiary of United Parcel Service, we seek top talent to develop leading edge software solutions that help face the challenges of a leader moving more than 12 million packages a day, worldwide.

Technical Expertise Is Essential

We're looking for creative software professionals with a BS in Computer Science, 3 years of C programming experience, and familiarity with software engineering methodologies. Experience in one or more of the following areas would be beneficial:

- Geographic Information Systems
- Optical Character Recognition
- Real-Time, Embedded, or OS/2 Applications
- Neural Networking
- Object Oriented Design
- Interactive Graphics, User-Interfaces
- Software Quality Assurance

We Offer Excellent Salaries and Benefits

Join us in an environment encouraging technical and professional growth. Enjoy our excellent benefits that include tuition reimbursement, medical, dental, vision, and prescription plans. Send a resume, including salary history, to:

ROADNET.

A United Parcel Service Company

2311 York Road, Dept. CW 409

Timonium, MD 21093

We are an equal opportunity employer

Principal Information System Specialist - Responsible for the development of systems and technical architectures in support of the service delivery, logistics, revenue processing, customer edministretion and information management functions. Partcipate in the development of large scale transaction processing projects, plans, specifications and designs for impact end compliance with VAX information architecture, customer service business portfolio and technical feasibility. Work with corporate forums on technology introduction in the area of Logical and physical data base design, software development and control using life cycle standards and methodologies, and VAX CASE software development tools. Distributed data processing in VAX/VMS computer network environment. Work with project teams to provide direction or expertise in the field of communication protocol for epplication connectivity using the messaging and Client/Server models. Requirements for this job are a Master of Science degree in Computer Science or a Master of Science degree in Business Administration, 4 years experience in large scale transaction processing projects in VAX/VMS environment, knowledge of customer services business applications and processes such es service delivery, customer revenue administration and logistics. Background in a computer network environment, messaging and network protocols, the client/server model, end logical and physical data base design. Knowledge of high level programming languages such as COBOL, PL/1 or C, life cycle software development end control, and usage of VAX CASE tools such es SUPERPDL or VAX-CMS. Selary $50,502.40 to $53,502.40 per year. 4 years of experience req. 40hr/wk. 8:15am-5pm. If you are interested in, end qualified for the above position, please forward two (2) copies of your resume to: J.O.#00360, Commonwealth of Massachusetts, Dept. of Employment & Training, Special Programs, First floor, 19 Staniford St., Boston, MA 02114

Systems Programmer

If you are looking to break into systems programming this may be it! Join a small staff in a comfortable rural university atmosphere. Walk to work on campus and help us as we undertake the challenge of upgrading our entire system software and hardware environment.

The successful candidate will work with two other systems programmers in maintaining an IBM mainframe environment.

The Board of Regents Higher Education Computing System (BOR/HECS) is located in Vermillion, South Dakota, on the University of South Dakota campus. The computing center is responsible for state-wide administrative computing functions as well as providing academic computing to all state institutions of higher education.

Vermillion is located near the Missouri River in southeastern South Dakota, 60 miles south of Sioux Falls, South Dakota.

Qualifications: Graduation from a college or university with a bachelor's degree in computer science or a related field. Two years experience as an application programmer or one year of experience in systems software programming or an equivalent combination of education and experience.

Available: Immediately

Salary: $23,213 - $29,016

How to Apply: Send SD state application to USD Personnel Services, 414 East Clark, Vermillion, SD, 57069; or call 605-677-5671 to request an application. Resumes submitted without a completed South Dakota state application form will not meet the application requirements. All applications and requests for applications must be made by 5 P.M. on April 30, 1990. AA/EOE

PETROLEUM RESEARCH ENGINEER required. Design end develop mathematical programming, network optimization algorithms and mathematical models in area of research and development of reservoir simulation, production design and optimizetion end other problems of the petroleum Industry. Perform techniques es mathematical programming end stochestic modeling. Conceptualize and define problem and formulate methemetical or other model for automated decision support system. Applicants required to have a Masters Degree in Petroleum Engineering with at least two years experience in the design of operational computer simulation models. Applicant's experience must include prior design and creation of operetionel reservoir simulations and production optimization models. Annual salery will be $43,680 per year for e 40-hour work week. Interested applicants contact the Oklahoma Employment Security Commission (7202), 3105 E. Skelly Drive, Tulsa, OK 74105-7202. Phone: (918) 749-6861. Refer to job order number 091223. Ad paid by an equal opportunity employer.

SOFTWARE OPPORTUNITIES

1-800-423-5383

Let our National Award winning computer specialists assist you in your search. We have over 300 affiliated offices around the country ready to work for you!

LIFE INSURANCE	To $60K
UNIX INTERNALS	To $60+
SYSTEM/36	To $40K+
IDMS, IMS or ADABAS	To $50K
P/A (COBOL or ALC)	To $40K
UNIX/C	To $55K
MVS or VM INTERNALS	$ OPEN
ACF/VTAM/NCP	To $50K
DB2/SQL	To $60K+
COBOL/CICS	To $40K
Software Engineers	To $60K
OVERSEAS	$ OPEN

ROBERT SHIELDS & ASSOCIATES

P.O. Box 890723, Dept. C
Houston, TX 77289-0723

FAX: 713-486-1496

DIRECTOR OF HOSPITAL INFORMATION SYSTEMS

UNC Hospitals, a progressive 665-bed university teaching hospital, is accepting applications for a healthcare experienced Director of Information Systems. The Director reports to the Associate Director of Hospital Operations/Director of Fiscal Services with support from a staff of 63. The Director is responsible for an integrated hospital information system to serve clinical, research, financial and administrative needs. Supervisory experience should include both applications and operational areas.

Major projects include the networking of all existing MIS systems, development of an institutional data base (DB-2) and upgrading existing vendor supported applications. An IBM 3090 is the primary operating hardware platform. Knowledge of telecommunications, Token-Ring/Ethernet L.A.N. a plus. A degree in computer sciences, business or related field required. Post-graduate education is desirable.

The successful candidate will have experience supporting the information needs of a large/diverse inpatient and ambulatory care environment. Salary commensurate with education, experience and prior achievements.

Please forward your resume and salary history to:

Margaret Brooks
Administrative Assistant to Associate Director of Operations
Director of Fiscal Services
UNC Hospitals
6th Fl. Patient Support Tower
101 Manning Drive, Chapel Hill, NC 27514.

UNC Hospitals

North Carolina Memorial Hospital
North Carolina Children's Hospital
North Carolina Neuropsychiatric Hospital

MARKETPLACE

The anxiety of the on-line user

Choosing electronic data services means getting in the users' shoes

BY RAYMOND T. NIMMER
SPECIAL TO CW

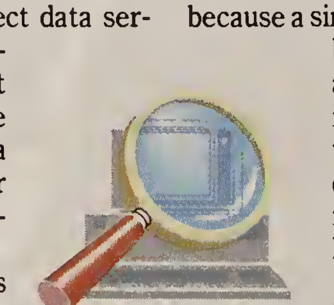
Companies today are facing an information crisis. They must use information more effectively, but they confront a growing volume of data that they find increasingly difficult to digest — that is, to convert to useable information.

One front on which information systems people face this crisis is in choosing and managing external electronic data services for their company. There are several hundred commercial services and thousands of electronic bulletin boards available. No one can use all of them or all of the data that any one of them contains.

This is the kind of crisis Richard Wurman describes in his 1989 book *Information Anxiety* — the gap between what we understand and what we think we should understand. Imagine, for example, that I tell you I need your advice on my tax liability and that I will bring you all the "information" you need to help me. Then I leave you with 14 boxes of unorganized receipts, reports and memos.

This kind of situation creates anxiety. Users of electronic data face this anxiety unless they have a workable and obvious structure to access the data that surrounds them.

Because information science has traditionally dealt with the transfer and storage of data, some managers select data services with the anachronistic view that they need only make them available in a systematic manner to fulfill their responsibility.



This notion is wrong; there is no single systematic way to make data available or to induce decision-makers to use data services. The first rule in selecting one is to base decisions on discussions with the people who will use the data. It's not sufficient to speak with the suppliers of the data or in-house technologists or, in many cases, only the people who manage the users.

In discussing data services with users, it is critical to consider how much effort they are willing to make to access one. The unopened book communicates nothing; the value of any data service depends on its ability to induce the user to "open the book" and, having done so, find relevant data.

Several weeks ago I attended a meeting at which I discussed whether the bar association in my state should develop an electronic bulletin board for lawyers. We were discussing the question because a similar system created by the national bar association was failing; its access routine was too complicated for non-technical people such as lawyers to use.

Along with keeping lawyers from getting in, the difficulty of using the national bar association's service led some of my colleagues to believe the service would offer them little of value even if they did gain access to it.

This kind of reluctance or inability to use technology cannot always be resolved through training. Problems with access sometimes go beyond issues of mechanics. You need to choose a system that induces people to use it.

Another service illustrates the possibilities. West Publishing Co. recently gave all law school faculty free access to its Westlaw electronic database. For each user, members of West's technical staff program communications software according to information the individual sends to the company. The program operates automatically, making the communication technology invisible to the user. West provided true access instead of just making data available.

Another issue in choosing data services is how users can search them. Assuming I have opened the book, how do I find what is relevant to me? Even more than the first question, this one calls for understanding human behavior. What thought processes will the users pursue? What thought processes do we wish to encourage?

In some cases, we want structure and content defined from above. We might want data accessible by the day, week, month or year if users should focus on current performance or examine trends over time. Alternatively, field offices might need to access demographic data according to location because the company manages marketing on the basis of locale. The structure must reflect how people plan to use the electronic information.

If the objective is to promote unstructured and intuitive planning through an executive information system, it may be ineffective to incorporate services with a rigid query system that cannot be varied. An open-ended structure could be more effective, even if it makes it more difficult for an executive to find something such as a competitor's security filing. One strength of human thought lies in our ability to make connections that are not entirely logical.

Finally, of course, we need to know how users can retrieve information. Does a service allow them to download? If so, can they download the data in a manageable form? If not, are they willing to read it from the screen?

Selecting data services and presenting them to the user is not simply a matter of assessing their content and assuring that there is a technically apt method of access. The data service is an essential ingredient of the analysis and decision-making that it supports. It is on the basis of that process that managers must make choices.

Nimmer is foundation professor of law at the University of Houston and counsel to the law firm of Sheinfeld, Maley & Kay.

Index

Marketplace 100
Buy/Sell/Lease 100
Bids Proposals/Real Estate . . 102
Business Opportunities 102
Data Conversion 102
Graphics/Desktop Pub 102
Software 102
Peripherals/Supplies 102
Time/Services 103
Training 104

Buy/Sell/Lease

IBM SPECIALISTS
SELL • LEASE • BUY
S/34 S/36 S/38 AS/400
3741 3742
• New and Used • IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
• All Peripherals • Immediate Delivery
• Upgrades and Features • Completely Refurbished
800-251-2670
IN TENNESSEE (615) 847-4031
CMA
COMPUTER MARKETING
of America, Inc.
PO BOX 71 • 610 BRYAN ST. • OLD HICKORY, TN 37138

WE WILL BUY
★ SYSTEMS OR PARTS ★
AS IS OR REFURBED
IBM
14XX 29XX 30XX
40XX 50XX XT AT PS2
Token Rings
Apple Compaq Clones
Drives Seagate Tandon
Please call the
"Offer Desk"
Computer Service
Supply Corp.
1-800-255-7815
In N.H. (603) 437-0634
Fax: (603) 622-0128
CSS
The Computer Parts Vault®

GTEX
FINANCIAL
GROUP, Inc
IBM
BUY SELL
LEASE
PS/2 OPERATING
LEASES
3084 3090
PERIPHERALS
OEM/PCM
LEASES
800-888-7568
FAX 214/783-1379
Member
CDLA
EST.
1978

MASSCOMP
WORKSTATIONS
(2) B55P-02 complete configurations
w/ 1MB memory each (A/P & F/C)
Sale or Lease • Immediate Delivery • Eligible for Maintenance
Call Now • 617-267-8600
EQUIPMENT REMARKETING CO.

buy, sell
trade
DEC
IBM
COMPATIBLE
• SYSTEMS
• PERIPHERALS
• NOVELL AUTHORIZED
• CPUs • MEMORIES • DISC & TAPE DRIVES • CRTs
• TERMINALS • PRINTERS • INTERFACES Etc.
dce DIGITAL COMPUTER
EXCHANGE INC
2487 Industrial Pkwy. West, Hayward, CA 94545
dda Digital Dealers Associates
Call (415) 887-3100
Fax (415) 887-5590
* Registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

The BoCoEx index on used computers

Closing prices report for the week ending March 30, 1990

	Closing price	Recent high	Recent low
IBM PC Model 176	$500	$595	$400
XT Model 086	$600	$825	$600
XT Model 089	$675	$800	$600
AT Model 099	$1,050	$1,600	$1,000
AT Model 239	$1,350	$1,700	$1,200
AT Model 339	$1,500	$1,800	$1,500
PS/2 Model 50	$1,850	$2,200	$1,700
PS/2 Model 60	$2,425	$2,600	$2,400
Compaq Portable II	$1,700	$1,725	$1,550
Portable III	$2,300	$2,500	$1,900
Portable 286	$1,700	$2,000	$1,700
Plus	$750	$950	$675
Deskpro	$900	$1,200	$800
Deskpro 286	$1,500	$1,825	$1,300
Deskpro 386/16	$2,500	$2,750	$2,475
Apple Macintosh 512	$550	$750	$525
512E	$600	$890	$550
Plus	$885	$1,000	$885
II	$3,550	$3,800	$3,000

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE BOSTON COMPUTER EXCHANGE CORP.

Buy/Sell/Lease

EXECUTIVE INFOSOURCE, INC.

Expert Dealers In IBM ES/9370 Equipment

• • • •

IN STOCK

9377/090 s/n 40341
9377/090 s/n 40198

Peripherals & Features

Will custom configure system test and install

Call us for a quote.

1530 Eastwood Ave, Ste 100
Highland Park, IL 60035
708.831.1255
FAX 708.831.1257

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

HEWLETT PACKARD

1000 ● 3000 9000

Computers
Peripherals
Terminals

Buy ● Sell
Rent ● Lease

EURODATA INC.
2574 Sheffield Road
Ottawa, Canada K1B 3V7
613-745-0921
FAX: 613-745-1172

PRIME

EXPERIENCED SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS

BUY-SELL-LEASE BROKERAGE

NEW PLUG-COMPATIBLE DISK, TAPE, MEMORY

PLUS
THE FASTEST I/O AVAILABLE ANYWHERE

1ST SOLUTIONS, INC.
11460 N CAVE CREEK RD
PHOENIX, AZ 85020
ASK FOR DON SHIFRIS

602-997-0997
Fax: 602-997-1688

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

Computerworld's

Classified Marketplace

gives you buyers with extensive purchase influence.

That's because Computerworld's Classified Marketplace reaches MIS/DP professionals who have extensive involvement in volume purchasing. In fact, a full 95% are involved in purchase decision making for their organizations. They determine needs, evaluate technologies, identify solutions, and select products and vendors for the entire range of information systems, as well as related products and services.

So if you're selling computer products and services, advertise in the newspaper that delivers buyers with volume purchasing influence. Advertise in Computerworld's Classified Marketplace!

For more information, call

800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700).

ICE LTD.
INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE LTD.
1-800-ICE-BUYS

digital
Data General
SUN
apollo
IBM
PC/AT/PS2

BUY • SELL • LEASE • NEW • USED
PERIPHERALS • SYSTEMS • UPGRADES

RECONDITIONED COMPUTER EQUIPMENT

Whatever your Equipment needs are. Call us today whether you are buying, selling, trading, leasing or consignments- with 14 years in the trade - *ICE, Ltd does it all.* All our equipment comes with a 30 day *unconditional guarantee.*

WANTED

EXCESS AND OBSOLETE COMPUTER EQUIPMENT
$ TOP CASH PAID $
- Call today for quote -
1-800-ICE-BUYS

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE, LTD.
TEL.: (617) 585-8888 • FAX: (617) 585-9177
• 163 MAIN ST. • KINGSTON, MA 02364 •

WANG

SAVE 50% or more

on WANG remanufactured
CPU's • OIS • PC • VS • PERIPHERALS

- Free Installation by your Wang technician
- Unconditionaly guaranteed for the Wang Service Contract

wpb
WORD PROCESSING BROKERAGE CORPORATION

Authorized WANG *Remanufactured Dealer*
1-800-223-9264

VAX RENTALS

MV 3600
MV 3800/3900
VAX 6000 SERIES
VAX 8000 SERIES
Systems & Peripherals

• Fast Turnaround • Dependable Products
• Upgrade/Add-On Flexibility

• 6 Months • 12 Months • 24 Months

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES
CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Associates
dda Digital Dealers Associates

EAST COAST
(516) 273-7777

WEST COAST
(206) 392-9878

WE BUY and SELL
NEW - USED - AS IS
APOLLO, DEC, HP, SUN, WANG
CDC, MAXTOR, MICROPOLIS
Fax us your excess listings
Call us for current inventory on above

Industrial Electrosurplus
Tel (508) 768-3480
FAX (508) 768-3479

B&F Associates inc

- Data General
- Fujitsu
- Data Products
- CDC
- Printronix
- Zetaco

BUY SELL TRADE

617/982-9664

FAX: 617/871-4456

BUY • SELL • LEASE

AS/400 S/38, 36, 34 SERIES 1

- *SYSTEMS*
- *PERIPHERALS*
- *UPGRADES*

SOURCE DATA PRODUCTS

19762 MacArthur Blvd.
•120, Irvine, CA 92715

(714) 851-1970
(800) 333-2669

IBM

Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association
CDLA

BUY · SELL · LEASE

SYSTEM 36/38
43XX 30XX
AS/400
AT&T VOICE SYSTEMS
SERIES 1

- Processors
- Peripherals
- Upgrades

DEMPSEY & ASSOCIATES INC

18377 Beach Blvd., Suite 323
Huntington Beach, CA 92648 (714) 847-8486

(800) 888-2000

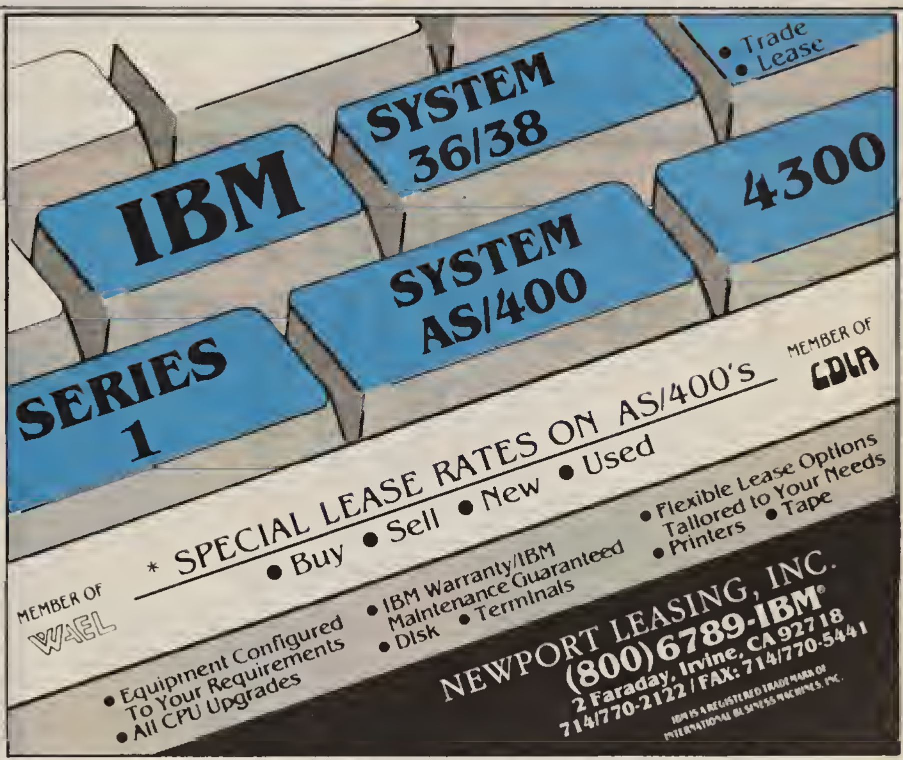
HONEYWELL

LEVEL 6 DPS 6 SERIES 16

- Complete Minicomputer Line -- New & Used
- All Peripherals & Terminals
- Upgrades and Features
- Depot Repair Capability
- Honeywell Maintenance Guarenteed
- Immediate Delivery Low Prices
- HDS 5 and HDS 7 Competible Terminals

The Recognized Leeder in Honeywell Minicomputer Seles and Support

BCS
BOUDREAU COMPUTER SERVICES
100 Bearfoot Road
Northboro, MA 01532
(508) 393-6839
FAX 508-393-3781
"Since 1974"



• Trade
• Lease

* SPECIAL LEASE RATES ON AS/400's
• Buy • Sell • New • Used

MEMBER OF CDLA
MEMBER OF WAEL

• Equipment Configured To Your Requirements
• All CPU Upgrades
• IBM Warranty/IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
• Disk • Terminals
• Flexible Lease Options Tailored to Your Needs
• Printers • Tape

NEWPORT LEASING, INC.
(800) 6789-IBM®
2 Faraday, Irvine, CA 92718
714/770-2122 / FAX: 714/770-5441

IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

Buy **RT RS/6000 SERIES/1 3X,AS/400 937X 4300** Sell
Lease Rent

Currently replacing Series/1's with the new RS/6000 line via EDX to AIX migration

612·942·9830

DATATREND, Inc
10250 Valley View Road
Suite 149
Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

612,000

MIS/DP Professionals

see the

CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

each week. Call for advertising information:

(800) 343-6474
(In MA., 508-879-0700)

Reconditioned
digital IBM
Equipment

Whatever your requirements are for Digital Equipment, call CSI *first!* Buying, selling, trading, leasing, consignments - we do it all!

CSI sells all equipment with a 30 day unconditional guarantee on parts and labor and is ***eligible for DEC or IBM maintenance.***

Offering systems, disk drives, tape drives, printers, terminals, memory, options, boards, upgrades and many more.

CSI Compurex Systems, Inc.
83 Eastman St,
Easton, MA 02334
Call Toll-Free
1-800-426-5499
In Mass. (508) 230-3700
FAX (508) 238-8250

BUY SELL NCR

- Systems
- Components
- Peripherals
- New Equipment

"SINCE 1976"

HARWOOD INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

615-870-5500
Telex: 3785891
Fax: 615/875-5199

CALL US LAST

GET YOUR BEST PRICE
THEN CALL
COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
WE
Buy - Sell - Lease
New and Used IBM Equipment
AS400 - System 36, 38, 43XX

SHORT TERM RENTALS

Call 800-238-6405
IN TN 901-372-2622

ascd MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
2978 Shelby St., Memphis, TN 38134
'Since 1974'

HP HP HP HP

1000 ● 3000 ● 9000
Including Spectrum

Processors ● Peripherals ● Systems

All in Stock - Immediate Delivery
All warranted to qualify for manufacturer's maintenance

BUY ● SELL ● TRADE ● RENT ● LEASE

ConAm Corporation
It's Performance That Counts!
800/643-4954 213/829-2277

Bids/Proposals/Real Estate

Request For Proposal

The Computer Service Center (CSC), a division of the Computer and Data Communications Services Agency (CDCSA) of the City of New York is soliciting proposals for the purchase and maintenance of hardware, including but not limited to, an IBM 3090-600J or equivalent CPU and upgrade of an IBM 3090-600J, DASD, printers and tape storage units, and other peripheral equipment, software, including IBM operating software and other mainframe software products, physical site planning and development, including electrical, plumbing and construction work and data center performance measurement analysis.

These products and services are required to accommodate user applications under production and development by NYC agencies.

To obtain a copy of the Request for Proposals, please call Jeff Burns at (212) 240-4318. Proposals are due by May 4, 1990. There will be a pre-proposers' conference held on April 17, 1990, at 11:00 a.m., at 253 Broadway, 9th Floor, BFA Conference Room.

48,000 SQ FT SCIF COMPUTER FACILITY FOR LEASE

- HOT SITE POTENTIAL
- 9100 Sq. Ft. RECESSED COMPUTER FLOOR
- TEMPEST SHIELDED AREA
- HEAVY COMPUTER POWER-WIRED FOR UPS
- COMPUTER AREA ENVIRONMENTALLY CONTROLLED
- SECURITY BUILDING
- ADJ. BLDG. OFFERS UP TO 40,000 Sq. Ft. OF OFFICES
- L.A. AIRPORT/TORRANCE, CALIF AREA.

W.G
Symington
COMPANY

(213)
326-0801

MISSISSIPPI CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY

Sealed proposals will be received by the CDPA, 301 N. Lamar St., 301 Building, Suite 508, Jackson, MS 39201 for the following equipment and services:

Request for Proposal No. 1768, due Tuesday, April 24, 1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of an MS-DOS based local area network for the MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS.

Request for Proposal No. 1769, due Thursday, April 26, 1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of an MS-DOS based local area network for the MISSISSIPPI PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION

Request for Proposal No. 1770, due Wednesday, April 25, 1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of a new or used IBM mainframe and related system software to work in conjunction with an existing IBM 4381 processor for the Computer Center at the UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI MEDICAL CENTER.

Request for Proposal No. 1771, due Wednesday, April 18,1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of a multi-station, LAN-based Adult Literacy Laboratory System for PEARL RIVER COMMUNITY COLLEGE.

Request for Proposal No. 1772, due Tuesday, April 24, 1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of disk, controller, and terminal upgrades to the existing UNISYS 5000/85 and 5000/90 minicomputers at the Mississippi State Penitentiary for the MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS.

Request for Proposal No. 1774, due Friday, April 27, 1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of the microcomputers, printers, and network hardware and software to establish a local area network for the MISSISSIPPI STATE HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT.

Request for Proposal No. 1775, due Wednesday, May 2, 1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of a disk and tape backup upgrade for an existing Tektronix Model 4325 graphics workstation for the MISSISSIPPI PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION.

Request for Proposal No. 1776, due Monday, April 23, 1990 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of 150 microcomputer systems for MISSISSIPPI STATE UNIVERSITY.

Detailed specifications may be obtained from the CDPA office. The CDPA reserves the right to reject any and all bids and proposals and to waive informalities.

Patsy Stanley @ (601) 359-2604

It's the

Classified Marketplace

Reach Computer Professionals Where They Shop For:

☐ Buy/Sell/Lease
☐ Hardware
☐ Software
☐ Peripherals/Supplies
☐ Communications
☐ Graphics/Desktop Publishing
☐ Time/Services
☐ Bids/Proposals/Real Estate
☐ Business Opportunity

. CALL NOW

800-343-6474
(in MA., 508/879-0700)

MONTGOMERY COUNTY PUBLIC SCHOOLS

Rockville, Maryland
Request for Proposal #90-10

For a Materials Management System To Include:

- BID ANALYSIS
- PROCUREMENT
- RECEIVING
- INVENTORY/WAREHOUSING

System to run on IBM 3090-180U

OPERATING UNDER MVS-XA USING EITHER IDMS/ADSOL/COBOL, OR CICS/VSAM/COBOL OR SAS.

OPENS: APRIL 26, 1990 2:00 P.M.

For a copy to be shipped overnight please contact:
David Fischer, Director of Procurement at:

(301) 279-3555

MVS Auditing Software

The Computer and Data Communications Services Agency of N.Y.C. is soliciting proposals for the acquisition of MVS Auditing Software. To obtain a copy of the Request for Proposal, please contact Jeff Burns at 212-240-4318. A pre-proposers conference is scheduled for April 24, 1990 at 11:00 A.M., 111 8th Avenue, 11th Floor, New York, N.Y. 10011. Proposals are due by May 7, 1990 and should be sent to 253 Broadway, 9th Floor, New York, N.Y. 10007, Attn: Jeff Burns.

The CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

Reach Over 612,000 Computer Professionals When They Reach For

COMPUTERWORLD

(800) 343-6474
(in MA, (508) 879-0700)

Business Opportunities

"GET THE FAX"

A 1990's INVESTMENT
BECOME A PARTICIPATING DEALER IN THIS GROUND FLOOR OPPORTUNITY

- Public Fax Stations - (Credit Card Activated) Operates 24 Hours a Day.
- Turn Key Operation.
- Minimum Labor - Limited Staff.
- Guaranteed Locations (Worldwide) Hotels, Airports, etc.
- Complete Training & Marketing Support.
- Excellent Return On Investment (Plus Tax Advantages).
- Low Overhead! - Run Entire Business From Your Home!
- Detailed Computer Generated Accounting (Monthly).
- $5995.00 Per Unit - Financing Available To Qualified Buyers.

Call us today for appointment or information.

The Cape Cod Group Inc.
P.O. Box #6
South Dennis, MA 02660
508-760-2300

Computerworld's

Classified Marketplace

needs only 6 days notice to run your ad!

When you're selling, you want your advertising to hit the market quickly and frequently. You can't afford to wait for an issue that's coming out several weeks -- or -- months -- into the future. With Computerworld, there's no waiting for the next available issue because we've got one waiting for you every week. What's more, your ad can appear in the Monday issue of Computerworld if you order it as late as 6 days prior to the issue (Tuesday).

So if you're selling computer products or services, advertise in the newspaper that won't keep you waiting. Advertise in Computerworld's Classified Marketplace!

For more information, call:

800/343-6474
(In MA, 508/879-0700).

Data Conversion

CompuData Translators offers an invaluable service to all computer users facing data incompatibility problems:

- Media conversion services among DISKS, TAPES, PUNCHED CARD and MAG CARDS produced by 1,500+ systems, and
- Concurrent translations of their software-related characteristics (file attributes) — focusing on the "High-End" requirements for the following types of applications:

MAKING INCOMPATIBLE DATA, COMPATIBLE!

"You might say, they have redefined the delimits of file conversion!"
MacWorld 9/88

COMPUDATA TRANSLATORS, INC.
3325 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1202
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(800) 825-8251
(213) 387-4477

* A representative client list is available upon request.

Word processing, DBMS, Spreadsheet (data as well as the formulae!), Publishing and typesetting, Statistics, Accounting and General Ledger — with extensive exposure to the mainframe and mini based projects of intricate nature.

CompuData Translators has received many accolades for its quality work from a wide array of industries (*) — ranging from the nation's leading firms to the top computer consultants.

RGA DATA CONVERSION CENTER

Tape, disks, micros, minis, mainframes, word processors, typesetting, & more...

- Same day service
- IBM 4300 on premises
- Conversion to/from all systems
- Hundreds of conversion programs
- Customized programming
- Corporate Accounts Welcomed

(212) 995-1090

Ralph Garner Associates, Inc.
215 Park Ave South
NY, NY 10003

Professional services since 1967

Graphics/Desktop Publishing

PC SCREEN TO BIG SCREEN

Look to BOXLIGHT for the Largest Selection of LCD Pads

TRUE COLOR SYSTEMS from $4995
MONOCHROME SYSTEMS from $599

Solutions for VGA, EGA, CGA
All Macs, DEC VT 100s, 220s
IBM Terminals and More

BOXLIGHT™ CORPORATION

VISA, M/C, AMEX, COD
206/697-4008

Computer-Based Presentation Systems Since 1984

COMPUTERWORLDS's

CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

Examines the issues while Computer Professionals examine your message.

Call for all the details.

(800) 343-6474
(In MA., 508/879-0700)

Software

FREE

SPF/PC®

demonstration diskette, is yours for the asking!

SPF/PC 2.1 brings you the same editing functionality as ISPF/PDF on the IBM mainframe. Prove it to yourself.

CTC®
Command Technology Corporation
1040 Marina Village Pkwy.
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 521-5900
(800) 336-3320
FAX: (415) 521-0369

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

When you need programmer's development tools, Programmer's Connection is your best one-stop source. We are an independent dealer representing more than 400 manufacturers with over 1200 software products for IBM personal computers and compatibles including: COBOL compilers and utilities, relational databases, and much more. Call today to receive a **FREE** comprehensive Buyer's Guide, and find out why Programmer's Connenction is your best connection for software tools.

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720

US 800-336-1166
Canada 800-225-1166
International . . . 216-494-3781
FAX 216-494-5260

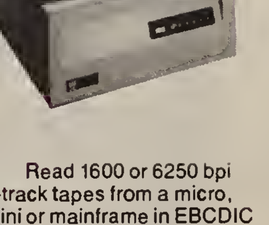
CLASSIFIED MARKETPLACE

Where Computer Professionals Shop

(800) 343-6474
(in MA; 508/879-0700)

Peripherals/Supplies

9-Track Tape For Your IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2™



Read 1600 or 6250 bpi 9-track tapes from a micro, mini or mainframe in EBCDIC or ASCII as mirror image or by individual files.

Use the 2000 PC™ for disk backup, data interchange or archival storage.

PC/XT/AT/PS-2 are trademarks of IBM.

. . . First In Value
DIGI-DATA CORPORATION
8580 Dorsey Run Road
Jessup, MD 20794-9990
(800) 782-6395
FAX (301) 498-0771

Computerworld's

Classified Marketplace

showcases your ad by product category!

Whether it's used equipment, software, time, services or just about any other category of computer product or service, *Computerworld's* Classified Marketplace is organized to make your ad visible and to make buying your product easy.

Just look!

Computerworld's Classified Marketplace Product Categories

buy/sell/lease
hardware
software
communications
graphics/desktop publishing
time/services
bids/proposals/real estate
business opportunities

So if you're selling computer products or services, advertise in the newspaper that showcases YOUR product or service. Advertise in Computerworld's Classified Marketplace!

For more information, call

800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700).

Your used computer equipment deserves a second chance.

If you have used computer equipment to sell, *Computerworld's* Classified Marketplace is the best place to do your selling. That's because the Classified Marketplace features a Buy/Sell/Lease section to help you market your equipment to the very people who are looking to buy.

And when you advertise in *Computerworld* Classified Marketplace, you reach a total (ABC-audited) audience of over 612,000 computer professionals who turn to *Computerworld* for news, information, features -and the Classified Marketplace - every week.

So give your used computer equipment a second chance today.

To reserve your space, call:

800/343-6474
(in MA, 508/879-0700)

Time/Services

ICOTECH

MVS/XA
TSO/ISPF/SDSF
CICS
ADABAS
LIBRARIAN

VTAM
FILE-AID
INTERTEST
SAS
$AVRS

DB2
SIMWARE
ACF2
ADC2

- 24 hour availability
- International access
- Superior technical support staff
- Uninterrupted Power Supply
- Certified on-site vault
- Disaster recovery
- Impeccable service

Call Now - Solve Your Computing Worries

TODAY & TOMORROW!

(201) 685-3400

NATIONAL COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.

178 W. Adams St., Suite 1700 • Chicago, Illinois 60603
Telephone 312-781-9000 • Toll-free 800-992-7171
FAX: 312-372-5157

OUTSOURCING IBM/AMDAHL USERS

- LASER PRINTING & IMAGE/FORMS DESIGN
- APPLICATION BACK-UP
- REMOTE FACILITIES MANAGEMENT
- CONSULTING SERVICES
- PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT
- MICRO/MAINFRAME APPLICATION
- WORLDWIDE ACCESS

- MVS/XA
- SNA/SDLC
- CICS
- TSO
- SAS
- DB2
- QMF
- AS

QUOTES BY PHONE

OUR SERVICES AND PRICES ARE BETTER THAN ANYONE ADVERTISING IN THIS SECTION

COMMITTED TO CONTINUAL DEVELOPMENT & IMPROVEMENT OF OUR SERVICES AND PRODUCTS ..... TO BENEFIT YOU

NCS

FOR MORE INFORMATION
CALL JIM NEAGLE
312-781-9000
800-992-7171

ON-LINE WITH COMPUSOURCE

- Multiple centers
- RACF, CICS, IMS
- Volume & term discounts
- Full technical support
- Disaster recovery services
- MVS/XA, VM, DOS
- SAS, DB2
- Worldwide access
- Laser printing

COMPUSOURCE

(919) 469-3325

OUTSOURCING FROM

interact
INFORMATION SERVICES, INC.

A company with a commitment to professional data center service and support offering

- FACILITIES MANAGEMENT
- SERVICE BUREAU
- TIME SHARING
- CUSTOM PROGRAMMING

Ask for a free cost estimate and compare
INTERACT INFORMATION SERVICES
(914) 332-6100

REMOTE COMPUTING

- We locate COMPUTER TIMESHARING.
- OUTSOURCING SPECIALISTS.
- ALL mainframes.
- We find your LOWEST prices.
- NEVER a charge to the Buyer.
- Our fees paid by the Seller.
- Nationwide service since 1968.

CALL DON SEIDEN AT

COMPUTER RESERVES, INC.

(201) 688-6100

International Services

Outsourcing Services

Facilities Management

- Electronic Data Interchange
- Systems Integration
- Office Automation
- Systems Consulting
- Site Relocation

Trident
Infotech (USA), Inc.
80 Grand Ave., 3rd Fl.
Oakland, CA 94612
(415) 451-6531

Trident
Infotech PTE LTD
456 Alexandra Road
# 24-00 NOL Building
Singapore 0511
(65) 279-9360

MEETING THE MIS CHALLENGE

Litton Computer Services The Outsourcing Experts

Reliability, availability, security, response time . . . Litton Computer Services delivers flexible outsourcing solutions 24-hours a day instantly and cost-effectively on advanced, large scale information processing systems.

Twenty years experience brings you:

- Fixed Price Solutions
- Nationwide Network
- Migration Specialists
- Overflow Processing
- Laser Printing and Image/Forms Design
- Operating Systems Conversions
- Integrated Financial Applications
- Remote Facilities Management
- Micro/Mainframe Applications
- Major Third Party Software Packages

Let us show you how to contain costs without losing control.

CALL 1 800 PLAN LCS (1-800-752-6527)

DATA CENTERS
Boston Los Angeles Washington, D.C.

Litton
Computer Services

Quality Outsourcing for the Lowest Price!

We provide Non-Stop Computer Services

- IBM Mainframe/Peripherals
- Full Technical Support
- 24 hour Help Desk w/ 800#
- Database Conversions
- Automated Print Distribution
- S/38 Disaster Recovery
- Consulting Services
- Network Specialists
- Capacity Planning
- Automated Operations
- Laser Printing

Resources Available Include:

MVS/XA, VM/XA, CMS, CICS, DB2/QMF, TSO/E, ISPF/PDF, SAS, Librarian, IBM IN, PANVALET, EASYTREIVE, Telenet/Tymnet, TOP SECRET

Call: Pat Lincoln (201) 216-3216

RECRUIT U.S.A., INC.

REMOTE COMPUTING AND FACILITY MANAGEMENT SERVICES

- IBM MVS/XA Environment
- AS/400
- DB2, IDMS/R, Model 204 and 4GLs
- Professional Support Staff
- Experienced Migration Management Team
- Full Supporting Services
  - Media Conversion
  - Laser & Impact Printshop
  - Application Programming
- Simplified Pricing and Invoicing
- Technical Support - 24 Hours a Day - 7 Days a Week

May & Speh, inc.
1501 Opus Place, Downers Grove, IL 60515-5713

1 (800) 729-1501

For More Information
Contact: Tony Ranieri

NEW & USED RAISED FLOORING

Immediate Delivery

Quality Installation

Raised Computer Floors
One Charles Street
Westwood, NJ 07675

(201) 666-8200
FAX (201) 666-3743

Let Us Be Your Data Center

Get high-quality computing service that can make a difference to your bottom line. From **MCN Computer Services.**

State of the art IBM Compatibility:

MVS-ESA

VM/XA
TSO/E
ROSCOE

CICS
IMS
IDMS/R

DB2
QMF
PROFS

Programmer Productivity Aids:

FILE-AID
CICS PLAYBACK
dBUG-AID

ABEND-AID
CICS ABEND-AID

We provide state-of-the-art systems, software and security for major clients across the country. And we deliver high-quality, cost-effective services that include:

- Operations 7 days a week 24 hours a day
- Network Management

For more information, call Lisa Walker at:
1-800-521-0444

MCN
Computer Services, Inc.

5225 Auto Club Drive
Dearborn, MI 48126

REMOTE COMPUTING OUTSOURCING

- MVS/XA
- CICS
- DB2
- VM/370
- TSO
- IMS/DBDC
- DOS/VSE
- CMS

OVER 150 SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

- DEVELOPMENT
- PRODUCTIVITY
- DEBUGGING
- PERFORMANCE

- TELENET
- SEARSNET
- TYMNET
- IBM INFORMATION NETWORK

EXTRAORDINARY CUSTOMER SERVICE
MIGRATION MANAGEMENT

GIS INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC
815 Commerce Drive, Oak Brook, IL 60521

708-574-3636

New England
617-595-8000

COST-EFFECTIVE COMPUTING SERVICES for TODAY and.... TOMORROW

COMDISCO COMPUTING SERVICES CORP.

Provides you with:

REMOTE COMPUTING
COMPUTER OUTSOURCING
FACILITY MANAGEMENT

Featuring:

- IBM® CPUs and Peripherals
- Systems Software: MVS/XA, TSO/E, ISPF/PDF, CICS, VM/XA, VM/SP, HPO, CMS
- Application Software: Database Management Application Development 4/GLs Graphics Statistical Analysis
- Multiple Communications Methods
- Technical Support
- Automated Tape Handling
- ULTRA-Secure Data Center
- Advanced Laser Printing
- Pricing to fit your needs

Call: Robert Marino
201-896-3011

COMDISCO

COMDISCO COMPUTING SERVICES CORP.
430 Gotham Parkway, Carlstadt, NJ 07072

VAX SERVICES

- TRAINING, INSTALLATION, SALES AND SUPPORT
  - Wordperfect 5.0 for VAX/VMS
  - Wordperfect "Office" for VAX/VMS
  - Wordperfect PlanPerfect for VAX/VMS
  - Wordperfect All-In-One Integration
  - Wordperfect upgrade 4.2 to 5.0
  - VMS System Management
  - VMS Installation
- EXPERTS IN:
  - Office Automation/Feasibility Studies
  - Document Management Systems
  - VAX/VMS, Novell
  - Networking, VAX - PC Connectivity
- INSTALLATION
- SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
- DATA CONVERSION
- HARDWARE MAINTENANCE
- DATA WIRING (Unshielded Twisted Pair, Thin Wire, ETC.)
- TIMESHARING
- SITE SUPPORT/OUTSOURCING
- EXECUTIVE PLACEMENT

Omnicomputer, Inc
1440 Broadway
New York, NY 10018
Tel. (212) 944-9230
Fax. (212) 869-2846

Training in your own backyard

Techniques don't have to be costly and could be right under your nose

BY AVERY CLOUD
SPECIAL TO CW

Effective training is one of the greatest boons to the productivity and morale of information systems organizations. Unfortunately, budget constraints often lead to benign neglect of training needs, resulting in a waste of potential human resources.

Training does not have to be expensive or elaborate, however. By adopting a few simple practices, IS organizations can redouble the effectiveness of their training efforts.

One inexpensive and potentially far-reaching step is to perform what I call a SWIN analysis. SWIN is an acronym — yes, another one — that stands for strengths, weaknesses, interests and needs.

To conduct a SWIN analysis, create a training worksheet for each employee. On each sheet, list the four SWIN characteristics for the employee. Next, create a worksheet for the department listing its strengths, weaknesses, interests and needs. The worksheet should indicate whether the department possesses the skills to effectively execute company plans and respond to business needs.

The final step is to compare the department's characteristics with the ones for employees to size up their compatibility. This analysis will let you determine which employee weaknesses should be addressed through training to relieve departmental weaknesses.

The analysis will also uncover conflicts between employee interests and departmental needs. It will prevent you from providing training in areas where the return would be low. Finally, if hiring is required to relieve departmental weaknesses, it will arm you with the information required to argue the case.

In providing training, some of the best opportunities are available right in the IS organization — your own backyard. You should exploit them fully before spending money on outside training.

To begin with, practice strategic hiring. Whenever there is an opportunity to hire new people, recruit someone who brings a skill or knowledge that is important to current or future endeavors. Also, try to make sure the new person can and will teach others. This tactic can make a tremendous difference to organizations managing a conversion.

Give new employees an orientation manual that describes the procedures and day-to-day operations of the department. Anticipate questions that a new person might have and provide the answers in the manual.

Assign new employees to tasks at which they are already proficient. This practice will help them gain the confidence needed to tackle new challenges. It will also help them feel like contributing members of the department quickly. This kind of positive attitude enhances learning.

Supply all employees with a written copy of their job description and descriptions of positions to which they might aspire. That information will give the employees a better idea of what they need to learn to do their current work and to move up.

In assigning people to projects, team up an inexperienced employee with a more seasoned colleague. Give the inexperienced person primary responsibility to encourage greater effort. Make sure the experienced person knows that he or she is in a consulting role.

Create situations in which staff members have to teach what they have learned. Teaching is one of the best ways to reinforce and refine knowledge and understanding. You can create such situations by asking the individual to write articles, give presentations or help train a newcomer.

Reward information sharing in the department. Make it beneficial for people to teach each other what they know. You will get the behavior that you reward, so make sure you reward sharing rather than hoarding of knowledge.

Set aside a few hours per week for employees to spend in self-development activities such as reading or experimenting with new software or hardware. Purchase good desk references and self-help literature for each person. Route professional publications past employees' desks.

A required reading list would help, too. Include manuals that the technical people should become familiar with. Selectively assign individuals to tasks that complement their classes and reading.

Provide staff members with a telephone list of other employees whom they might need to contact. Include home telephone numbers where appropriate and describe each person's responsibilities. Knowing whom to reach to solve problems and how to do so is key for employees, so why not speed up the process?

In the case of programmers, provide each one with a tool kit — a data set with the most frequently used utilities, sample programs and documentation.

With this kind of creative approach to training, the IS organization will get the most from its human resources, and the company will get a higher return on its investments in systems and people.

Cloud is manager of technical services in the information services department at Bowman Gray/Baptist Hospital in Winston-Salem, N.C.

Instructor-Led
Mainframe Training
and Development
for IBM and
related products.

interact
INFORMATION SERVICES, INC

914-332-6100
(Within NYS)

800-628-5471
(Outside NYS)

*from the
publishers of
techinsider
newsletter:*

**TECHINSIDER
TRAINING**

*. Intro To AI
. How to Build
Expert Systems
. How to Make a
Presentation
.... and more....
2170 Broadway
N.Y. N.Y. 10024
(212)362-0559*

**Computerworld's
Training Pages
give you cost-effective reach!**

That's because *Computerworld's* training Pages give you the most widespread reach available to management and staff in America's MIS departments - the departments that directly control America's MIS training dollars.

And for good reason *Computerworld* is the *best read publication* in America's MIS departments - the departments that directly control nearly 80% of the $192 billion US market for all ranges of computer software, hardware, data communications equipment, services and staff.

What's more *Computerworld's* Training Pages lead buyers to your ad with a weekly Training editorial feature that anchors the section and your ad. Whether it's topics like "Unraveling SQL for MIS pros," or "Finessing the training contract," *Computerworld's* Training Pages deliver pertinent, advice-oriented editorial to *Computerworld's* readers every week.

COMPUTERWORLD's

**April
Training Editorial Topics**

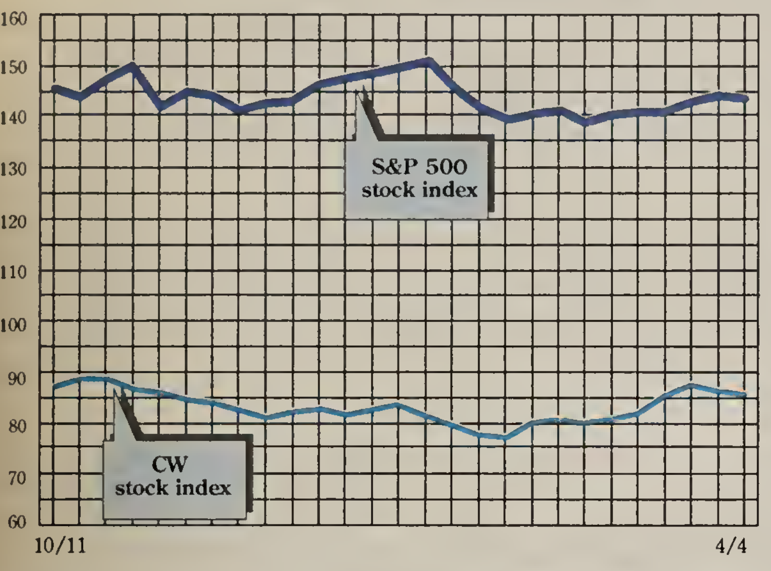
16 Training the senior executive
Executive Report:
What consultants know
that you can use
Ad Close: Apr. 10

23 Managing training consultants
User Review:
Disaster protection
Ad Close: Apr. 17

30 Teaching users to look at the big picture
Executive Report:
Forging alliances with
suppliers & partners
Ad Close: Apr. 24

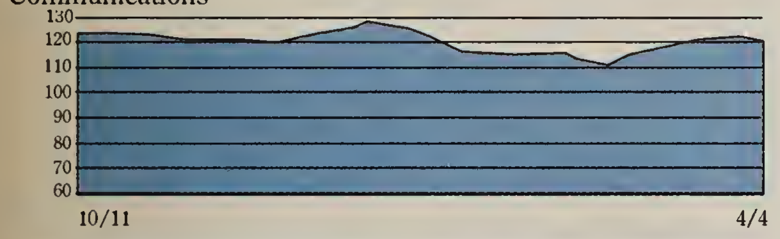
TRAINING
Unraveling SQL for MIS pros
COMPUTERWORLD
INSIDE
PC heavyweights to back emerging Unix standard
Fired-up DB2 due
Silverlake software scramble
Eastern recruits MIS to plug brain drain
ON SITE TRAINING SEMINARS

STOCK TRADING INDEX

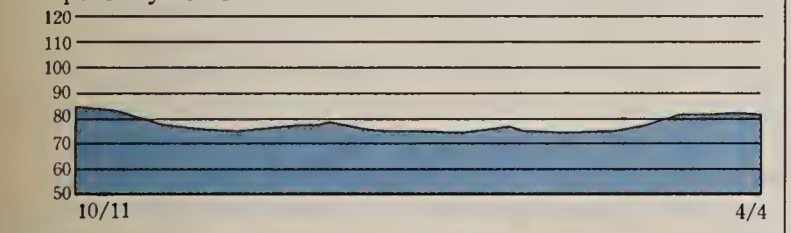


Indexes	*Last Week*	*This Week*
Communications	123.2	**121.1**
Computer Systems	81.9	**81.5**
Software & DP Services	123.1	**121.3**
Semiconductors	58.3	**56.5**
Peripherals & Subsystems	81.1	**82.2**
Leasing Companies	96.0	**96.8**
Composite Index	87.8	**87.1**
S&P 500 Index	144.3	**143.9**

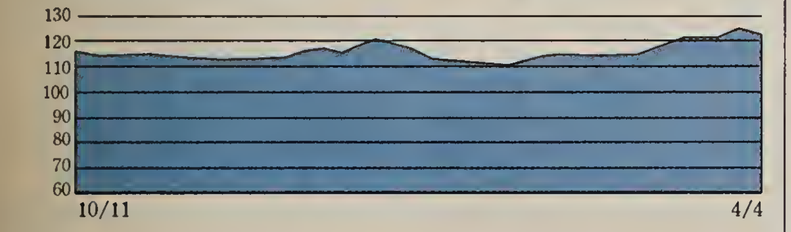
Communications



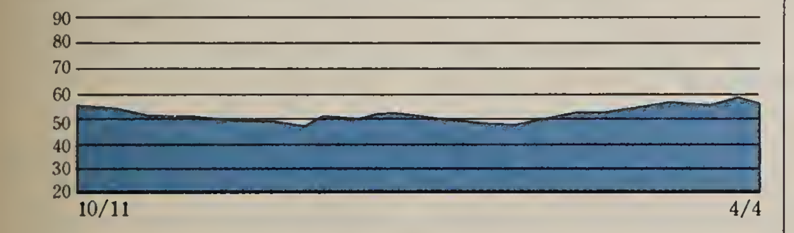
Computer Systems



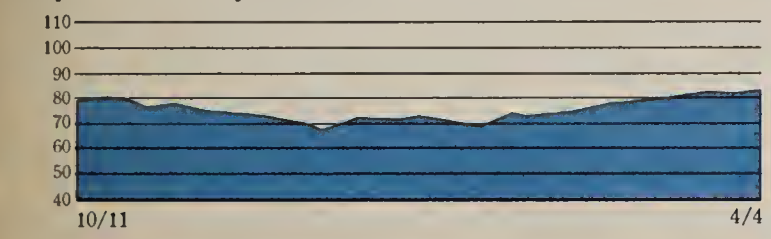
Software & DP Services



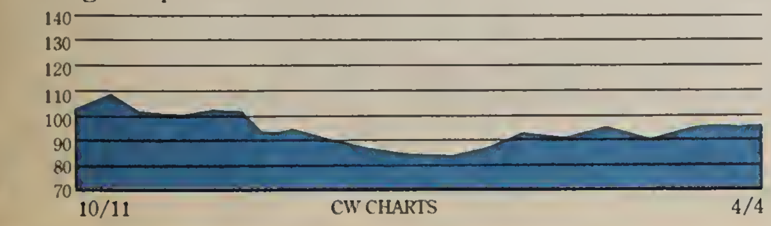
Semiconductors



Peripherals & Subsystems



Leasing Companies



Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, APRIL 4, 1990

Communications and Network Services

EXCH		PRICE				
		52-WEEK RANGE		CLOSE APRIL 4, 1990	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
N	AMERICAN INFO TECHS CORP	68	50	60.25	0.1	0.2
Q	ANDREW CORP	26	18	23.75	-0.8	-3.1
Q	ARTEL COMM CORP	10	3	8.5	0.1	1.5
N	AT&T	47	31	41.25	-1.6	-3.8
Q	AVANTEK INC	7	2	3	0.0	0.0
N	AYDIN CORP	21	14	14.75	-0.9	-5.6
N	BELL ATLANTIC CORP	114	75	95	1.5	1.6
N	BELLSOUTH CORP	59	41	54.875	0.0	0.0
Q	COMPRESSION LABS INC	15	5	12.75	-1.4	-9.7
Q	CONTEL CORP	37	25	28.5	-0.1	-0.4
Q	DATA SWITCH CORP	6	2	2	-0.6	-23.8
Q	DIGITAL COMM ASSOC	25	17	21.875	1.4	6.7
Q	DYNATECH CORP	21	15	15.25	-1.0	-6.2
Q	FIBRONICS INTNL INC	8	4	7.5	0.3	3.4
Q	GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES	7	3	2.75	0.0	0.0
N	GENERAL DATACOMM INDS	7	4	4	-0.1	-3.0
N	GTE CORP	72	45	65.625	1.1	1.7
Q	INFOTRON SYS CORP	13	5	5.5	0.3	4.8
N	ITT CORP	65	52	53.125	-0.1	-0.2
N	M A COM INC	9	4	4	-0.3	-5.9
Q	MCI COMMUNICATIONS CORP	49	29	37.125	-0.3	-0.7
N	NETWORK EQUIP TECH INC	34	20	22	-7.8	-26.1
Q	NETWORK SYS CORP	13	7	11.625	0.6	5.7
N	NORTHERN TELECOM LTD	26	14	25.125	0.1	0.5
Q	NOVELL INC	45	24	44	1.9	4.5
N	NYNEX CORP	92	71	82	0.4	0.5
N	PACIFIC TELESIS GROUP	52	35	45.25	-1.1	-2.4
A	PENRIL CORP	9	4	7	-0.4	-5.1
N	SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA INC	25	14	23.125	0.6	2.8
N	SOUTHWESTERN BELL CORP	65	44	56.25	-0.1	-0.2
Q	3 COM CORP	29	10	13.125	0.1	1.0
N	U S WEST INC	81	61	75.5	1.3	1.7

Computer Systems

Q	ALLIANT COMPUTER SYS	8	3	7	0.8	12.0
Q	ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS	8	4	3.625	-0.1	-3.3
Q	ALTOS COMPUTER SYS	8	5	6.375	0.5	8.5
A	AMDAHL CORP	23	11	14.875	-0.1	-0.8
Q	APPLE COMPUTER INC	50	32	41.25	0.0	0.0
N	BOLT BERANEK & NEWMAN	10	5	6	-0.5	-7.7
N	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP	113	69	99.625	4.3	4.5
N	COMMODORE INTNL	20	7	8.25	-0.1	-1.5
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	24	16	20.25	0.3	1.3
N	CRAY RESH INC	58	31	48.875	0.3	0.5
Q	DAISY SYS CORP	5	0	0.531	0.0	-5.7
N	DATA GEN CORP	19	8	9	-0.1	-1.4
N	DATAPOINT CORP	6	2	2.75	-0.6	-18.5
Q	DELL COMPUTER CORP	9	5	7.875	0.3	3.3
N	DIGITAL EQUIP CORP	103	70	79.25	0.8	1.0
N	FLOATING POINT SYS INC	4	1	1.25	-0.1	-9.1
N	HARRIS CORP	40	28	33.125	-0.9	-2.6
N	HEWLETT PACKARD CO	58	40	45.625	-1.0	-2.1
N	HONEYWELL INC	92	67	89	0.9	1.0
N	IBM	119	93	106.5	0.6	0.6
Q	INFORMATION INTL INC	16	12	12	-0.4	-3.0
Q	IPL SYS INC	11	5	10.25	0.3	2.5
N	MAI BASIC FOUR INC	9	2	3.125	0.3	8.7
N	MATSUSHITA ELEC INDL LTD	185	123	136.625	-0.4	-0.3
Q	MENTOR GRAPHICS CORP	22	14	19.125	0.4	2.0
N	NBI INC	3	0	0.281	0.0	0.0
N	NCR CORP	72	53	70	0.1	0.2
Q	PYRAMID TECHNOLOGY	30	9	29.75	1.1	3.9
Q	SEQUENT COMP SYS INC	28	11	24.25	-2.0	-7.6
Q	SHAREBASE CORP	3	0	0.438	0.0	0.0
Q	SUN MICROSYSTEM INC	25	13	23.375	0.0	0.0
Q	SYMBOLICS INC	2	1	0.75	0.0	0.0
N	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	30	15	27.25	-0.9	-3.1
N	TANDY CORP	49	32	33.75	0.5	1.5
N	ULTIMATE CORP	12	6	5.875	-0.5	-7.8
N	UNISYS CORP	28	12	15	-0.1	-0.8
A	WANG LABS INC	9	4	5.75	0.4	7.0

Software & DP Services

Q	AMERICAN MGMT SYS INC	17	11	13	0.0	0.0
Q	AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC	24	13	20	-1.9	-8.6
N	ANACOMP INC	8	3	2.75	-0.4	-12.0
Q	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	20	13	18	1.0	5.9
Q	ASHTON TATE	24	9	13.5	1.4	11.3
Q	ASK COMPUTER SYS INC	16	7	8.875	-0.5	-5.3
N	AUTO DATA PROCESSING	55	37	54	2.1	4.1
Q	AUTODESK INC	50	30	46.25	-1.3	-2.6
Q	BMC SOFTWARE INC	26	11	24.5	0.3	1.0
N	BUSINESSLAND INC	14	7	10.375	-1.0	-8.8
Q	COGNOS INC	8	4	5.375	-0.4	-6.5
N	COMPUTER ASSOC INTL INC	22	11	14	0.0	0.0
Q	COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP	11	7	8.5	0.3	3.0
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP	59	44	43.75	-2.0	-4.4
N	COMPUTER TASK GROUP INC	15	9	10.75	0.1	1.2
Q	COMSHARE INC	44	26	40	-1.5	-3.6
Q	CORPORATE SOFTWARE	16	8	12	-0.3	-2.0
N	GENERAL MTRS (CLS E)	31	22	29.75	-0.5	-1.7
Q	HOGAN SYS INC	7	4	4.375	0.0	0.0
Q	INFORMIX CORP	17	8	12.5	-1.6	-11.5
Q	INTELLICORP INC	7	3	6	0.0	0.0
Q	LEGENT CORP	32	21	26.5	-1.8	-6.2
Q	LOTUS DEV CORP	38	19	36.5	1.3	3.5
Q	MICROSOFT CORP	119	48	117	6.0	5.4
Q	NATIONAL DATA CORP	35	23	24	-3.3	-11.9
N	ON LINE SOFTWARE INTL INC	11	6	8.75	-0.8	-7.9
Q	ORACLE SYS CORP	28	12	18.5	1.0	5.7
N	PANSOPHIC SYS INC	19	12	15.75	-1.3	-7.4
Q	PHOENIX TECHNOLOGIES INC	18	2	3	-0.1	-4.0
Q	POLICY MGMT SYS CORP	38	24	34.875	0.9	2.6
Q	PROGRAMMING & SYS INC	23	16	22.5	3.5	18.4
Q	RELATIONAL TECH INC	15	5	7.375	-1.9	-20.3
N	REYNOLDS & REYNOLDS CO	34	19	20.25	0.9	4.5
Q	SAGE SOFTWARE INC	13	7	12.625	-0.1	-1.0
Q	SEI CORP	20	15	17.75	-0.5	-2.7
Q	SHARED MED SYS CORP	19	12	13.125	-0.1	-0.9
Q	SOFTWARE PUBG CORP	25	12	22.75	0.8	3.4
Q	SUNGARD DATA SYS INC	26	13	20.5	1.5	7.9
Q	SYSTEMATICS INC	43	30	42.25	0.3	0.6
N	SYSTEM CENTER INC	26	18	22	-2.0	-8.3
N	SYS. SOFT INC	29	13	27.25	0.0	0.0
Q	WORDSTAR	3	1	1.063	-0.1	-5.5

Semiconductors

N	ADV MICRO DEVICES INC	11	7	9.125	-0.4	-3.9
N	ANALOG DEVICES INC	12	7	7.5	-0.6	-7.7
Q	ANALOGIC CORP	11	9	9.25	-0.1	-1.3
Q	CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES INC	26	14	19.5	-0.3	-1.3
Q	INTEL CORP	44	25	42.5	0.0	0.0
Q	MICRON TECHNOLOGY INC	26	7	11.5	-1.1	-8.9
N	MOTOROLA INC	70	40	66.625	-0.5	-0.7
N	NATL SEMICONDUCTOR	9	5	7.625	-0.4	-4.7
N	TEXAS INSTRS INC	47	28	36	-1.4	-3.7
A	WESTERN DIGITAL CORP	15	6	11.75	-0.3	-2.1

Peripherals

Q	ALLOY COMP	3	1	1.375	0.0	0.0
N	AM INTL INC	6	3	2.875	-0.3	-8.0
Q	AST RESH INC	19	7	18.125	1.3	7.4
Q	AUTO TROL TECH CORP	6	2	2.75	0.2	7.3
Q	BANCTEC INC	20	11	18.25	0.5	2.8
Q	CIPHER DATA PRODS INC	10	4	8.125	0.0	0.0
A	COGNITRONICS CORP	8	3	5.625	0.3	4.7
Q	CONNER PERIPHERALS	21	7	20.125	1.4	7.3
A	DATAPRODUCTS CORP	18	5	6.375	0.3	4.1
A	DATARAM CORP	15	8	14.25	0.4	2.7
N	EASTMAN KODAK CO	52	37	40.25	1.1	2.9
N	E M C CORP MASS	7	3	6.125	0.1	2.1
Q	EMULEX CORP	12	5	5.5	-0.1	-2.2
Q	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	30	17	27.5	1.0	3.8
Q	ICOT CORP	3	1	1.5	-0.3	-14.3
Q	INTERLEAF INC	10	5	6	0.0	0.0
Q	IOMEGA CORP	4	2	4.25	0.4	11.5
Q	LEE DATA CORP	4	1	1.719	0.0	-1.8
Q	MASSTOR SYS CORP	4	1	1.75	-0.2	-9.7
Q	MAXTOR CORP	14	7	12.75	1.0	8.5
Q	MICROPOLIS CORP	8	3	4.625	0.0	0.0
N	MINNESOTA MNG & MFG CO	85	66	81.5	-2.1	-2.5
Q	PERSONAL COMP PRODUCTS INC	6	4	4.25	0.2	4.6
Q	PRINTRONIX INC	12	7	12.375	0.4	3.1
N	QMS INC	15	7	14.375	0.8	5.5
Q	QUANTUM CORP	17	5	13.875	0.5	3.7
N	RECOGNITION EQUIP INC	13	5	5.125	-0.1	-2.4
Q	REXON INC	9	6	8.875	0.0	0.0
Q	SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY	20	10	16.375	1.3	8.3
N	STORAGE TECH CORP	25	9	22.875	0.6	2.8
Q	TANDON CORP	2	0	1.438	-0.1	-4.1
N	TEKTRONIX INC	24	13	13.375	-0.1	-0.9
Q	TELEVIDEO SYS INC	1	0	0.25	0.0	0.0
N	XEROX CORP	69	50	55.75	-0.5	-0.9

Leasing Companies

Q	AMPLICON INC	115	8	9	-0.8	-7.7
N	CAPITAL ASSOC INTNL INC	9	3	3.75	0.1	1.7
N	COMDISCO INC	34	22	26.625	-0.6	-2.3
Q	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	2	0	0.281	0.0	0.0
Q	LDI CORPORATION	18	13	16	0.3	1.6
Q	PHOENIX AMERN INC	5	3	3.375	0.1	3.8
Q	SELECTERM INC	9	6	5.875	0.0	0.0

EXCH: N — NEW YORK; A — AMERICAN; Q — NATIONAL

Feast or fast

Profits fatten up some firms; others tighten bottom-line belts

Investors served up the same fare last week as they did the week before: generally lackluster meat and potatoes with a couple of peppery entrees on the side.

Among the hot dishes was Digital Equipment Corp. After slicing and dicing prices on older machines and unveiling new workstations, DEC's stock gained 3 points to 79¾ by Thursday's close. No diet plate for Microsoft Corp., whose stock gained 3¾ points to 114½. Conner Peripherals inched up 1⅛ points to close at 19⅞.

The merger of Lotus Development Corp. and Novell, Inc. may prove fattening for stockholders, but both firms gained just 1 point, closing Thursday at 36¼ and 42⅞, respectively, before the announcement.

Network Equipment Technologies, Inc. (NET) looked leaner and meaner after losing 8¾ points to 21⅛. If misery loves company, NET and Tandem Computers, Inc. may become fast friends. Tandem slimmed down 5¼ to 22⅝.

Several technology issues went hungry last week. Staying even were IBM at 106⅛; Sun Microsystems, Inc. at 22⅝; Apple Computer, Inc. at 40¼; Unisys Corp. at 15; and National Semiconductor Corp. at 7¾.

KIM S. NASH

All eyes on IBM's 3090 upgrade plan

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

IBM will not provide a significant performance boost to its aging 3090 line but will instead offer enhancements later this year, users and consultants speculated last week.

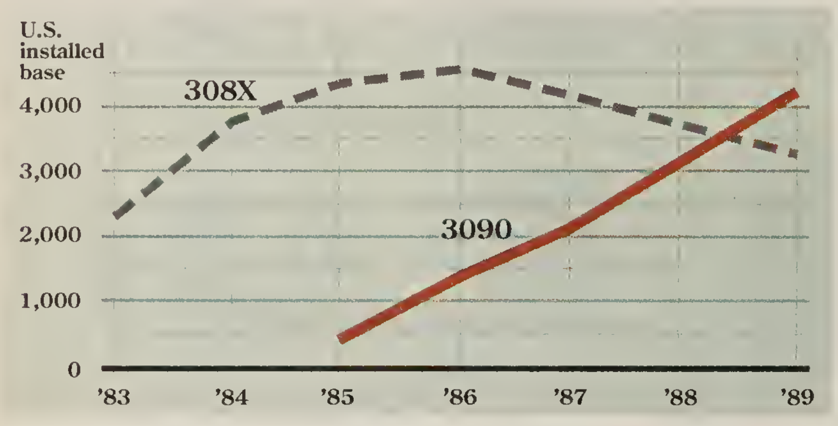
This could lead to mainframe deals that make the more recent contracts look like kid stuff.

If IBM bypasses a traditional kicker — which typically includes a raw performance improvement and other enhancements for an overall jump in the 20% range — and opts for functional improvements, it could run the risk of losing high-end customers, observers said.

What is unclear is how IBM will hold onto its high-end users — some of whom are already beginning to feel a performance crunch — between now and late 1991, the expected due date of the next generation mainframe, known as Summit. During that time frame, the long-awaited high-end mainframe from Hitachi Data Systems Corp. will hit the market.

Parallel trend?

With the next generation, Summit, reportedly in the wings for next year, the U.S. installed base of 3090-class systems may be nearing a peak similar to that experienced by the 3080-class systems



Source: International Data Corp.

CW Chart: John York

One thing is certain: Information systems managers may have the mainframe deal of a lifetime waiting in the wings. The competition will likely be fierce, and it is well-known that IBM will work hard to hang onto its premier customer base.

"It's clear now the 3090 is at the end of its life," said Jim Cassell, an analyst at Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn. "Our recommendation is that customers explore the alternatives that are available — Hitachi and Amdahl, leasing extensions and used alternatives."

The expected enhancements, which users speculated will include fiber-optic channel capabilities and other software tuning, could be enough to satisfy some customers until Summit is released. On the other hand, some said that they are already hitting a performance wall.

According to George Sekely, vice-president of computers and communications at Canadian Pacific Ltd. in Toronto, functional improvements may not cut it. "For the top-end user, it never is enough," he said. "They soak up performance like nothing."

> ONE THING is certain: IS managers may have the mainframe deal of a lifetime waiting in the wings. The competition will likely be fierce.

Still others said it depends on how much performance tuning IBM can deliver through software and other features.

"The fiber support for DASD could give you up to five times improvement in throughput," said Doug Underhill, an assistant vice-president of technical services at CSX Technology, the IS services division of CSX Corp.

"That's a loose definition of a kicker. Whatever will help get the work load through quicker is a kicker as far as I'm concerned."

Frank Gens, vice-president of technology assessment at Technology Investment Strategies Corp., said he expects 3090 enhancements later this year and added that the real dilemma for IBM is how far to go in delivering Summit-like features.

If IBM releases only ho-hum 3090 improvements, it will be a tough sell, because most users are already looking toward Summit, Gens said. IBM does have the option of positioning the system as a Summit upgrade to make it more attractive, but that would call for expensive new features, including a new frame and cooling system, that IBM may not be willing to offer just yet.

Mainframe

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 1

competitors, Amdahl Corp. and Hitachi Data Systems — are struggling to adapt.

"I think the game is up," Loane said. "I could buy an Hitachi tomorrow and not feel the pain. The days of that type of account control by force are long gone. There is no such thing as [a vendor] threatening a customer anymore."

In the past, IBM could virtually control accounts by being the only legitimate game in town. As the stories go, IBM locked users into a product line and struck a bargain: In exchange for loyalty, they would receive tremendous handholding, but if they jumped ship, they'd face not only the wrath of IBM but also the risk of going with a lesser vendor.

"The issue they tried to use against us — their staying power — doesn't work anymore," said Ted Springstead, a senior vice-president at Amdahl.

According to Loane, some sales representatives will still try tough tactics: "They say, 'If you don't do this, then you can't have this, this and this.' And I say, 'That's tough. You won't get the sale.' "

Several market factors have been under way for years to bring about this change, including the following:

- With single-digit growth, new IBM mainframe customers are a vanishing breed, so mainframe vendors are increasingly clawing for market share by attempting to steal one another's existing customers.
- Fierce competition has also been helped along by the increasing credibility of mainframe competitors. The uncertainty of the plug-compatible mainframe market has virtually evaporated, and more and more users are willing to go with what had once been a high-risk alternative.
- The growing popularity of smaller, more powerful systems from desktop models to midrange servers. In the worst-case scenario, these systems can replace mainframes. At best, they limit mainframe demand.

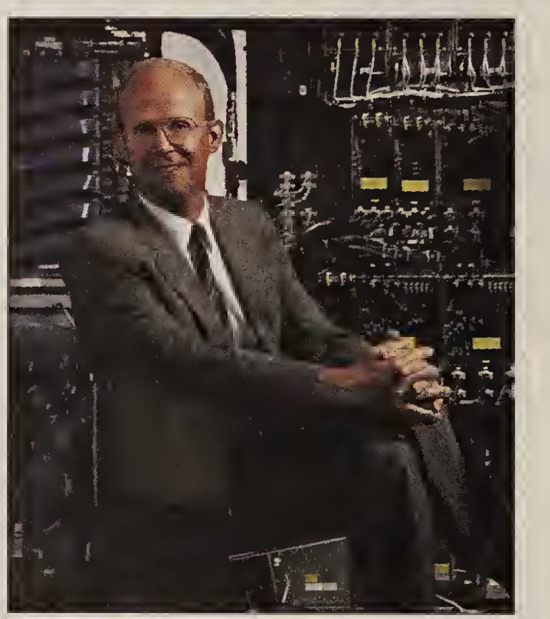
"IBM doesn't want to give up control of its customer base," said Ken Steinback, chairman of Computer Sales International, Inc., a leasing firm in St. Louis. "It's now a market share question. Amdahl has taken away a lot of accounts, and in a sense, that's taking the future away for IBM."

More recently, the expected end of IBM's 3090 line, likely to occur next year, has also helped set the tone for a buyer's market.

Meanwhile, changes inside customer installations have also altered the way mainframe business is done. Harsh economic realities at user companies are forcing IS directors to cut costs in all ways, including new equipment purchases. IS directors are also becoming more savvy at negotiating deals.

"We try to squeeze the hell out of them," said George Sekely, Toronto-based vice-president of computers and communications Canadian Pacific Ltd., of mainframe suppliers.

Hank Hamilton, a senior vice-president at the brokerage firm of Shearson Lehman Hutton, Inc., noted that his industry in particular is in a cost-cutting mode: "In the Wall Street arena, [discounting] is a hot topic because of the trouble of these firms in general. There's a lot of negotiating going on."



> "THE ISSUE [IBM] tried to use against us — their staying power — doesn't work anymore."
>
> TED SPRINGSTEAD
> AMDAHL CORP.

These changes have come together to create this new mainframe market. Several observers equated the new market with the automobile industry, where good deals can be had as long as customers recognize that behind the list price, there is plenty of room for negotiation.

While this shift has been under way for at least three or four years, it seemed to hit a crescendo last year when rumors of widespread discounting buzzed through the industry.

It initially seemed that discounting was a separate phenomenon and a source of heated debate. It now appears that discounting is just one of the more obvious signs that power has moved to the user side.

Interviews with users and observers indicated that discounting has become a fundamental part of doing mainframe business. But these interviews also showed it to be less widespread, and the actual discounts are not likely as steep as some observers have suggested.

"I think this industry hasn't really been exposed to concessions or discounts, so there was a lot of sensitivity to it when it first happened," said Jack Cooper, president of CSX Technology. "We've just never seen these market forces before . . . We're moving away from sets of rules that apply to everyone. These are common business practices in other industries."

Even so, some industry watchers assert that discounting was out of control last year and could likely return to crazy days later this year. The claim to be aware of very deep discounting and suggest that the reason it is not obvious is that vendors, particularly IBM, are keeping customers silent.

It is also a touchy subject when presented to customers. Some users confided that they had received discounts from IBM and its rivals but refused to discuss them on the record. Others only alluded to discounts. But most users contacted spoke more of their fair deals, of which price discounts are only a part.

At Teco Energy Co., Greg Ehlers, vice-president of information services, bought an IBM 3090 J model late last year and said IBM "sharpened their pencil rather than pulling out their price list" to work out a deal.

Ehlers said he looked at third-party options as well, and "that's how we got a fair price."

Like other users, Ehlers would not provide his purchase price, but he said, "I don't think they are as rigid as they used to be. I think they've come a long way in thinking of new and creative ways."

Ehlers said he and IBM together packaged a deal that included two stages of upgrading that will eventually move the shop to a 600J as well as a direct-access storage device upgrade, added main memory and expanded storage. Ehlers also opted to move from a leasing arrangement to a purchase agreement.

"We gave them a bottom-line price and said we didn't care how they priced individual components as long as they met the bottom line," Ehlers said.

Another IS manager, who requested anonymity, said he has received the so-called market basket deals from IBM, in which it rolls in a number of extras for free with a mainframe sale. "They've long offered this," he said. "Once you had to press them for it, but now the marketing requires it."

NEWS SHORTS

Prime adds integration unit

Prime Computer, Inc. announced last week a new systems integration business unit as a separate profit center, the fifth such unit to be established by the minicomputer vendor since last October. The 200 employees assigned to the new unit will offer software and hardware integration, systems consulting, project management and custom systems based on products from Prime and other vendors. The worldwide systems integration market, estimated at $11 billion in 1989, is projected to grow 24% annually to more than $32 billion by 1994, according to Input, a consulting firm in Mountain View, Calif.

....

IBM offers AS/400 link

IBM Information Network made available last week a service to link IBM Application System/400s, System/36s and 38s over the value-added network company's Systems Network Architecture backbone. The service, announced in September, does not directly support IBM's Advanced Peer-to-Peer Networking (APPN) protocols that provide dynamic addressing of resources across multiple AS/400 and System/36 nodes, an IBM spokesman said. However, users can register resources with the service, which will then route requests between two geographically distributed APPN networks, he added.

....

BBN cuts staff

In an aggressive move to beef up dwindling company profits, Bolt Beranek and Newman, Inc. announced last week that it will be slashing its communications staff by an estimated 10%. The firm indicated that manufacturing operations will also suffer substantial cutbacks. The restructuring will reportedly reduce the total number of employees by approximately 300. The Cambridge, Mass.-based company plans to refocus on its traditional markets, which are large-scale interconnected networks, network software and systems integration activities.

....

Paradyne is Clear choice

Network management vendor Clear Communications in Lincolnshire, Ill., said last week that AT&T/Paradyne will provide nationwide support for customers of its Clearview Surveillance System, a decision support system for managing carrier performance on wide-area digital networks.

....

Decentralization in focus

American Optical Corp. has joined the ranks of companies with decentralized information systems operations. A spokesman at the company, which employs 5,000 and had revenue of $280 million last year, said the company's IS operations have been spread across four units around the country. Robert W. Piehl, who most recently headed up MIS operations and technical services for the manufacturer of eyeglasses, sunglasses, frames and eyeglass cases, is no longer with the company because of the strategy change, according to a spokesman.

....

Aiello heads for Fidelity

First Boston Corp. IS executive Albert Aiello last week concluded his 4½-year stint there and will be moving to Fidelity Investments, Inc. in Boston. Aiello, director of information services operations at First Boston until last Friday, will assume the duties of president of Fidelity Systems Co.

....

Net council sets plans

The fledgling Council for Network Management took a baby step toward establishing a methodology for the technical and business management of networks at its second meeting last week in Hartford, Conn. Only a handful of user companies — General Electric Co., Norwest Technical Services, Inc., Bankers Trust and Accord, a not-for-profit insurance agency — were represented, though the council said it is only hoping to attract a core group of about 10 user representatives to distill input from at-large associate members who would like a set of procedures and product criteria for running their networks.

Bid protests no big deal for feds

BY GARY H. ANTHES
CW STAFF

Contrary to widespread public belief, firms selling computer gear to Uncle Sam are not flooding the government with bid protests.

In the second half of fiscal 1988, 87 disgruntled vendors filed 123 protests against federal agencies, which awarded 2,475 contracts for computer goods and services, according to a report from the U.S. General Accounting Office (GAO).

Fifteen complaints were decided for protesters, 22 for the government, and the rest were settled by the parties before a judgment could be made. The highest number of protests filed by a single vendor was 10.

The GAO also said that instances of "fedmail," in which an agency effectively buys off a protester, are not common, as some press reports have suggested.

Only two settlements — totaling $24,873 — in the six-month period involved payments by agencies to vendors. Going back to 1985, the congressional auditors said, $1.5 million had been paid to protesters by 13 agencies or by winning bidders.

Most of the $1.5 million in payoffs were traced to one particularly egregious case in which the U.S. Bureau of the Census paid $1.1 million to three vendors protesting an $80 million computer buy. "The bureau believed it could not afford the time required to resolve the protest," the GAO said. That case led to press reports suggesting that the government's bid protest process had run amok, which led to last week's GAO study.

The study concluded, "Computer companies are not flooding the government with bid protests, and no company routinely lodged protests during the period of the GAO's review. Agencies sometimes settled protests rather than contest them but infrequently by paying protesters money."

Tom Monahan

Terry Miller, president of Great Falls, Va.-based Government Sales Consultants, Inc., said: "Agencies are crying about protests, but their cries are cries of ineptitude because they aren't following procurement regs." Miller said the number of protests is not excessive.

According to Miller, only a few megacontracts get most of the protests and publicity because they are often a matter of life and death for their bidders.

Miller said these omnibus computer buys serve neither the government nor industry well and that smaller awards would be more manageable all around.

Traditionally, vendors have taken their complaints about federal procurements to the procuring agency, to the GAO or, since 1970, to certain federal courts. A 1984 law added another protest forum, the General Services Administration's Board of Contract Appeals (GSBCA), for computer goods and services only.

Cyrus E. Phillips IV, a partner in the Washington, D.C., offices of McGuire, Woods, Battle & Boothe and a former GSBCA judge, said the government won nearly all protests against it when most were heard by GAO.

However, many protests are now going to the GSA appeals board, and the board is finding in favor of vendors about half the time. That has not resulted in a noticeable increase in protests, because they are so expensive and time-consuming, but it has given them much heightened visibility, Phillips said. In any case, the publicity and its attendant scrutiny from Capitol Hill have been helpful, he added.

Exhibitors take AIIM at paper monster

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

CHICAGO — Exhibitors at the Association for Information and Image Management (AIIM) show want to kill a monster — the paper monster that still accounts for 90% of the "information" used by business.

While no one vendor will strike the death blow at this week's AIIM, several plan to announce products and systems to poke the beast:

- Columbus, Ohio-based NCR Corp., which outlined its imaging strategy last December, plans to unveil its first product, the Document Management System (DMS), today. Based on NCR's Open Cooperative Computing client/server architecture, DMS uses Unix-based servers and either DOS or OS/2 workstations as display stations. DMS, scheduled for availability in the fourth quarter, can reportedly recognize handwritten numeric as well as machine-print characters.
- Plexus Software, Inc., based in Santa Clara, Calif., plans to announce today that its image application development tool set, Applications Designer, will be ported to the Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sparcstation 1 reduced instruction set computing platform. Currently, the Plexus tools are available only for personal computers, although the relational database behind Plexus' Extended Data Processing imaging system has been previously available on Scalable Processor Architecture (Sparc) servers. Plexus, Sun and Grumman Infoconversion, a systems integrator (which also acts as an end user), are partners in the project, which should yield a product in 1991, the firms said.
- Bull H. N. Information Systems, Inc. will demonstrate a distributed image storage and retrieval system it hopes to bring to market later this year. Bull's Imageworks Document Management Solution provides filing and retrieval of compound documents — digitized text, graphics and image — in a single relational database. The processing system is based on Bull's DPX/2 Unix server and MS-DOS. Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh IIs are used as image capture and retrieval workstations.
- Eastman Kodak Co., based in Rochester, N.Y., will unveil a PC system for use with its Kodak KIMS System 5000 imaging system, introduced at last year's AIIM show. Imagelink Desktop for MS-Windows allows a PC to access KIMS with a variety of display options — from monochrome terminals to high-resolution monitors. The software allows users to zoom, rotate, scale and invert an image, and a workflow system can group related images and documents.
- Laseraccess Corp., based in Seattle, will announce what it believes to be the first optical disc-based report storage and retrieval system that is hardware- and software-compatible with IBM mainframe environments. Targeted at IBM MVS shops, the LA1500 system supports CICS, IMS, TSO and 3270 network environments. Access time is reportedly less than one second for on-line retrieval and less than 10 seconds to access data from write once, read many optical discs contained in a Laseraccess Library Unit, an optical disc jukebox. The basic system, at $150,000, is expandable from 2G to 190G bytes of storage.

CA users will see on-line Help

BY ELLIS BOOKER
CW STAFF

CHICAGO — Users confounded by commands in software packages from Computer Associates International, Inc. (CA) soon will be able to hit a key and get help in the form of an on-line manual, a soothing voice or even a pop-up window containing a videotaped instructor.

Last week at the eighth annual Computer-Based Training Conference and Exhibition, CA introduced CA-Adroit/II, an interactive computer-based training (CBT) development system that is scheduled to show up in some of CA's own software products this summer as a multimedia Help option.

CA-Adroit system *should calm CA users' nerves*

The product is a significantly expanded version of Adroit, the 8-year-old CBT authoring system for personal computers that CA took over when it acquired Applied Data Research, Inc. (ADR) in October 1988.

In addition to new support for compact disc/read-only memory (CD-ROM) and laser disc drives — which provide text, full-motion video and digital audio playback — ADR's original PC-based authoring system has been expanded to include support for IBM's System Applications Architecture. This allows a user to access Help or run a training simulation without ending the host session.

CA officials also showed how Adroit/II has been applied to CA's own mainframe software products. This summer, the so-called On-line Consultant will be available as an option on CA's ACF-2 security system and its CA-7 scheduling system, said Stephen E. McManus, assistant vice-president of marketing at CA's Information and Systems Products Group.

Other CA products are slated to get the multimedia Help option, according to McManus, who added that CA eventually plans to distribute many of its documentation manuals in a CD-ROM format.

Although pricing for the on-line Help option has not been set, it will likely mirror CA's pricing mechanism for graphics options, company officials said. Those graphics options are 6% to 8% of the total software price.

Hardware requirements for Adroit/II include an IBM Personal System/2 Model 60 or above with a 3270 emulation card, a CD-ROM drive and a videodisc player.

Lotus

FROM PAGE 1

ing any impact on 3Com, he claimed his company has pushed to become a network systems integrator while Novell has moved increasingly toward software manufacturing.

David Mahoney, president and chief executive officer of Banyan Systems, Inc., also expressed little concern about the impact on his company's local-area network business.

Lotus, Mahoney said, gains "the credibility of Novell's expertise in work-group networking and connectivity."

Applications software vendors had more varied reactions. Lotus is now "capable of making a serious run at Microsoft," said Fred Gibbons, president of Software Publishing Corp.

Philippe Kahn, chairman of Borland International, took a negative stance, saying, "The idea that this somehow makes Netware a more viable [network] operating system is ridiculous."

The estimated $1.5 billion merger, which is supposed to conclude in July, will leave Lotus shareholders owning 51% of the combined company. Novell will operate as a wholly owned subsidiary and become a fifth Lotus division. Lotus Chairman Jim Manzi will serve as chairman of a combined board of directors; Novell President Raymond Noorda will become vice-chairman and continue as Novell's CEO.

Initial stock market reaction was somewhat negative. According to Mary McCaffrey, an analyst at C. J. Laurence, heavy trading Friday of Novell stock — more than 38 million shares — indicated some displeasure. On Friday, Novell closed down more than $4, while Lotus slipped $2.

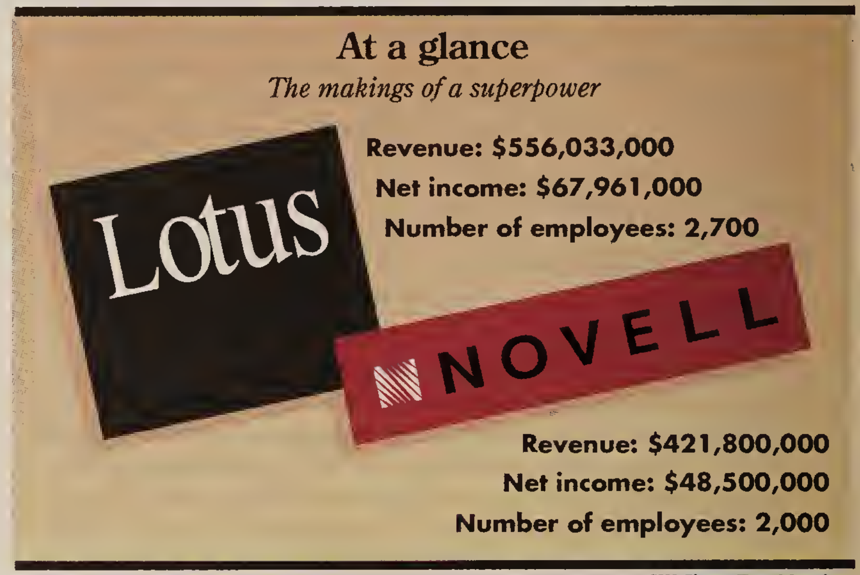
With the Novell buyout and a development relationship with Wordperfect Corp., Lotus is aligned with two other market leaders, each claiming an estimated 70% market share.

Despite the challenge this poses to Microsoft, there is also the potential that parts of Microsoft's business could benefit, particularly in the areas of OS/2 and client/server support.

Netware is likely to become a tougher competitor to Microsoft's OS/2 LAN Manager, said Robert Epstein, executive vice-president at Sybase, Inc., which is owned in part by Lotus and allied with Microsoft on the SQL Server product for personal computer LANs. On the other hand, he said, as Lotus and Novell combine on OS/2 products, it will spur demand for Microsoft's operating system.

Beyond that, industry analysts said the two face horrendous cultural differences. Lotus Executive Vice-President Frank King operates on the rule that you release no product before its time. Novell has a reputation for announcing products while the grapes are still on the vine. They must also sort through several conflicting strategic alliances.

Staff members Joanie M. Wexler and Charles von Simson contributed to this report.



CW Chart: Tom Monahan

Waiting and watching

BY RICHARD PASTORE
CW STAFF

User reaction to the proposed Lotus Development Corp./Novell, Inc. merger ranged from astonishment to indifference, but most of those contacted said they look forward to the potential for improved Lotus networking.

"They both hold leadership positions in two fields, so the integration of their products will be dramatic," said Eric Gilbertson, manager of MIS at Uniroyal-Goodrich Tire Co. in Eau Claire, Wis.

"With a networked common package from Lotus and Novell, the ease of transferring data with integrity will be drastically increased vs. rekeying," Gilbertson said.

Other users added their sentiments that the merger can only improve Lotus' networking capability. "If Lotus spends more time moving to a networking type of software, it would be a great help," said a PC manager at a Fortune 500 health care products supplier.

Some MIS managers were perplexed by the proposed merger. "It's almost mind-boggling," said Joseph Vincent, director of technology planning at Humana, Inc. in Louisville, Ky. "The integration of the two product lines is hard to see; there's almost an exclusivity between them."

One IS manager at a Fortune 500 company that recently downsized mainframe operations to Novell-based LANs expressed outright disappointment at the prospect of Lotus directing Novell strategies. Nevertheless, he philosophized that "it could have been worse if Ashton-Tate bought" Novell.

Senior Editor Elisabeth Horwitt contributed to this report.

3Com

FROM PAGE 1

turned over all operating responsibilities to Oshman in May. He was to have stayed on as an advisor to Oshman until September.

Despite the press release and a confirmation from an Echelon spokesman, the executives involved strongly denied the reported merger. Krause and Oshman repeatedly insisted that 3Com had only tried to recruit Oshman as a director.

However, the release quotes Krause as saying, "The opportunity to merge with Echelon and sign up Ken Oshman to succeed me as 3Com's CEO was just too good to pass up."

The deal, which would have required a merger via a stock swap between 3Com and Echelon, a tiny, Los Gatos, Calif.-based network-management firm, fell through at the eleventh hour. Oshman is chairman and CEO of Echelon, in which 3Com holds less than a 1% stake, 3Com founder Robert Metcalfe said.

Late last week, 3Com abruptly called off what had been teased as a major press conference with no explanation. According to a source close to both companies, Oshman backed out for unknown reasons.

Although conceding that if Oshman were not committed to Echelon, "there is no question" that 3Com would be interested in him, Krause called the reported merger "pretty farfetched . . . something out of fiction."

When told that Echelon spokesman Barry Haaser had confirmed the aborted merger — at least 3Com's fourth — Oshman angrily called him a liar before denying that Haaser had even made the statements.

"We never had a deal. We never had a proposed deal. We never approximately had a deal with 3Com," Oshman insisted.

Haaser, however, said 3Com approached Oshman about a possible merger in the "February time frame." He said it was Oshman, as opposed to Echelon, that 3Com coveted.

Despite these confirmations, Krause and Oshman insisted that 3Com only tried to recruit Oshman as a director. A canceled press release — dated March 29 and on 3Com letterhead — indicates otherwise. It was headlined "3Com, Echelon to merge; Oshman to become president and CEO."

It is unclear whether the bid for Oshman undermines the trio of senior executives now running the company.

Just three months ago, 3Com had set up a triumvirate of executive vice-presidents — Eric Benhamou, Leslie Denend and Robert Finocchio Jr. — to take over control of daily operations from Krause.

It had been expected that one of the three would be appointed to succeed Krause as president within 12 to 18 months. It now appears that 3Com may not want to wait that long.

Sonet speeds to reach users

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The Synchronous Optical Network (Sonet) standard could put high-speed networking applications such as videoconferencing, image transfer and LAN-to-LAN interconnections within users' budgets — at least by the turn of the century.

Originally conceived as a standard for carriers' fiber-optic multiplexers, Sonet is emerging as a vehicle for delivering affordable bandwidth of 100M bit/sec. or more to the user's desktop, speakers said at a Broadband/Sonet conference put on last week by The Yankee Group.

The catch-22 that emerged at the conference, however, was that carriers plan to wait for market demand to justify full deployment of the standard, while many users may not come up with applications that demand Sonet's bandwidth until it is widely and cheaply available.

Demand exists

A potential demand for Sonet definitely exists, according to The Yankee Group Director Howard Anderson. Leading-edge companies such as Ford Motor Co., Metropolitan Life Insurance Co. and Allied Signal, Inc. are already eyeing Sonet as a way to support applications such as LAN-to-LAN interconnection and "idea flow" through videoconferencing and sharing of documents and images, Anderson said.

Boeing Computer Services, Inc. has already determined that Sonet "will be the preferred digital transport for interconnects in three years," supporting a wide variety of strategic applications, said Everett Rigsbee III, the Boeing Co. division's senior network systems architect.

Boeing is counting on high-bandwidth Sonet services to interconnect distributed campus local-area networks utilizing the 100M bit/sec. Fiber-Distributed Data Interface and to make very large databases of aircraft designs accessible to computer-aided design and manufacturing (CAD/CAM) workstations throughout the corporation, Rigsbee said.

"T1 is too slow for CAD/CAM links. We have about 500 T1 links now interconnecting campuses, and that strategy is running out of gas," he added.

Noting that there are currently only about 25 businesses with enough intersite communications traffic to justify Sonet, Anderson said that users tend to be "skeptical but not cynical" about the standard. And the skeptics apparently include businesses planning applications requiring the kind of bandwidth Sonet offers.

One such company, J.C. Penney Company, Inc., is interested in Sonet as a way to provide "immediate access to timely data and images" across the corporation's soon-to-be 1,000 stores, Communications Development Manager Al Ladwig said.

One application J.C. Penney hopes to implement "in some form" within the next two years would enable merchandisers to bring up different views of the latest fashion designs purchased by corporate buyers and then send their orders back to corporate headquarters on the same LAN workstation, Ladwig said.

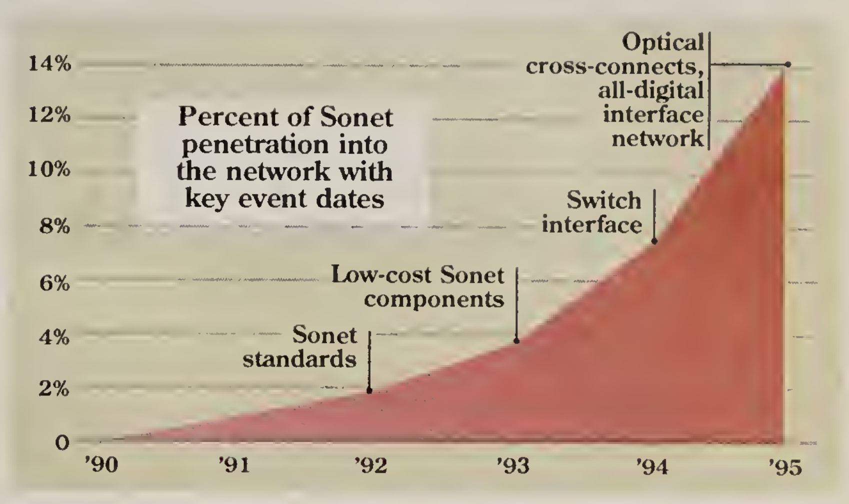
But while J. C. Penney definitely has "high-bandwidth applications that could be satisfied by Sonet," Ladwig said, the standard is "too far out to evaluate [as a corporate direction] right now; I doubt that it is as close as two years away."

Other sources agreed. Local-exchange carriers will not begin to provide Sonet-based applications on customers' premises until 1992, and by 1997, only 40% of all carriers' circuits will be provided via the standard, said a recent report by Austin, Texas-based research company Technology Futures, Inc.

Representatives from U.S. Sprint Communications Co. and MCI Communications Corp. said that their companies plan to deploy Sonet on all new facilities beginning next year but that conversion of existing central offices would depend on user demand. An AT&T spokesman refused to give any Sonet deployment time frame.

Optical networking

Sonet penetration is projected to rise as anticipated technological milestones are reached



Source: Technology Futures, Inc.

CW Chart: John York

Multiprocessor 486 box unveiled by Encore

BY MAURA J. HARRINGTON
CW STAFF

Encore Computer Corp. last week introduced the Encore 90 family of multiprocessor systems, designed to allow co-resident operating systems to run concurrently.

The Encore 91 system, first in the 90 product line, was designed to simultaneously run Version 3.2 of Umax V, Encore's version of AT&T's Unix System V, with MicroMPX, the company's proprietary on-line multiprocessing operating system kernel, the company said. The Encore 91 comes in both two- and four-processor models.

The ability to run multiple operating systems can also be applied to other guest operating systems, according to William Avery, Encore's vice-president and general manager of product operations.

"What we've done is we've found a way to bridge proprietary environments with our Unix-based open sytems environment," Avery said.

Encore's strategy is to build systems based on a multiprocessing environment because that is where the industry is moving, Avery said. Users need a way to bridge their proprietary system with a standards-based operating system, such as Unix, he added.

"It is the software capabilities that we think are important here because that is where the future competition lies in the multiprocessing systems arena," Avery said. The real-time capabilities running on Unix are key elements of the strategy, Avery added.

Due out by the fourth quarter of this year, the Encore 91 products feature 16M bytes of memory (expandable to 272M bytes), Motorola, Inc.'s 32-bit reduced instruction set computing processor and two small computer systems interface channels, the company said. Pricing varies depending on configuration.

SAS package no longer techie tool

Latest version features more ease of operation for end users

BY SALLY CUSACK
CW STAFF

NASHVILLE — Amidst a crush of 3,500 enthusiastic users and with an eye on a new audience, SAS Institute, Inc. in Cary, N.C., unleashed Version 6.06 of the SAS System analysis package last week.

"Overall, this release repositions the package, taking it from a techie tool to a more application development-type environment for end users," said Bill McNee, a software analyst at Gartner Group, Inc., a Stamford, Conn.-based market research company.

Unveiled at last week's 15th annual SAS Users Group International conference, Version 6.06 was designed for use by both novice and experienced users and is billed as a broad-based applications package. The software is written in C and runs on both IBM MVS and CMS and Digital Equipment Corp. VMS platforms.

New features

Features now include menu-driven interfaces, cut-and-paste capabilities, embedded SQL access and a database engine that allows users to read and write data from a variety of files without converting them into SAS data files, the vendor said.

"The access to database systems will allow us to begin building a distributed processing environment," noted Robert Lohr, a programmer/analyst at the U.S. Census Bureau in Washington, D.C. Stressing that it was just his personal opinion, he also added that he thought the package was a great improvement over the previous release.

"The display manager is much better — more user-friendly," he said. "Now we can reset the keys and customize it. The end user shouldn't have to care what format his data is in or what hardware it's on. The software runs on all the platforms we use, so it gives our users a consistent, familiar interface."

Version 6.06 also offers data compression and indexing capabilities and allows users to customize and tailor reports. It is aimed at a wide variety of applications, including survey research, clinical research, data management, CPU performance evaluation, presentations and graphics, and it can also be used as an access program.

"The definition is elusive," said Jim Goodnight, president and founder of the company. SAS Institute, incorporated in 1976, has over two million users worldwide and is still privately held. The company generated revenue of $205 million last year, Goodnight said.

A version of the SAS System for personal computers and AT&T Unix System V environments was released in 1988. An OS/2 version, offering Systems Application Architecture and CUA compliance, is scheduled to come out this summer.

Release 6.06 of the SAS System is licensed from $4,000 to $19,000 for IBM mainframes and starts at $1,900 for a base component running in the DEC VMS environment.

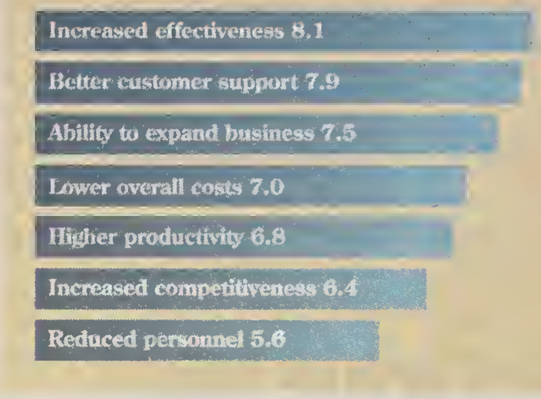
Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.
Computerworld (ISSN 0010-4841) is published weekly, with a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.

Copyright 1988 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. *Computerworld* is indexed: back issues, if available, may be purchased at $2.00 per issue, plus postage. Call (800) 669-1002.
Photocopy rights: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Publishing/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 27 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970, 508-744-3350.
Reprints (minimum 500 copies) and permission to reprint may be purchased from Sharon Bryant, CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. For Back issues contact Margaret McIndoe.
Requests for missing issues will be honored only if received within 60 days of issue date.
Subscription rates: $2.00 a copy: U.S. — $48 a year; Canada — $110 a year; Central & So. America — $130 (surface), $250.00 (airmail) a year; Europe — $195 a year; all other countries — $295 a year. Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 669-1002.
POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to *Computerworld*, P.O. Box 2044, Marion, OH 43305.

TRENDS

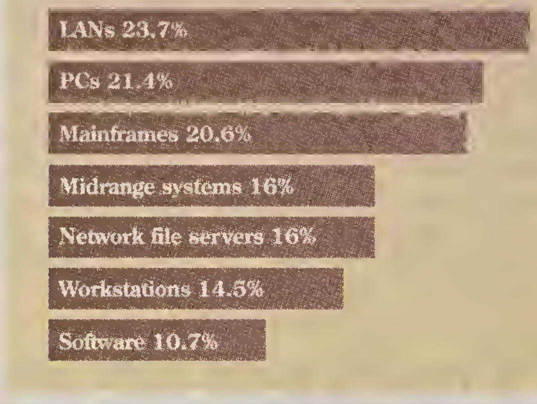
Utilities are prioritizing benefits sought from IS expenditures with a focus on efficiency and support.



Benefits desired from IS

Respondent base of 131
Rating: 1=Not important, 10=Very important

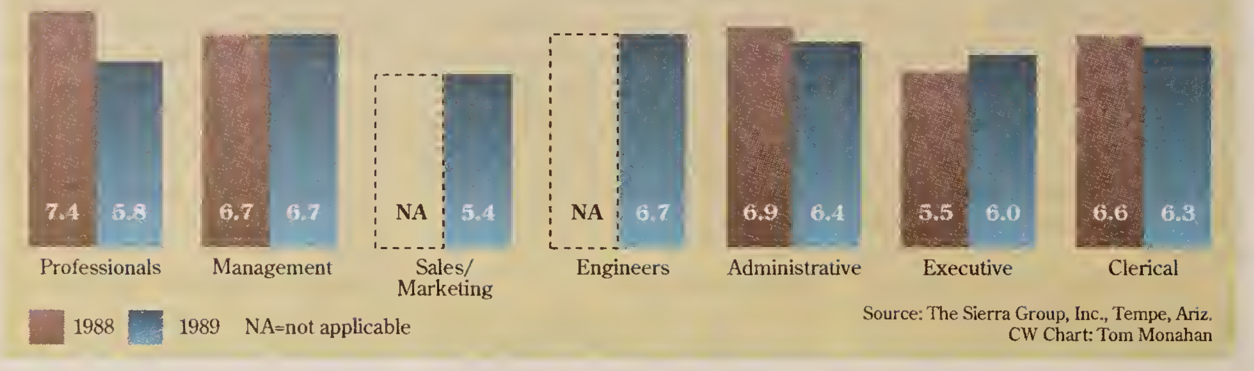
Topping the benefits on the IS wish list is increased effectiveness, followed by what is probably No. 1 in the eyes of the public — better customer support



First budgets to be cut

Percent of respondents; base of 131
Multiple responses allowed

If a budget cut became necessary, what would be the first technology affected? Over 20% surveyed said PCs and LANs, with software and workstations emerging as the most indispensable



Occupations targeted for productivity enhancements through IS

Respondent base of 131
Rating: 1=Unlikely, 10=Most likely

Professionals, who had been the predominant focal point for enhancements in the past, have dropped to fifth place on the priority list and have been replaced by management and engineers

Source: The Sierra Group, Inc., Tempe, Ariz.
CW Chart: Tom Monahan

NEXT WEEK

When **Al Hyland,** director of worldwide systems at Polaroid Corp., hired consultants to assess the firm's outsourcing activities, he was looking for "side benefits" as well. Like Hyland, many IS executives say that what happens outside the bounds of a specific project is often the most valuable aspect of working with consultants. See Executive Report.

John Owens

Outsourcing is not just a savings plan, says John Oltman, Andersen Consulting's worldwide integration chief. Companies that go beyond the obvious can get even better yields, including deeper market knowledge and expanded international presence. To find out how to make outsourcing work to maximum advantage, read the In Depth section.

INSIDE LINES

Actuarily speaking

A major insurance company will announce an unusual outsourcing agreement later this month, turning over its 100-member applications development staff to the outsourcing vendor but keeping its data center operations at home. The finalists bidding for the work are Canada's SHL Systemhouse, Andersen Consulting and an unnamed vendor.

Just stay out of Red Square

Retired Aetna information systems chief Irv Sitkin, who has led two delegations of IS professionals to mainland China, is organizing a similar trip next year to the Soviet Union and other Eastern Bloc countries. Sitkin plans to visit fellow computer professionals in Moscow, Kiev, Budapest and Prague in the summer of 1991.

With partners like this . . .

AIX Release 3 was up and running at IBM's booth at last week's CASExpo, but some participating software vendors demonstrated their CASE tools on RTs running the older version of AIX. For software programs such as Atherton Technology's Software Backplane, which has to interface at a low level with the operating system, AIX Release 3 is not quite up to snuff. According to the Atherton rep, they are waiting for better support of Sun's Network File System.

Everyone loves a boy in uniform

According to two sources close to the case, U.S. Justice Department officials cannot agree on what kind of sentence to recommend for Robert Morris, scheduled for sentencing May 4 for planting a worm in a computer network. If officials base their recommendation on federal uniform sentencing guidelines, they will suggest that Morris be given 21 to 27 months in jail. But the Justice Department is divided into two camps: one advocating a lower and the other a higher sentence than the guidelines suggest.

Graphic interface

If you have any lingering doubts that Sun Microsystems intends to deep-six its two other product lines in favor of its best-selling Sparcstation — "getting all our wood behind one arrowhead," as President Scott McNealy calls it — take a trip down to company headquarters where an enormous arrow protrudes from the fifth floor of one of its main buildings.

They does do DOS (repeat it fast)

The latest dope on the forthcoming new DOS is that IBM is actually working on *two* new DOSs. One is the fabled DOS 5.0, which we have already covered in this space. Another is a response to the users who railed against the leap between DOS 3.1 and 4.0. So many people were upset about the size of DOS 4.0, our sources say, that IBM reportedly plans to do a little backpedaling. It will respond by filling in the gap with DOS 3.5 — smaller and less function-rich than 4.0 — to provide users with a more gradual growth path.

Twilight Zone annals

A Leading Edge Products, Inc. listing does not name John Sullivan, who had left a marketing post with Leading Edge and then came back as chief operating officer during the company's reorganization. Last week, Sullivan said he is still the chief operating officer, but that "we are negotiating and looking at some possible changes." A company spokeswoman said Sullivan is no longer the COO but is currently working on special marketing projects for Chief Executive Officer Al Agbay. Hmmmm!

And these guys expect to be credible in the future? Last week, Bill Krause and Ken Oshman flat-out denied 3Com wanted to scoop up Oshman's company; so how do they explain the press release that was prepared stating just that? Also, last Monday, Novell's Darrell Miller debunked Wall Street rumblings that the company would be acquired within a year; maybe he's just not on the in-team? When you catch your vendor red-handed (or red-faced), give us a holler via MCI Mail (address: COMPUTERWORLD*), fax (508-875-8931) or by calling News Editor Pete Bartolik at 800-343-6474.*

Trusting Your CASE Operation To Someone Without Our Experience Could Be Just As Scary.

Your CASE operation is too critical to trust to an amateur.

That's why you need Index Technology, the world's most experienced CASE provider. As the developers of the Excelerator® Series, we've helped tens of thousands of users around the world implement successful CASE solutions. And we've got the CASE histories to prove it.

What makes us different from the other CASE companies? Simple. At Index Technology, we don't just sell you a lot of flashy technology and then disappear.

Instead, we give you everything you need to make your CASE operation succeed—including proven technology, adaptable products, and an array of support services rated the best in the business. We show you how to get results, and then we stay on call to make sure that you do.

Over the years, that total-solution approach has earned us the trust of our customers. Including IBM, our biggest customer of all. In fact, IBM has so much confidence in us, it's purchasing an additional 2250 copies of our Excelerator products for its own use worldwide.

So it's no wonder that IBM is marketing our Excelerator Series as part of its own AD/Cycle™ offering. Or that IBM is relying on our advice in designing the Repository's information model. Which means our customers never have to worry about the long-term health of their CASE investment.

The fact is, we have so much faith in our CASE solution, we encourage 60-day product trials. We're the only CASE vendor who does. We think that says a lot about us—and even more about our competition.

But don't take our word for it. Get a second opinion. Call us for details on actual CASE histories, and find out what our customers have to say. Then try the same thing with our competitors.

IBM Business Partner

We think you'll feel better with someone who's performed this operation before. And succeeded.

Index Technology Corporation, One Main Street, Cambridge, MA 02142, 1-800-777-8858.

Index Technology

There's No Substitute For Experience.

Excelerator is a registered trademark of Index Technology Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and AD/Cycle is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

TRUER BLUE.

NO RISK SUPRA TRIAL.
SEE BLUE IN A WHOLE NEW LIGHT.

Cincom's SUPRA® High Performance SQL Relational DBMS is now SAA compliant in all VM and MVS environments as well as VSE. It also runs on VAX™ and UNIX® Better yet, it's the most powerful DBMS around. Because applications built using SUPRA are DB2 compatible, you can implement relational systems today using SUPRA in your existing environment and run with DB2 later without conversion. So now you can go SAA without spending a blue million. Call today for more information.

SUPRA
High Performance Relational DBMS
800-543-3010/513-661-6000 Ohio/800-268-9279 Canada

CINCOM®
The Most Experienced DBMS Company In The World

© 1990 Cincom Systems, Inc. VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Corporation.